



First Session
Thirty-eighth Parliament, 2004-05

Première session de la
trente-huitième législature, 2004-2005

SENATE OF CANADA

Standing Senate Committee on

Transport and Communications

Chair:
The Honourable JOAN FRASER

SÉNAT DU CANADA

Comité sénatorial permanent des

Transports et des communications

Présidente :
L'honorable JOAN FRASER

INDEX

OF PROCEEDINGS

(Issues Nos. 1 to 23 inclusive)

INDEX

DES DÉLIBÉRATIONS

(Fascicules nos 1 à 23 inclusivement)

Prepared by

Teresa Ray

Information and Documentation Resource Service

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT

Compilé par

Teresa Ray

Service de ressources d'information et de documentation

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMENT

Published by the Senate of Canada

Available from: Public Works and Government Services Canada
Publishing and Depository Services, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S5

Also available on the Internet: <http://www.parl.gc.ca>

Publié par le Sénat du Canada

Disponible auprès des: Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada –
Les Éditions et Services de dépôt, Ottawa (Ontario) K1A 0S5

Aussi disponible sur internet: <http://www.parl.gc.ca>

SENATE OF CANADA

**Transport and Communications,
Standing Senate Committee
1st Session, 38th Parliament, 2004-05**

INDEX

(Issues 1-23 inclusive)

Numbers in bold refer to the issue number.

R: Issue number followed by "R" refers to the report contained within that issue.

The upper part of an inclusive range of numbers is abbreviated (55-56 become 55-6).

Index is based on orders of reference of the committee, see title page of issues.

This index is meant to help the user easily locate information from the Standing Senate's Human Rights Committee proceedings, respecting the wide variety of opinions and content of these meetings.

COMMITTEE

Transport and Communications

Budgets, 1:7-8; 11:4

Motions and decisions

- Bill C-3, clause-by-clause consideration **20:7**, 50-1
- Bill C-4, clause-by-clause consideration, **10:6**, 56
- Bill C-18, clause-by-clause consideration, **12:6**, 69
- Bill C-37, clause-by-clause consideration, **23:6-8**, 78-84
- Bill S-31, clause-by-clause consideration, **21:4**, 36-7
- Budget for a study of the Canadian news media (Fiscal year 2005-2006), **11:4**
- Budget for legislative work (Fiscal year 2005-2006), **11:4**
- Chair and Deputy Chair election, **1:4**
- Draft budget for a study of the Canadian news media, for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2005, **1:7**
- Draft budget for legislative work for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2005, **1:7-8**
- Holding meetings to receive and print evidence, **3:4**
- Organization meeting, **1:4-6**, 19-22
- Tabling and hearing of a video presentation from NTV, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:5**
- Tabling and reading of a letter from the Honourable Michel Després, Minister of Transport for the Province of Quebec, **21:4**, 35-6
- Tabling of a letter from Allen Futerman, Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23:74**
- Tabling of a letter from Richard French, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:74**
- Tabling of a letter from the Honourable Jerry Pickard, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry, **23:74**
- Tabling of letter from Rick DesBrisay, RainMaker Call Centres, **23:74**
- Videotaping and taking of pictures by the media, **8:3**
- Witnesses' appearance, taping, **6:3**, 5

SÉNAT DU CANADA

**Transports et des communications,
Comité sénatorial permanent
1^{re} session, 38^e législature, 2004-2005**

INDEX

(Fascicules 1-23 inclusivement)

Les numéros en caractère gras indiquent les fascicules.

R : Le numéro du fascicule suivi d'un "R" réfère au rapport contenu dans ce même fascicule.

La partie supérieure de l'étendue inclusive d'une série de numéros de pages est abrégée (55-56 devient 55-6).

L'index est élaboré en fonction des ordres de renvoi, voir page titre des fascicules.

Le lecteur notera que cet index a pour but de témoigner du contenu des délibérations du Comité sénatorial permanent sur les Droits de la personne et à en faciliter l'accès, tout en reflétant les divers points de vue qui y ont été exprimés.

COMITÉ

Transports et des communications

Budgets, 1:7-8; 11:4

Motions et décisions

- Budget pour travail législatif (exercice 2005-2006), **11:4**
- Budget pour une étude des industries de médias canadiennes (exercice 2005-2006), **11:4**
- Budget proposé pour mesures législatives pour l'exercice se terminant le 31 mars 2005, **1:7-8**
- Budget proposé pour une étude des industries de médias canadiennes pour l'exercice se terminant le 31 mars 2005, **1:7**
- Comparution de témoins, enregistrement, **6:3**, 5
- Dépôt d'une lettre d'Allen Futerman, Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23:74**
- Dépôt d'une lettre de l'honorable Jerry Pickard, secrétaire parlementaire du ministre de l'Industrie, **23:74**
- Dépôt d'une lettre de Richard French, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:74**
- Dépôt d'une lettre de Rick DesBrisay, RainMaker Call Centres, **23:74**
- Dépôt et entendre d'une présentation vidéo de NTV, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:5**
- Dépôt et lecture d'une lettre de l'honorable Michel Després, ministre des Transports du Québec, **21:4**, 35-6
- Élection du Président et du vice-président, **1:4**
- Enregistrement et prise de photos par les médias, **8:3**
- Projet de loi C-3, étude article par article, **20:7**, 50-1
- Projet de loi C-4, étude article par article, **10:6**, 56
- Projet de loi C-18, étude article par article, **12:6**, 69
- Projet de loi C-37, étude article par article, **23:6-8**, 78-84
- Projet de loi S-31, étude article par article, **21:4**, 36-7
- Réunion d'organisation, **1:4-6**, 19-22
- Tenue de réunions et impression de témoignages, **3:4**

Order of reference

- Bill C-3, **20:3**
 Bill C-4, **10:3**
 Bill C-18, **12:3**
 Bill C-37, **23:3**
 Bill S-31, **20:3–4; 21:3–4**
 Examine and report on the current state of Canadian media industries; and submit a final report to the Senate no later than June 17, 2005; and that papers and evidence on the subject and work accomplished during the Thirty-seventh Parliament be referred to the Committee, **1:3**
 Final report on the study into the current state of Canadian media industries; emerging trends and developments; the media's role, rights and responsibilities in Canadian society; and policies relating thereto, be extended to December 23, 2005, **20:3**

Procedures

- In Camera meetings
 October 7, 2004, **1:4–6**
 October 21, 2004, **1:6–7**
 November 3, 2004, **1:7–8**
 November 16, 2004, **1:8**
 December 8, 2004, **3:4**
 December 13, 2004, **4:3**
 January 31, 2005, **6:4–6**
 February 15, 2005, **10:5–6**
 February 22, 2005, **11:3–4**
 February 23, 2005, **11:5**
 March 8, 2005, **12:4**
 March 21, 2005, **12:4–5**
 April 12, 2005, **13:3**
 May 3, 2005, **19:3**
 May 4, 2005, **19:3**
 May 17, 2005, **19:5**
 May 31, 2005, **19:6**
 June 1, 2005, **19:6–7**
 June 7, 2005, **20:5, 28**
 June 8, 2005, **20:6–7, 51**
 June 15, 2005, **21:37**
 June 21, 2005, **21:5**
 June 28, 2005, **21:5**
 June 29, 2005, **21:6**
 July 5, 2005, **21:6–7**
 September 28, 2005, **22:3**
 October 25, 2005, **22:5**
 October 26, 2005, **22:5**
 November 1, 2005, **22:6**
 November 2, 2005, **22:6–7**
 November 15, 2005, **23:5**
 November 25, 2005, **23:84**
 Committee's mandate, **1:22–3; 4:7, 84; 5:8; 6:8, 155, 160; 7:5; 19:8**
 Minutes of proceedings, **1:4–9; 2:3–4; 3:3–4; 4:3–5; 5:3–7; 6:3–7; 7:3–4; 8:3–4; 9:3–4; 10:4–6; 11:3–5; 12:4–6; 13:3–4; 14:3–4; 15:3–5; 16:3–4; 17:3–5; 18:3–4; 19:3–7; 20:5–7; 21:3–7; 22:3–7; 23:4–8**

Ordres de renvoi

- Examiner, pour en faire rapport, l'état actuel des industries de médias canadiennes; et présenter un rapport final au Sénat au plus tard le 17 juin 2005; et que les mémoires et les témoignages sur la question par le Comité au cours de la trente-septième législature soient déférés au Comité, **1:3**
 Présentation du rapport final dans l'étude de l'état actuel des industries de médias canadiennes; des tendances et des développements émergeants au sein de ces industries; du rôle, des droits et des obligations des médias dans la société canadienne; et des politiques actuelles et futures appropriées par rapport à ces industries, soit reportée au 23 décembre 2005, **20:3**
 Projet de loi C-3, **20:3**
 Projet de loi C-4, **10:3**
 Projet de loi C-18, **12:3**
 Projet de loi C-37, **23:3**
 Projet de loi S-31, **20:3–4; 21:3–4**

Procédure

- Mandat du comité, **1:22–3; 4:7, 84; 5:8; 6:8, 155, 160; 7:5; 19:8**
 Organisation du comité, **1:21–2, 42, 57, 71; 2:5, 21, 36, 54, 76; 3:5, 25, 53; 4:23, 36, 50, 63, 74, 101, 144, 156, 174; 5:22, 52, 63, 77, 91, 106, 122, 131, 145, 193; 6:26, 58, 71, 82, 94, 113, 128–9, 133, 149, 156, 181, 222; 7:5, 32, 50, 71; 8:5, 36–7, 67; 9:5, 14, 27, 34, 37, 44, 83; 10:8, 31–2, 55–7; 11:6, 51, 70–1, 99; 12:17, 42–3, 69; 13:5, 30–1, 80; 14:5, 26, 47, 59, 62, 69, 71, 75; 15:6, 31–2, 56–7, 91, 110; 16:5, 34, 45, 60, 68; 17:6, 65, 148; 18:5, 33, 60; 19:8, 28, 63; 20:10, 28–9, 49, 51; 21:9, 35–7; 22:9, 28, 64; 23:10, 23, 25, 35, 38, 56, 62, 73–5, 77–84
 Procès-verbaux, **1:4–9; 2:3–4; 3:3–4; 4:3–5; 5:3–7; 6:3–7; 7:3–4; 8:3–4; 9:3–4; 10:4–6; 11:3–5; 12:4–6; 13:3–4; 14:3–4; 15:3–5; 16:3–4; 17:3–5; 18:3–4; 19:3–7; 20:5–7; 21:3–7; 22:3–7; 23:4–8**
 Réunions à huis clos
 7 octobre 2004, **1:4–6**
 21 octobre 2004, **1:6–7**
 3 novembre 2004, **1:7–8**
 16 novembre 2004, **1:8**
 8 décembre 2004, **3:4**
 13 décembre 2004, **4:3**
 31 janvier 2005, **6:4–6**
 15 février 2005, **10:5–6**
 22 février 2005, **11:3–4**
 23 février 2005, **11:5**
 8 mars 2005, **12:4**
 21 mars 2005, **12:4–5**
 12 avril 2005, **13:3**
 3 mai 2005, **19:3**
 4 mai 2005, **19:3**
 17 mai 2005, **19:5**
 31 mai 2005, **19:6**
 1 juin 2005, **19:6–7**
 7 juin 2005, **20:5, 28**
 8 juin 2005, **20:6–7, 51**
 15 juin 2005, **21:37**
 21 juin 2005, **21:5**
 28 juin 2005, **21:5**
 29 juin 2005, **21:6**
 5 juillet 2005, **21:6–7****

Procedures – Cont'd

Organization of the Committee, **1:21–2, 42, 57, 71; 2:5, 21, 36, 54, 76; 3:5, 25, 53; 4:23, 36, 50, 63, 74, 101, 144, 156, 174; 5:22, 52, 63, 77, 91, 106, 122, 131, 145, 193; 6:26, 58, 71, 82, 94, 113, 128–9, 133, 149, 156, 181, 222; 7:5, 32, 50, 71; 8:5, 36–7, 67; 9:5, 14, 27, 34, 37, 44, 83; 10:8, 31–2, 55–7; 11:6, 51, 70–1, 99; 12:17, 42–3, 69; 13:5, 30–1, 80; 14:5, 26, 47, 59, 62, 69, 71, 75; 15:6, 31–2, 56–7, 91, 110; 16:5, 34, 45, 60, 68; 17:6, 65, 148; 18:5, 33, 60; 19:8, 28, 63; 20:10, 28–9, 49, 51; 21:9, 35–7; 22:9, 28, 64; 23:10, 23, 25, 35, 38, 56, 62, 73–5, 77–84**

Reports to the Senate

Eighth Report, Bill S-31, without amendment, **21:8**
 Fifth Report, Budget for a study of the Canadian news media (Fiscal year 2005–2006), **12:7–11, 14**
 First Report, Expenses incurred during the Third Session of the Thirty-seventh Parliament, **1:10**
 Fourth Report, Bill C-4, without amendment, **10:7**
 Ninth Report, Bill C-37, without amendment but with observations, **23:9**
 Second Report, Budget for a study of the Canadian news media (Fiscal year 2004–2005), **1:10–15, 18**
 Seventh Report, Bill C-3, without amendment but with observations, **20:8–9**
 Sixth Report, Bill C-18, without amendment but with observations, **12:15–16**
 Third Report, Budget for a study of the Canadian news media (Fiscal year 2004–2005), **4:6**

SENATORS**Adams, Hon. Willie**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:16, 27, 49–50**
 Bill C-3, **20:49–50**
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:16, 25, 27, 33, 47–8, 50**
 Federal government agencies, **20:48**
 Government intervention, **20:15, 26–7, 48**
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **20:27**
 Lobbying and representation, **20:25–7**
 Transport Canada, **20:49**
 Water transport industry, **20:15–17, 25–7, 33, 49–50**

Carney, Hon. Pat

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:50–2, 62–5**
 Advertising industry, **6:64–5; 7:70**
 Audience targeting, **6:44, 75–6, 100, 111, 120, 124–5, 169, 180; 7:70; 8:27**
 Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:50, 62–5**
 Broadcast media, **6:205; 8:43–6; 13:13–16, 23–5, 27, 45–6, 48**
 Broadcasting companies, **7:44**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **3:12; 8:43–4**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **13:16**
 Canadian Heritage, **12:63**

Procédure – Suite

Réunions à huis clos – *Suite*
 28 septembre 2005, **22:3**
 25 octobre 2005, **22:5**
 26 octobre 2005, **22:5**
 1 novembre 2005, **22:6**
 2 novembre 2005, **22:6–7**
 15 novembre 2005, **23:5**
 25 novembre 2005, **23:84**

Rapports au Sénat

Cinquième Rapport, Budget aux fins de l'étude des médias canadiens d'actualités (exercice financier 2005–2006), **12:7–9, 12–14**
 Deuxième Rapport, Budget aux fins de l'étude des médias canadiens d'actualités (exercice financier 2004–2005), **1:10–13, 16–18**
 Huitième rapport, projet de loi S-31, sans amendement, **21:8**
 Neuvième rapport, projet de loi C-37, sans amendement mais avec des observations, **23:9**
 Premier Rapport, Dépenses encourues au cours de la troisième session de la trente-septième législature, **1:10**
 Quatrième Rapport, projet de loi C-4, sans amendement, **10:7**
 Septième rapport, projet de loi C-3, sans amendement mais avec des observations, **20:8–9**
 Sixième Rapport, Projet de loi C-18, sans amendement mais avec des observations, **12:15–16**
 Troisième Rapport, Budget aux fins de l'étude des médias canadiens d'actualités (exercice financier 2004–2005), **4:6**

SÉNATEURS**Adams, honorable Willie**

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20:27**
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:16, 25, 27, 33, 47–8, 50**
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:15–17, 25–7, 33, 49–50**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **20:15, 26–7, 48**
 Lobbying et représentation, **20:25–7**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:16, 27, 49–50**
 Organismes fédéraux, **20:48**
 Projet de loi C-3, **20:49–50**
 Transports Canada, **20:49**

Carney, honorable Pat

Agences de nouvelles, **6:195; 7:45; 11:38**
 Aide financière, **6:106**
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:55; 8:48–9**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **3:34; 6:43, 64, 121, 124; 7:44; 8:26; 11:15; 13:14, 45–8**
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **13:16**
 Choix de publics cibles, **6:44, 75–6, 100, 111, 120, 124–5, 169, 180; 7:70; 8:27**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11:16–17; 13:15–16, 24, 26**
 Conseils de presse, **6:53–4; 7:10–11, 28–9, 43; 8:52–3; 11:38**

Carney, Hon. Pat – Cont'd

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 11:16–17; 13:15–16, 24, 26
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:34; 6:43, 64, 121, 124; 7:44; 8:26; 11:15; 13:14, 45–8
 Cited laws, 3:34; 6:43, 89–90; 11:15–16; 12:68
 Ethnic press and media, 3:36; 6:74–9, 170, 204–6; 7:44; 8:36, 58
 Federal government agencies, 3:11, 19; 13:14
 Financial assistance, 6:106
Globe and Mail, The, 3:13; 8:44
 Government intervention, 3:11–12, 19, 34–5; 8:44; 11:15–16, 38; 12:63; 13:11, 49
 Independent newspapers, 6:64; 7:44
 Industry Canada, 8:48
 Information technology, 6:43–7, 74, 100–1, 106, 121, 169, 179, 216–17, 219; 8:25, 27, 44–5, 48; 11:17; 13:15, 24–5
 Intellectual property, 6:43–5, 121; 11:15
 Journalism schools, 3:20, 34; 6:45, 169, 179; 8:10, 25; 11:27
 Journalists, 3:12, 19–20, 33–6; 6:44–5, 64, 75, 106, 120–1, 194–5, 213; 7:29–30; 8:11, 19, 25–7; 11:15–16, 28; 13:46
 Knowledge Network, 6:88–90
 Lobbying and representation, 6:64; 7:10; 13:15
 Media industry structure, 3:12–13; 6:53–6, 169–70, 195; 8:43–5, 58; 11:26–7, 38; 13:45
 Media literacy, 6:55; 8:48–9
 Media monopolies, 3:33; 6:196; 7:44; 8:25–6; 13:47
 Multiculturalism, 6:74, 78, 206, 212; 8:35, 57–8
 Multi-media convergence, 3:19, 30; 6:54, 64, 78, 111, 195; 11:17; 13:48–9
 News coverage, features, 3:13, 20; 6:55; 8:62; 11:49
 News editor, 6:125
 News services, 6:195; 7:45; 11:38
 Newspapers, 6:55, 68, 75, 78, 112–13, 124–5, 195, 213; 7:10, 44, 70; 8:43, 49, 58; 13:47
 Periodicals cited, 3:19; 6:106; 8:52
 Press councils, 6:53–4; 7:10–11, 28–9, 43; 8:52–3; 11:38
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:106; 8:43
 Publishers and professionals, 3:34; 6:194–5; 7:29, 44; 8:45; 11:39
 Studies and reports, 6:171; 12:62
 Telefilm Canada, 12:49–51, 62–3
 Torstar Corporation, 3:13; 11:39, 49
 TVOntario, 6:88

Chaput, Hon. Maria

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:58–9
 Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:21, 35
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:20, 32, 34–5
 Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and another Act, 12:54
 Advertising industry, 4:111; 5:82–3, 113; 11:87; 23:60
 Audience targeting, 5:15, 21, 141; 6:23; 8:36; 9:19, 40; 11:87; 22:15; 23:32, 60
 Aviation industry, 10:50–1

Carney, honorable Pat -- Suite

Convergence du multimédia, 3:19, 30; 6:54, 64, 78, 111, 195; 11:17; 13:48–9
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 3:13, 20; 6:55; 8:62; 11:49
 Écoles de journalisme, 3:20, 34; 6:45, 169, 179; 8:10, 25; 11:27
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 3:34; 6:194–5; 7:29, 44; 8:45; 11:39
 Études et rapports, 6:171; 12:62
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:106; 8:43
Globe and Mail, The, 3:13; 8:44
 Industrie Canada, 8:48
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:64–5; 7:70
 Interventions gouvernementales, 3:11–12, 19, 34–5; 8:44; 11:15–16, 38; 12:63; 13:11, 49
 Journalistes, 3:12, 19–20, 33–6; 6:44–5, 64, 75, 106, 120–1, 194–5, 213; 7:29–30; 8:11, 19, 25–7; 11:15–16, 28; 13:46
 Journaux, 6:55, 68, 75, 78, 112–13, 124–5, 195, 213; 7:10, 44, 70; 8:43, 49, 58; 13:47
 Journaux indépendants, 6:64; 7:44
 Knowledge Network, 6:88–90
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:64; 7:10; 13:15
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm canada et une autre loi en conséquence, 12:50–2, 62–5
 Lois citées, 3:34; 6:43, 89–90; 11:15–16; 12:68
 Monopolisation des médias, 3:33; 6:196; 7:44; 8:25–6; 13:47
 Multiculturalisme, 6:74, 78, 206, 212; 8:35, 57–8
 Organismes fédéraux, 3:11, 19; 13:14
 Patrimoine canadien, 12:63
 Périodiques cités, 3:19; 6:106; 8:52
 Presse et médias ethniques, 3:36; 6:74–9, 170, 204–6; 7:44; 8:36, 58
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, 12:50, 62–5
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:43–5, 121; 11:15
 Radiodiffusion, 6:205; 8:43–6; 13:13–16, 23–5, 27, 45–6, 48
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:125
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 3:12; 8:43–4
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 7:44
 Structure des industries de médias, 3:12–13; 6:53–6, 169–70, 195; 8:43–5, 58; 11:26–7, 38; 13:45
 Technologie de l'information, 6:43–7, 74, 100–1, 106, 121, 169, 179, 216–17, 219; 8:25, 27, 44–5, 48; 11:17; 13:15, 24–5
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:49–51, 62–3
 Torstar Corporation, 3:13; 11:39, 49
 TVOntario, 6:88

Chaput, honorable Maria

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:58–9
 Agences de nouvelles, 5:75
 Aide financière, 6:93
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:93, 153–4; 6:93; 9:75; 22:61–2; 23:32, 60
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:67–8
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 3:16; 4:167; 5:34
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:15, 21, 141; 6:23; 8:36; 9:19, 40; 11:87; 22:15; 23:32, 60
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 22:40–1

Chaput, Hon. Maria – Cont'd

Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:35**
 Broadcast media, **4:93; 5:63; 8:47; 9:29, 40; 11:87–8; 21:24**
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:40–1**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **5:112, 126; 8:48; 9:19, 26, 33–4; 22:61–2**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **3:16; 4:167; 5:34**
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:20–1**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:167; 5:44, 184; 9:33; 21:24; 23:32, 35–6**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:67–8**
 Cited laws, **5:169–70; 12:54**
 CTV News, **21:24; 22:40**
 Ethnic press and media, **1:38; 5:20, 156; 6:77, 210; 9:29, 40, 43**
 Federal government agencies, **5:77, 95**
 Financial assistance, **6:93**
 Gesca Ltée, **12:29**
Globe and Mail, The, **19:47**
 Government intervention, **1:70–1; 5:34, 63, 75, 77, 95, 138, 155; 6:125–6; 8:33**
 Independent newspapers, **7:48**
 Information technology, **5:34; 6:125, 178; 8:47–8; 9:43; 11:88; 19:18**
 Intellectual property, **19:47–8**
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:50–1**
 Journalism schools, **3:22; 6:77; 9:75**
 Journalists, **3:21–2; 5:169, 176; 6:77; 7:49; 8:18; 13:67–8; 19:47; 22:61**
 Knowledge Network, **6:93**
 Labour unions, **5:176**
 Lobbying and representation, **5:66, 74; 22:15; 23:60**
 Local television stations, **5:44**
 Media industry structure, **3:15; 5:34, 99, 102, 113, 121, 177; 7:48; 8:59; 22:61**
 Media literacy, **4:93, 153–4; 6:93; 9:75; 22:61–2; 23:32, 60**
 Media monopolies, **6:39, 177–8**
 Multiculturalism, **4:93, 139, 154; 5:56, 66, 95; 6:178; 7:58; 9:26, 33**
 Multi-media convergence, **1:38–9; 4:153, 168; 5:43, 83; 6:77; 7:23, 48; 8:59–60; 11:33; 19:19**
 News coverage, features, **8:59**
 News editor, **22:61**
 News services, **5:75**
 Newspapers, **8:36**
 Periodicals, **1:65; 22:15**
 Press councils, **4:139; 5:184, 192; 7:22–3; 9:55, 79**
 Printing and distribution cost, **1:65, 71**
 Publishers and professionals, **5:15; 6:177–8; 7:22**
 Studies and reports, **6:177**
 Telefilm Canada, **12:49, 54**
 Télé-Québec, **5:138–9, 141**
 Torstar Corporation, **11:32**
 Transport Canada, **20:21**
 TVOntario, **4:93–4; 5:138**
 United Kingdom, media model, **19:19**
 Water transport industry, **20:21**

Chaput, honorable Maria -- Suite

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:167; 5:44, 184; 9:33; 21:24; 23:32, 35–6**
 Conseils de presse, **4:139; 5:184, 192; 7:22–3; 9:55, 79**
 Convergence du multimédia, **1:38–9; 4:153, 168; 5:43, 83; 6:77; 7:23, 48; 8:59–60; 11:33; 19:19**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **8:59**
 CTV News, **21:24; 22:40**
 Écoles de journalisme, **3:22; 6:77; 9:75**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **5:15; 6:177–8; 7:22**
 Études et rapports, **6:177**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:65, 71**
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:20–1**
 Gesca Ltée, **12:29**
Globe and Mail, The, **19:47**
 Industrie de la publicité, **4:111; 5:82–3, 113; 11:87; 23:60**
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:50–1**
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:21**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **1:70–1; 5:34, 63, 75, 77, 95, 138, 155; 6:125–6; 8:33**
 Journalistes, **3:21–2; 5:169, 176; 6:77; 7:49; 8:18; 13:67–8; 19:47; 22:61**
 Journaux, **8:36**
 Journaux indépendants, **7:48**
 Knowledge Network, **6:93**
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:66, 74; 22:15; 23:60**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:21, 35**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:20, 32, 34–5**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:54**
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:50–1**
 Lois citées, **5:169–70; 12:54**
 Monopolisation des médias, **6:39, 177–8**
 Multiculturalisme, **4:93, 139, 154; 5:56, 66, 95; 6:178; 7:58; 9:26, 33**
 Organismes fédéraux, **5:77, 95**
 Périodiques, **1:65; 22:15**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1:38; 5:20, 156; 6:77, 210; 9:29, 40, 43**
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:35**
 Propriété intellectuelle, **19:47–8**
 Radiodiffusion, **4:93; 5:63; 8:47; 9:29, 40; 11:87–8; 21:24**
 Rédacteur en chef, **22:61**
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **19:19**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **5:112, 126; 8:48; 9:19, 26, 33–4; 22:61–2**
 Stations de télévision locales, **5:44**
 Structure des industries de médias, **3:15; 5:34, 99, 102, 113, 121, 177; 7:48; 8:59; 22:61**
 Syndicats, **5:176**
 Technologie de l'information, **5:34; 6:125, 178; 8:47–8; 9:43; 11:88; 19:18**
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:49, 54**
 Télé-Québec, **5:138–9, 141**

Cordy, Hon. Jane

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:75–7**
 Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:75**

Dawson, Hon. Dennis

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:68–9**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:68**

Di Nino, Hon. Consiglio

Audience targeting, **4:98, 109, 156, 174**
 Broadcast media, **4:34, 68**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:20–3, 33–4, 78–9, 81, 173**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4:33**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:20, 35, 60**
 Cited laws, **4:60**
 Ethnic press and media, **4:59–61, 73, 110**
 Federal government agencies, **4:60**
Globe and Mail, The, **4:152**
 Government intervention, **4:127, 165**
 Information technology, **4:44**
 Journalists, **4:33, 141**
 Media industry structure, **4:33–5, 50, 78, 127, 151**
 Media literacy, **4:155**
 Media monopolies, **4:34, 165**
 Multiculturalism, **4:59, 97**
 Multi-media convergence, **4:44, 50–1, 60, 67, 133, 152–3, 166**
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **4:73, 109**
 News coverage, features, **4:44, 133**
 Newspapers, **4:59, 109–10, 152**
 Press councils, **4:133–4, 165**
 Publishers and professionals, **4:60, 78, 127–8**
 Technologies for deaf persons, **4:68**
 TVOntario, **4:97–8**

Eggleton, Hon. Art

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:34, 45–6**

Eyton, Hon. John Trevor

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:59–61, 64**
 Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:35–6**
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:21–2, 25, 33–5, 50–3, 72**
 Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:58, 68**
 Advertising industry, **5:72, 83–6; 6:23–4; 14:52; 15:17; 16:57; 23:51–2**
 Audience targeting, **1:62; 5:14, 48–9; 6:23, 109; 14:15, 50, 52; 16:57–8; 17:31; 22:35; 23:50–1**
 Aviation industry, **10:47–8, 53**

Chaput, honorable Maria -- Suite

Torstar Corporation, **11:32**
 Transports Canada, **20:21**
 TVOntario, **4:93–4; 5:138**

Cordy, honorable Jane

Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:75–7**
 Project de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:75**

Dawson, honorable Dennis

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:68**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:68–9**

Di Nino, honorable Consiglio

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **4:155**
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **4:33**
 Choix de publics cibles, **4:98, 109, 156, 174**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:20, 35, 60**
 Conseils de presse, **4:133–4, 165**
 Convergence du multimédia, **4:44, 50–1, 60, 67, 133, 152–3, 166**
 Couverture d'actualité, reportages, **4:44, 133**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:60, 78, 127–8**
Globe and Mail, The, **4:152**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4:127, 165**
 Journalistes, **4:33, 141**
 Journaux, **4:59, 109–10, 152**
 Lois citées, **4:60**
 Monopolisation des médias, **4:34, 165**
 Multiculturalisme, **4:59, 97**
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **4:73, 109**
 Organismes fédéraux, **4:60**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **4:59–61, 73, 110**
 Radiodiffusion, **4:34, 68**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:20–3, 33–4, 78–9, 81, 173**
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:33–5, 50, 78, 127, 151**
 Technologie de l'information, **4:44**
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, **4:68**
 TVOntario, **4:97–8**

Eggleton, honorable Art

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:34, 45–6**

Eyton, honorable John Trevor

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:59–61, 64**
 Agences de nouvelles, **5:70; 17:29**
 Aide financière, **12:60**
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **1:56; 5:15–16; 14:37, 39–42, 46–7, 73; 15:104–5; 17:20, 44; 23:21**
 Association canadienne des journalistes, **6:34; 15:18**
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **11:84–6; 13:28**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:110**
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **23:50**
 Choix de publics cibles, **1:62; 5:14, 48–9; 6:23, 109; 14:15, 50, 52; 16:57–8; 17:31; 22:35; 23:50–1**

Eyton, Hon. John Trevor – *Cont'd*

Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, **20:42**
 Broadcast media, **1:54; 2:17, 33; 3:50; 11:85–6; 14:16–17, 37, 39–40; 17:21, 45; 22:53, 55**
 Broadcasting companies, **5:48; 7:59; 15:17; 22:54**
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **11:84–6; 13:28**
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **6:34; 15:18**
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:33–5**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **1:55; 2:33; 3:50; 6:199; 15:81–2; 16:40–1; 22:53–5**
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:36**
 Canadian Heritage, **12:58–60; 16:57–8**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **1:53; 2:17, 33; 22:34; 23:21, 33**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:110**
 Cited laws, **1:53; 6:199; 12:68**
 CTV News, **6:199**
 Ethnic press and media, **6:24, 69, 81; 15:56–7**
 Federal government agencies, **14:68**
 Financial assistance, **12:60**
Globe and Mail, The, **1:55; 11:85**
 Government intervention, **1:64; 3:50–1; 5:31, 48–9, 59–60; 6:81, 122; 7:60; 14:18, 39, 52; 15:19; 16:57; 17:44; 20:42**
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:41–4**
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **23:50**
 Independent newspapers, **5:71; 14:40, 51–2; 15:17, 80, 95, 97; 17:21, 45**
 Information technology, **1:54; 3:50; 5:17; 6:122–3; 10:46–7; 11:86; 16:41; 17:21**
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:46–8, 54**
 Journalism schools, **3:50; 5:31, 33; 6:81, 176; 7:18; 16:18–20, 41; 17:43–4**
 Journalists, **3:50; 5:32–3; 6:81, 175, 200, 215; 15:18–19; 17:31–2**
 Knowledge Network, **6:87–8**
 Labour unions, **22:55**
 Lobbying and representation, **5:59; 6:68–9; 13:27; 14:51; 23:50, 72**
 Local television stations, **2:16**
 Media industry structure, **5:16–17, 31, 70; 6:24, 57, 108, 122, 132–3, 176–7; 7:17–19; 11:86; 14:38, 73; 15:17–18, 80; 17:19–20, 30; 22:34, 53–4; 23:34**
 Media literacy, **1:56; 5:15–16; 14:37, 39–42, 46–7, 73; 15:104–5; 17:20, 44; 23:21**
 Media monopolies, **1:53, 55; 2:16; 5:17; 6:177; 13:27; 15:15; 17:22, 44**
 Multiculturalism, **5:16; 16:56**
 Multi-media convergence, **2:17, 33–4; 5:18, 33, 48–9, 73, 85; 6:144–5; 11:85–6; 13:27–8; 14:18, 68; 17:29, 44–5**
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:13–16; 15:81**
 News coverage, features, **5:33; 6:109; 15:104; 17:31**
 News editor, **14:68**
 News services, **5:70; 17:29**
 Newspapers, **1:55; 5:16, 73; 6:109, 122; 14:68; 17:44**
 Periodicals, **1:62, 64**
 Periodicals cited, **1:62**
 Press councils, **7:16–18**

Eyton, honorable John Trevor -- *Suite*

Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:33–5**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **1:53; 2:17, 33; 22:34; 23:21, 33**
 Conseils de presse, **7:16–18**
 Convergence du multimédia, **2:17, 33–4; 5:18, 33, 48–9, 73, 85; 6:144–5; 11:85–6; 13:27–8; 14:18, 68; 17:29, 44–5**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **5:33; 6:109; 15:104; 17:31**
 CTV News, **6:199**
 Écoles de journalisme, **3:50; 5:31, 33; 6:81, 176; 7:18; 16:18–20, 41; 17:43–4**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **3:52; 5:18, 49; 6:109, 199; 14:68; 15:18; 17:20, 22, 43–4; 22:55**
 Études et rapports, **5:31, 85; 6:175–6; 7:18; 15:17**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:63–4; 3:50–2**
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:36**
Globe and Mail, The, **1:55; 11:85**
 Industrie de la publicité, **5:72, 83–6; 6:23–4; 14:52; 15:17; 16:57; 23:51–2**
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:47–8, 53**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **1:64; 3:50–1; 5:31, 48–9, 59–60; 6:81, 122; 7:60; 14:18, 39, 52; 15:19; 16:57; 17:44; 20:42**
 Journalistes, **3:50; 5:32–3; 6:81, 175, 200, 215; 15:18–19; 17:31–2**
 Journaux, **1:55; 5:16, 73; 6:109, 122; 14:68; 17:44**
 Journaux indépendants, **5:71; 14:40, 51–2; 15:17, 80, 95, 97; 17:21, 45**
 Knowledge Network, **6:87–8**
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:59; 6:68–9; 13:27; 14:51; 23:50, 72**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:35–6**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:21–2, 25, 33–5, 50–3, 72**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:58, 68**
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:46–8, 54**
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, **20:41–4**
 Lois citées, **1:53; 6:199; 12:68**
 Monopolisation des médias, **1:53, 55; 2:16; 5:17; 6:177; 13:27; 15:15; 17:22, 44**
 Multiculturalisme, **5:16; 16:56**
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:13–16; 15:81**
 Organismes fédéraux, **14:68**
 Patrimoine canadien, **12:58–60; 16:57–8**
 Périodiques, **1:62, 64**
 Périodiques cités, **1:62**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **6:24, 69, 81; 16:56–7**
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint- Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20:42**
 Radiodiffusion, **1:54; 2:17, 33; 3:50; 11:85–6; 14:16–17, 37, 39–40; 17:21, 45; 22:53, 55**

Eyton, Hon. John Trevor – *Cont'd*

Printing and distribution cost, 1:63–4; 3:50–2
 Publishers and professionals, 3:52; 5:18, 49; 6:109, 199;
14:68; 15:18; 17:20, 22, 43–4; 22:55
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:132
 Studies and reports, 5:31, 85; 6:175–6; 7:18; 15:17
 Telefilm Canada, 12:58–60
 Torstar Corporation, 6:199
 Transport Canada, 20:42–3
 TVOntario, 6:87
 United Kingdom, media model, 2:33

Eyton, honorable John Trevor -- *Suite*

Rédacteur en chef, 14:68
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 2:33
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:132
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 1:55; 2:33; 3:50; 6:199;
15:81–2; 16:40–1; 22:53–5
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:48; 7:59; 15:17; 22:54
 Stations de télévision locales, 2:16
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:16–17, 31, 70; 6:24, 57,
 108, 122, 132–3, 176–7; 7:17–19; 11:86; 14:38, 73; 15:17–
 18, 80; 17:19–20, 30; 22:34, 53–4; 23:34
 Syndicats, 22:55
 Technologie de l'information, 1:54; 3:50; 5:17; 6:122–3;
10:46–7; 11:86; 16:41; 17:21
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:58–60
 Torstar Corporation, 6:199
 Transports Canada, 20:42–3
 TVOntario, 6:87

Fairbairn, Hon. Joyce

Broadcast media, 2:11
 Broadcasting companies, 2:11–12, 27
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:12
 Information technology, 2:12, 27–8
 Local television stations, 2:11
 Media literacy, 2:11, 20, 27
 Multi-media convergence, 2:19
 Publishers and professionals, 2:28

Fairbairn, honorable Joyce

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 2:11, 20, 27
 Convergence du multimédia, 2:19
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:28
 Radiodiffusion, 2:11
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 2:12
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 2:11–12, 27
 Stations de télévision locales, 2:11
 Technologie de l'information, 2:12, 27–8

Forrestall, Hon. Michael

Aviation industry, 10:13–14
 Export Development Canada (EDC), 10:14
 Government intervention, 10:13
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:12–14, 30–1
 Labour unions, 2:44–5
 Multi-media convergence, 2:45

Forrestall, honorable Michael

Convergence du multimédia, 2:45
 Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), 10:14
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:13–14
 Interventions gouvernementales, 10:13
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:12–14, 30–1
 Syndicats, 2:44–5

Fraser, Hon. Joan, Chair of the Committee

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 8:65; 9:76–7
 ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:55, 65
 Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:21, 23, 30, 35, 49–50
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:18, 24–5, 33, 36, 44, 53, 55, 71, 73–4, 76–7
 Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, 12:52, 61–5
 Advertising industry, 2:35, 50; 4:112; 6:104; 7:42; 11:47, 95–7; 13:21; 14:67; 15:48–9; 17:71–2, 74–5, 77, 134; 18:43, 45; 23:39, 60
 Audience targeting, 1:65, 67; 2:35; 3:21; 4:63, 74–5, 113; 5:18–19, 137, 143; 6:23, 65, 67, 94, 144, 208, 214; 7:45, 49, 64; 9:13, 43, 58–9; 13:56; 14:45, 67; 15:46, 48–9; 16:26, 43, 55, 59, 68; 17:51, 72, 79, 88–9, 99, 101–2; 18:20, 33, 60; 19:60
 Aviation industry, 10:52
 Bill C-3, 20:30, 49–50
 Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, 12:61, 63–5

Fraser, honorable Joan, présidente du comité

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 8:65; 9:76–7
 ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:55, 65
 Agences de nouvelles, 3:48; 6:126; 11:36; 15:21, 51; 16:54; 18:33; 21:34
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 1:58; 6:104, 179–80, 218; 7:58; 13:56; 14:32, 42, 46, 50, 74; 15:54, 70–2, 103–4; 17:88, 119; 18:59; 23:18, 33, 55
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 6:33; 15:10, 28, 31
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:64, 80, 133, 144; 18:43–4, 52, 54–5, 57–8, 60
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:34; 4:80; 6:42–3, 121, 197, 214, 221; 7:49; 13:70–3, 76–80; 17:36, 63
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 20:28
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 4:169; 6:103; 11:36; 15:76; 16:67
 Choix de publics cibles, 1:65, 67; 2:35; 3:21; 4:63, 74–5, 113; 5:18–19, 137, 143; 6:23, 65, 67, 94, 144, 208, 214; 7:45, 49, 64; 9:13, 43, 58–9; 13:56; 14:45, 67; 15:46, 48–9; 16:26, 43, 55, 59, 68; 17:51, 72, 79, 88–9, 99, 101–2; 18:20, 33, 60; 19:60
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:27, 46–9, 56

Fraser, Hon. Joan, Chair of the Committee – *Cont'd*

Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:42**, 74–5
 Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, **20:36**; **21:35–6**
 Broadcast media, **2:5**, 16; **4:18**; **5:42**; **6:128**, 132, 215; **9:77**; **11:51**, 82; **13:20**, 22, 27, 30; **14:43**; **15:107**; **17:89**; **18:19**, 26; **19:27**; **21:23**, 33
 Broadcasting companies, **2:17**; **4:171**; **5:46–7**; **7:49**; **9:27**, 76; **11:66**, 68, 70; **14:21**; **15:19**; **19:62–3**; **21:9**
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:64**, 80, 133, 144; **18:43–4**, 52, 54–5, 57–8, 60
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **6:33**; **15:10**, 28, 31
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:22**; **5:120**, 127–8; **6:216**, 219; **9:21**, 24–5, 27; **11:91**; **14:24**, 57, 72; **15:89–90**, 99–100; **16:38**; **17:89**, 148; **18:26**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4:169**; **6:103**; **11:36**; **15:76**; **16:67**
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:22**, 25, 32, 34
 Canadian Heritage, **12:53**, 63, 68–9; **14:55**; **16:58**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **2:5**, 17, 71, 74–5; **4:21**, 26, 35, 101, 106; **5:47–8**; **6:139**; **7:26**; **8:66**; **11:66**, 70, 95, 97–8; **13:65–6**; **14:14**, 43–4; **15:19–20**, 24, 29–30; **19:61**; **21:22–3**, 30, 34; **23:30**, 44, 55, 76
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **3:34**; **4:80**; **6:42–3**, 121, 197, 214, 221; **7:49**; **13:70–3**, 76–80; **17:36**, 63
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:27**, 46–9, 56
 Cited court decisions, **4:48**; **19:55**
 Cited laws, **9:13**, 61; **11:35**, 96–7; **12:69**; **13:20**, 53; **15:55**; **18:60**
 CTV News, **13:77**; **14:20**; **19:61**, 63; **21:9**, 15, 21–4, 30–1, 34
 Ethnic press and media, **1:32–3**; **4:75**, 81; **6:74**, 79–81, 150, 211; **8:36**; **9:77**; **11:35**; **14:57**, 59; **16:53–4**; **17:99–100**, 102, 138; **18:20**, 30, 32–3, 50, 56
 Federal government agencies, **4:49**, 142; **6:198**; **9:13**, 82; **13:53**; **16:47**, 52, 54
 Gesca Ltée, **5:113**, 116; **12:17**, 40, 42
Globe and Mail, The, **15:100**; **16:67**; **17:89**; **19:28**, 36, 39, 48–9, 51, 59, 61–2; **21:9**, 31
 Government intervention, **1:70**; **2:71**, 73; **3:11**, 17–18; **4:49**, 75, 84, 100, 170; **5:31**, 191; **6:40**, 103, 155–6; **9:62**; **11:36**; **12:61**, 63, 68; **13:11**, 53, 76; **14:25**, 43, 72; **15:55**; **16:52–3**; **17:29**, 59, 99–100, 141, 148; **18:30**, 58, 60; **20:21–2**, 27–8
Guardian, The, **17:35–6**
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:36**, 38; **21:35**
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **20:28**
 Independent newspapers, **6:67–8**; **7:50**; **8:9**; **9:12–13**, 38, 42, 44, 59; **11:47**; **14:59**; **15:94**, 96–7; **16:52–3**; **17:71**, 74–6, 79, 100, 134
 Industry Canada, **14:42**; **23:25**
 Information technology, **6:103–4**, 107, 218–19, 220; **8:23**; **11:51**, 65; **13:79**; **14:19–20**, 22; **15:48–50**, 70, 94, 96–7; **16:38**, 43; **17:52**, 133; **18:45**, 58, 60; **19:20**, 24, 48, 50–1, 61; **21:32–3**
 Intellectual property, **5:158**, 168, 171, 174–5; **6:43**, 121; **17:57**

Fraser, honorable Joan, présidente du comité -- Suite

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **2:5**, 17, 71, 74–5; **4:21**, 26, 35, 101, 106; **5:47–8**; **6:139**; **7:26**; **8:66**; **11:66**, 70, 95, 97–8; **13:65–6**; **14:14**, 43–4; **15:19–20**, 24, 29–30; **19:61**; **21:22–3**, 30, 34; **23:30**, 44, 55, 76
 Conseils de presse, **4:133–4**, 140–3; **5:186**, 190–2; **7:11**, 26–8, 70; **14:72**; **15:53–4**; **17:62**; **19:58–9**
 Convergence du multimédia, **1:52–3**, 59; **2:17**, 20, 60; **3:17**, 30, 52; **4:48**, 84, 111–13, 133, 138, 170–1; **5:8**, 36, 47, 152; **6:131**, 138, 144, 146, 197, 221; **9:61**; **11:35**, 68–9, 82; **13:20**, 72, 78–9; **14:67**, 72, 74; **15:28**; **16:61**, 67; **17:17**, 19, 72, 136; **18:22**, 44; **19:62–3**; **21:30–1**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:71**; **3:17**, 21; **4:26**, 36, 74; **5:181**; **6:24–5**, 74, 155; **7:26**, 67–8, 70; **12:41**; **13:62**; **15:21**, 27, 72, 100, 103; **16:67**; **17:17**, 65, 108, 126, 129, 141; **18:20**, 57
 CTV News, **13:77**; **14:20**; **19:61**, 63; **21:9**, 15, 21–4, 30–1, 34
 Décisions des tribunaux, **4:48**; **19:55**
 Écoles de journalisme, **6:73**, 160, 176, 217–18; **8:9**, 64; **11:28**, 30; **16:26**, 28; **17:47**, 49–50, 64, 85; **18:19**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:51**, 71; **4:82**, 124–5; **6:125**, 151, 170, 194, 197, 208; **7:50**; **9:82**; **11:19**; **14:66–8**; **15:19–20**; **16:26–7**, 60; **17:17**, 19, 23, 50–1, 64, 77, 102, 109, 127; **18:18**, 26, 43–4, 53–8; **19:36**, 39; **21:30**
 Études et rapports, **2:44**; **6:38**, 180–1; **10:52–3**; **11:95**, 97; **19:26**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:34**, 64, 69–71; **2:35**; **3:52**; **6:104**; **15:74**; **16:52**; **17:36**, 75–6, 79, 136; **18:53**
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:22**, 25, 32, 34
 Gesca Ltée, **5:113**, 116; **12:17**, 40, 42
Globe and Mail, The, **15:100**; **16:67**; **17:89**; **19:28**, 36, 39, 48–9, 51, 59, 61–2; **21:9**, 31
Guardian, The, **17:35–6**
 Industrie Canada, **14:42**; **23:25**
 Industrie de la publicité, **2:35**, 50; **4:112**; **6:104**; **7:42**; **11:47**, 95–7; **13:21**; **14:67**; **15:48–9**; **17:71–2**, 74–5, 77, 134; **18:43**, 45; **23:39**, 60
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:52**
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:22–3**, 25, 32, 35, 50
 Interventions gouvernementales, **1:70**; **2:71**, 73; **3:11**, 17–18; **4:49**, 75, 84, 100, 170; **5:31**, 191; **6:40**, 103, 155–6; **9:62**; **11:36**; **12:61**, 63, 68; **13:11**, 53, 76; **14:25**, 43, 72; **15:55**; **16:52–3**; **17:29**, 59, 99–100, 141, 148; **18:30**, 58, 60; **20:21–2**, 27–8
 Journalistes, **1:56**; **2:18**, 27, 49, 51, 71; **3:16–17**, 32, 39; **4:82**, 141, 144, 154–5; **5:46**, 115–16, 155, 158, 168, 186; **6:24**, 33, 38–9, 80–1, 121, 155, 194, 198–9, 201, 212–13, 217–18, 221; **7:49–50**; **8:9**, 23–4, 64; **9:42**, 52, 56–7; **11:15**, 28, 36; **12:40**; **13:70–3**, 75; **14:20**, 57; **15:10**, 20, 27, 52, 56, 70, 88, 100; **16:27**; **17:62–3**, 87–8, 99, 143; **18:19**, 52–4; **19:42**, 44, 48–9, 55, 60–2; **21:21**
 Journaux, **1:64**; **3:16**; **4:109**, 133, 139, 141, 156; **5:112**, 115; **6:19**, 24, 68, 79–80, 125, 170, 197–8; **7:50**, 70; **9:13**; **11:19**, 35; **12:17**, 40; **13:70–1**; **14:26**, 66–7, 69; **15:54**, 97; **16:26**, 38; **17:36**, 50, 72, 74, 77, 79, 109; **18:22**, 30, 32; **19:52**, 58
 Journaux indépendants, **6:67–8**; **7:50**; **8:9**; **9:12–13**, 38, 42, 44, 59; **11:47**; **14:59**; **15:94**, 96–7; **16:52–3**; **17:71**, 74–6, 79, 100, 134
 Knowledge Network, **6:94**

Fraser, Hon. Joan, Chair of the Committee – *Cont'd*

International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10**:38, 43, 45, 52, 55
 Journalism schools, **6**:73, 160, 176, 217–18; **8**:9, 64; **11**:28, 30; **16**:26, 28; **17**:47, 49–50, 64, 85; **18**:19
 Journalists, **1**:56; **2**:18, 27, 49, 51, 71; **3**:16–17, 32, 39; **4**:82, 141, 144, 154–5; **5**:46, 115–16, 155, 158, 168, 186; **6**:24, 33, 38–9, 80–1, 121, 155, 194, 198–9, 201, 212–13, 217–18, 221; **7**:49–50; **8**:9, 23–4, 64; **9**:42, 52, 56–7; **11**:15, 28, 36; **12**:40; **13**:70–3, 75; **14**:20, 57; **15**:10, 20, 27, 52, 56, 70, 88, 100; **16**:27, 62–3; **17**:87–8, 99, 143; **18**:19, 52–4; **19**:42, 44, 48–9, 55, 60–2; **21**:21
 Knowledge Network, **6**:94
 Labour unions, **6**:15, 198; **7**:45; **12**:42; **17**:36; **18**:19
 Lobbying and representation, **4**:30; **6**:65, 71; **14**:53; **17**:141, 148; **18**:33, 56; **20**:23, 25, 35
 Local television stations, **2**:17; **13**:21
 Media industry structure, **2**:50–1, 71; **3**:16, 24; **4**:128, 146; **5**:42, 130, 144, 190; **6**:18–19, 67, 103, 131, 179–80, 214; **7**:14, 68; **8**:9, 23–4, 58, 64; **9**:56–7, 79; **11**:19, 28, 48, 57, 97; **12**:26, 39, 41; **13**:71, 77–9; **14**:25, 43, 71–2; **15**:20, 54–5, 75–6, 89, 99, 103; **17**:76–7, 87–9, 100, 119–20, 129; **18**:21, 53; **19**:50–2, 59, 61; **21**:31
 Media literacy, **1**:58; **6**:104, 179–80, 218; **7**:58; **13**:56; **14**:32, 42, 46, 50, 74; **15**:54, 70–2, 103–4; **17**:88, 119; **18**:59; **23**:18, 33, 55
 Media monopolies, **2**:50–1; **3**:5, 39; **4**:143; **12**:39; **17**:19, 23, 50, 59, 72, 77–8, 80, 109, 136, 144; **18**:18, 43–4, 54–5, 57–9; **19**:8, 20
 Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1**:19–21
 Motions and decisions, Tabling and reading of a letter from the Honourable Michel Després, Minister of Transport for the Province of Quebec, **21**:4, 35–6
 Motions and decisions, Tabling of a letter from Allen Futerman, Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23**:74
 Motions and decisions, Tabling of a letter from Richard French, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23**:74
 Motions and decisions, Tabling of a letter from Rick DesBrisay, RainMaker Call Centres, **23**:74
 Motions and decisions, Tabling of a letter from the Honourable Jerry Pickard, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry, **23**:74
 Multiculturalism, **4**:96; **6**:81, 212; **7**:58; **8**:64; **9**:32; **16**:26, 28; **17**:63; **18**:19, 56
 Multi-media convergence, **1**:52–3, 59; **2**:17, 20, 60; **3**:17, 30, 52; **4**:48, 84, 111–13, 133, 138, 170–1; **5**:8, 36, 47, 152; **6**:131, 138, 144, 146, 197, 221; **9**:61; **11**:35, 68–9, 82; **13**:20, 72, 78–9; **14**:67, 72, 74; **15**:28; **16**:61, 67; **17**:17, 19, 72, 136; **18**:22, 44; **19**:62–3; **21**:30–1
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **1**:39–40
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14**:14, 19–20, 24
 News coverage, features, **2**:71; **3**:17, 21; **4**:26, 36, 74; **5**:181; **6**:24–5, 74, 155; **7**:26, 67–8, 70; **12**:41; **13**:62; **15**:21, 27, 72, 100, 103; **16**:67; **17**:17, 65, 108, 126, 129, 141; **18**:20, 57
 News editor, **2**:17; **3**:18, 22; **4**:49; **5**:116; **7**:27; **8**:60; **9**:82; **13**:76; **15**:28–9, 54; **16**:26, 67–8; **17**:17, 51, 122–3, 125–7, 133; **18**:56–7; **19**:58, 62–3
 News services, **3**:48; **6**:126; **11**:36; **15**:21, 51; **16**:54; **18**:33; **21**:34

Fraser, honorable Joan, présidente du comité -- *Suite*

Lobbying et représentation, **4**:30; **6**:65, 71; **14**:53; **17**:141, 148; **18**:33, 56; **20**:23, 25, 35
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20**:21, 23, 30, 35, 49–50
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23**:18, 24–5, 33, 36, 44, 53, 55, 71, 73–4, 76–7
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12**:52, 61–5
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10**:38, 43, 45, 52, 55
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, **20**:36, 38; **21**:35
 Lois citées, **9**:13, 61; **11**:35, 96–7; **12**:69; **13**:20, 53; **15**:55; **18**:60
 Monopolisation des médias, **2**:50–1; **3**:5, 39; **4**:143; **12**:39; **17**:19, 23, 50, 59, 72, 77–8, 80, 109, 136, 144; **18**:18, 43–4, 54–5, 57–9; **19**:8, 20
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt de Richard French, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23**:74
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt d'une lettre d'Allen Futerma, Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23**:74
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt d'une lettre de l'honorable Jerry Pickard, secrétaire parlementaire du ministre de l'Industrie, **23**:74
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt d'une lettre de Rick DesBrisay, RainMaker Call Centres, **23**:74
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt et lecture d'une lettre de l'honorable Michel Després, ministre des Transports du Québec, **21**:4, 35–6
 Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1**:19–21
 Multiculturalisme, **4**:96; **6**:81, 212; **7**:58; **8**:64; **9**:32; **16**:26, 28; **17**:63; **18**:19, 56
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **1**:39–40
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14**:14, 19–20, 24
 Organismes fédéraux, **4**:49, 143; **6**:198; **9**:13, 82; **13**:53; **16**:47, 52, 54
 Patrimoine canadien, **12**:53, 63, 68–9; **14**:55; **16**:58
 Périodiques, **2**:35
 Périodiques cités, **1**:65, 69; **2**:27; **15**:75
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1**:32–3; **4**:75, 81; **6**:74, 79–81, 150, 211; **8**:36; **9**:77; **11**:35; **14**:57, 59; **16**:53–4; **17**:99–100, 102, 138; **18**:20, 30, 32–3, 50, 56
 Procédure, Mandat du comité, **1**:22–3; **4**:7, 84; **5**:8; **6**:8, 155, 160; **7**:5; **19**:8
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **1**:21–2, 42, 57, 71; **2**:5, 21, 36, 54, 76; **3**:5, 25, 53; **4**:23, 36, 50, 63, 74, 101, 144, 156, 174; **5**:22, 52, 106, 122, 131, 145, 193; **6**:26, 58, 71, 82, 94, 113, 128–9, 133, 149, 156, 181, 222; **7**:5, 32, 50, 71; **8**:5; **9**:5, 14, 27, 34, 37, 44, 83; **10**:32, 55–7; **11**:6, 51, 70–1, 99; **12**:17, 42–3, 69; **13**:5, 30–1, 80; **14**:5, 26, 47, 59, 62, 69, 71, 75; **15**:6, 31–2, 56–7, 91, 110; **16**:5, 34, 45, 60, 68; **17**:6, 65, 148; **18**:5, 33, 60; **19**:8, 28, 63; **20**:10, 28–9, 49, 51; **21**:9, 35–7; **23**:10, 23, 25, 35, 38, 56, 62, 73–5, 77–84
 Projet de loi C-3, **20**:30, 49–50
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12**:61, 63–5

Fraser, Hon. Joan, Chair of the Committee – *Cont'd*

Newspapers, **1**:64; **3**:16; **4**:109, 133, 139, 141, 156; **5**:112, 115; **6**:19, 24, 68, 79–80, 125, 170, 197–8; **7**:50, 70; **9**:13; **11**:19, 35; **12**:17, 40; **13**:70–1; **14**:26, 66–7, 69; **15**:54, 97; **16**:26, 38; **17**:36, 50, 72, 74, 77, 79, 109; **18**:22, 30, 32; **19**:52, 58
 Periodicals, **2**:35
 Periodicals cited, **1**:65, 69; **2**:27; **15**:75
 Press councils, **4**:133–4, 140–3; **5**:186, 190–2; **7**:11, 26–8, 70; **14**:72; **15**:53–4; **17**:62; **19**:58–9
 Printing and distribution cost, **1**:34, 64, 69–71; **2**:35; **3**:52; **6**:104; **15**:74; **16**:52; **17**:36, 75–6, 79, 136; **18**:53
 Procedure, Committee's mandate, **1**:22–3; **4**:7, 84; **5**:8; **6**:8, 155, 160; **7**:5; **19**:8
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, **1**:21–2, 42, 57, 71; **2**:5, 21, 36, 54, 76; **3**:5, 25, 53; **4**:23, 36, 50, 63, 74, 101, 144, 156, 174; **5**:22, 52, 106, 122, 131, 145, 193; **6**:26, 58, 71, 82, 94, 113, 128–9, 133, 149, 156, 181, 222; **7**:5, 32, 50, 71; **8**:5; **9**:5, 14, 27, 34, 37, 44, 83; **10**:32, 55–7; **11**:6, 51, 70–1, 99; **12**:17, 42–3, 69; **13**:5, 30–1, 80; **14**:5, 26, 47, 59, 62, 69, 71, 75; **15**:6, 31–2, 56–7, 91, 110; **16**:5, 34, 45, 60, 68; **17**:6, 65, 148; **18**:5, 33, 60; **19**:8, 28, 63; **20**:10, 28–9, 49, 51; **21**:9, 35–7; **23**:10, 23, 25, 35, 38, 56, 62, 73–5, 77–84
 Publishers and professionals, **2**:51, 71; **4**:82, 124–5; **6**:125, 151, 170, 194, 197, 208; **7**:50; **9**:82; **11**:19; **14**:66–8; **15**:19–20; **16**:26–7, 60; **17**:17, 19, 23, 50–1, 64, 77, 102, 109, 127; **18**:18, 26, 43–4, 53–8; **19**:36, 39; **21**:30
 Shaw Communications Inc., **6**:131; **11**:51, 69–70
 Studies and reports, **2**:44; **6**:38, 180–1; **10**:52–3; **11**:95, 97; **19**:26
 Telefilm Canada, **12**:49, 53, 61–2, 68
 Télé-Québec, **5**:140; **6**:93; **7**:65
 Torstar Corporation, **6**:197; **11**:19, 28–9, 45, 47–50; **15**:100; **16**:39
 Transport Canada, **10**:54; **20**:25, 50; **21**:36
 TVOntario, **4**:98, 100–1; **5**:145; **6**:93–4; **7**:65
 United Kingdom, media model, **15**:90; **19**:14–15, 19–20, 22, 24–8
 Water transport industry, **20**:22–3, 25, 32, 35, 50

Gill, Hon. Aurélien

Committee, procedure, **1**:20–1
 Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1**:21

Hubley, Hon. Elizabeth

Government intervention, **20**:46
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20**:43
 Transport Canada, **20**:46

Johnson, Hon. Janis G.

Audience targeting, **11**:89; **12**:55–6; **13**:56; **19**:17–18; **21**:18–19, 29–30
 Broadcast media, **11**:60–1, 88; **21**:29–30
 Broadcasting companies, **21**:19, 29
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **11**:88
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **11**:90
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **13**:56
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **11**:61, 88

Fraser, honorable Joan, présidente du comité -- *Suite*

Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23**:42, 74–5
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint- Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20**:36; **21**:35–6
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5**:158, 168, 171, 174–5; **6**:43, 121; **17**:57
 Radiodiffusion, **2**:5, 16; **4**:18; **5**:42; **6**:128, 132, 215; **9**:77; **11**:51, 82; **13**:20, 22, 27, 30; **14**:43; **15**:107; **17**:89; **18**:19, 26; **19**:27; **21**:23, 33
 Rédacteur en chef, **2**:17; **3**:18, 22; **4**:49; **5**:116; **7**:27; **8**:60; **9**:82; **13**:76; **15**:28–9, 54; **16**:26, 67–8; **17**:17, 51, 122–3, 125–7, 133; **18**:56–7; **19**:58, 62–3
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **15**:90; **19**:14–15, 19–20, 22, 24–8
 Shaw Communications Inc., **6**:131; **11**:51, 69–70
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4**:22; **5**:120, 127–8; **6**:216, 219; **9**:21, 24–5, 27; **11**:91; **14**:24, 57, 72; **15**:89–90, 99–100; **16**:38; **17**:89, 148; **18**:26
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **2**:17; **4**:171; **5**:46–7; **7**:49; **9**:27, 76; **11**:66, 68, 70; **14**:21; **15**:19; **19**:62–3; **21**:9
 Stations de télévision locales, **2**:17; **13**:21
 Structure des industries de médias, **2**:50–1, 71; **3**:16, 24; **4**:128, 146; **5**:42, 130, 144, 190; **6**:18–19, 67, 103, 131, 179–80, 214; **7**:14, 68; **8**:9, 23–4, 58, 64; **9**:56–7, 79; **11**:19, 28, 48, 57, 97; **12**:26, 39, 41; **13**:71, 77–9; **14**:25, 43, 71–2; **15**:20, 54–5, 75–6, 89, 99, 103; **17**:76–7, 87–9, 100, 119–20, 129; **18**:21, 53; **19**:50–2, 59, 61; **21**:31
 Syndicats, **6**:15, 198; **7**:45; **12**:42; **17**:36; **18**:19
 Technologie de l'information, **6**:103–4, 107, 218–19, 220; **8**:23; **11**:51, 65; **13**:79; **14**:19–20, 22; **15**:48–50, 70, 94, 96–7; **16**:38, 43; **17**:52, 133; **18**:45, 58, 60; **19**:20, 24, 48, 50–1, 61; **21**:32–3
 Téléfilm Canada, **12**:49, 53, 61–2, 68
 Télé-Québec, **5**:140; **6**:93; **7**:65
 Torstar Corporation, **6**:197; **11**:19, 28–9, 45, 47–50; **15**:100; **16**:39
 Transports Canada, **10**:54; **20**:25, 50; **21**:36
 TVOntario, **4**:98, 100–1; **5**:145; **6**:93–4; **7**:65

Gill, honorable Aurélien

Comité, procédure, **1**:21–2
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1**:21

Hubley, honorable Elizabeth

Interventions gouvernementales, **20**:46
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, **20**:43
 Transports Canada, **20**:46

Johnson, honorable Janis G.

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **11**:23, 25; **13**:56–7; **19**:18, 39
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **11**:88
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13**:53–5
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **13**:56
 Choix de publics cibles, **11**:89; **12**:55–6; **13**:56; **19**:17–18; **21**:18–19, 29–30
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11**:61, 88

Johnson, Hon. Janis G. – Cont'd

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:53–5
 Cited laws, 19:40
 CTV News, 21:18, 20–1
 Gesca Ltée, 12:23–4
Globe and Mail, The, 19:39–40, 42–3, 57; 21:20
 Government intervention, 11:22, 62; 12:55; 13:53
 Information technology, 11:23; 19:18, 39; 21:29
 Journalism schools, 11:25
 Journalists, 13:55; 19:40–1; 21:18
 Media industry structure, 11:43–4; 21:29
 Media literacy, 11:23, 25; 13:56–7; 19:18, 39
 Multiculturalism, 12:56
 Multi-media convergence, 12:54–5; 19:17
 News coverage, features, 19:43
 News editor, 12:23; 19:57
 Newspapers, 11:23; 12:23–4; 13:56; 19:17, 43, 57; 21:19
 Publishers and professionals, 19:17
 Shaw Communications Inc., 11:61
 Studies and reports, 13:54
 Telefilm Canada, 12:54, 56
 United Kingdom, media model, 19:17–18, 26

LeBreton, Hon. Marjory

Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, 1:21

Mahovlich, Hon. Frank W.

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:48–9
 Federal government agencies, 20:48
 Government intervention, 20:41
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, 20:41
 Transport Canada, 20:41

Massicotte, Hon. Paul J.

Aviation industry, 10:15–18, 26–9
 Bill C-4, An Act to implement the convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment, 10:17
 Cited laws, 10:15–17, 27–8
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:15–17, 22, 27, 30

Mercer, Hon. Terry M.

Audience targeting, 12:31; 22:19
 Aviation industry, 10:25, 29
 Broadcast media, 22:36, 38, 57
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 22:35–8
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 22:38, 56–7
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 22:38
 Ethnic press and media, 22:19–20
 Financial assistance, 22:19, 25
 Government intervention, 22:25
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:25, 29–30

Johnson, honorable Janis G. -- Suite

Convergence du multimédia, 12:54–5; 19:17
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 19:43
 CTV News, 21:18, 20–1
 Écoles de journalisme, 11:25
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 19:17
 Études et rapports, 13:54
 Gesca Ltée, 12:23–4
Globe and Mail, The, 19:39–40, 42–3, 57; 21:20
 Interventions gouvernementales, 11:22, 62; 12:55; 13:53
 Journalistes, 13:55; 19:40–1; 21:18
 Journaux, 11:23; 12:23–4; 13:56; 19:17, 43, 57; 21:19
 Lois citées, 19:40
 Multiculturalisme, 12:56
 Radiodiffusion, 11:60–1, 88; 21:29–30
 Rédacteur en chef, 12:23; 19:57
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 19:17–18, 26
 Shaw Communications Inc., 11:61
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 11:90
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 21:19, 29
 Structure des industries de médias, 11:43–4; 21:29
 Technologie de l'information, 11:23; 19:18, 39; 21:29
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:54, 56

LeBreton, honorable Marjory

Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, 1:21

Mahovlich, honorable Frank W.

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:48–9
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:41
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, 20:41
 Organismes fédéraux, 20:48
 Transports Canada, 20:41

Massicotte, honorable Paul J.

Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:15–18, 26–9
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:15–17, 22, 27, 30
 Lois citées, 10:15–17, 27–8
 Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles, 10:17

Mercer, honorable Terry M.

Aide financière, 22:19, 25
 Choix de publics cibles, 12:31; 22:19
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 22:35–8
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 22:38
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:19
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 22:27
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:25, 29
 Interventions gouvernementales, 22:25
 Journalistes, 22:56

Mercer, Hon. Terry M. – Cont'd

Journalists, 22:56
 Labour unions, 22:56
 Media industry structure, 12:31; 22:57
 Media monopolies, 22:57
 Periodicals, 22:20–1
 Printing and distribution cost, 22:27
 Publishers and professionals, 22:19

Merchant, Hon. Pana

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:62
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:18–19, 30–1, 47–8, 71–2
 Advertising industry, 5:28, 57, 86; 7:62–3; 22:60
 Audience targeting, 2:67; 4:31, 57, 63, 66, 96, 151; 5:28, 73, 89, 93–4, 128–9, 143, 159, 187; 6:127–8, 210–11; 7:46–8, 62–3; 8:17, 67; 11:31; 12:30–1; 22:60; 23:18–19, 31
 Broadcast media, 4:31, 66; 5:57, 141; 6:138; 8:59, 65–6
 Broadcasting companies, 4:168; 7:68
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 22:38–9, 45
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:10–11, 25, 49; 4:18–19, 126; 5:14, 98, 128; 8:32, 47; 22:60
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 2:48; 4:135
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:51; 6:138; 23:31
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:25; 8:59
 Cited laws, 10:45
 CTV News, 2:11; 4:18
 Ethnic press and media, 1:31; 4:57–8, 74, 106; 5:57, 67, 172; 6:211
 Financial assistance, 4:96
 Gesca Ltée, 12:30
Globe and Mail, The, 5:28–9; 8:46–7; 11:31
 Government intervention, 4:74; 5:28, 58–9, 67–8, 172; 6:196
 Independent newspapers, 5:118
 Industry Canada, 4:74
 Information technology, 2:68; 4:113–14, 150; 5:98; 6:217–18; 8:32; 23:31
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:44–5
 Journalism schools, 4:150; 5:21, 161; 6:217; 7:15, 45–7; 8:66
 Journalists, 2:48–9; 4:18, 67, 150–1; 5:21, 30, 73–4, 93, 98, 172; 6:172–3; 7:30, 46; 8:11, 16–17, 32; 22:60
 Lobbying and representation, 5:69, 73; 23:47
 Local television stations, 4:79
 Media industry structure, 2:25, 49; 5:14, 29–30, 102, 144, 161; 6:171; 7:30–1; 8:31–2, 46, 51, 65; 11:44
 Media literacy, 2:25, 68; 4:149–50; 5:14, 161; 6:172–3, 217; 7:45; 8:32; 11:45; 22:39; 23:18, 20, 71
 Media monopolies, 2:25; 5:103; 6:197; 22:44
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, 1:20
 Multiculturalism, 4:58, 94; 8:31, 65–6; 11:44
 Multi-media convergence, 5:87, 117; 11:32
 News coverage, features, 2:67–9; 4:32, 74, 95, 150; 5:116–17, 159, 187; 6:172; 7:68; 8:31; 11:44
 News editor, 5:117; 22:44–5
 Newspapers, 5:28–9; 8:46–7, 66
 Press councils, 4:134–6; 5:188–9; 7:14–16, 30; 8:32

Mercer, honorable Terry M. -- Suite

Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:25, 29–30
 Monopolisation des médias, 22:57
 Périodiques, 22:20–1
 Presse ethniques et médias, 22:19–20
 Radiodiffusion, 22:36, 38, 57
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 22:38, 56–7
 Structure des industries de médias, 12:31; 22:57
 Syndicats, 22:56

Merchant, honorable Pana

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:62
 Aide financière, 4:96
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 2:25, 68; 4:149–50; 5:14, 161; 6:172–3, 217; 7:45; 8:32; 11:45; 22:39; 23:18, 20, 71
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:25; 8:59
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 2:48; 4:135
 Choix de publics cibles, 2:67; 4:31, 57, 63, 66, 96, 151; 5:28, 73, 89, 93–4, 128–9, 143, 159, 187; 6:127–8, 210–11; 7:46–8, 62–3; 8:17, 67; 11:31; 12:30–1; 22:60; 23:18–19, 31
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 22:38–9, 45
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadienne (CRTC), 5:51; 6:138; 23:31
 Conseils de presse, 4:134–6; 5:188–9; 7:14–16, 30; 8:32
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:87, 117; 11:32
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 2:67–9; 4:32, 74, 95, 150; 5:116–17, 159, 187; 6:172; 7:68; 8:31; 11:44
 CTV News, 2:11; 4:18
 Écoles de journalisme, 4:150; 5:21, 161; 6:217; 7:15, 45–7; 8:66
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:48–9, 69; 4:67, 79; 5:188; 11:32
 Études et rapports, 4:32; 6:171–2; 8:17, 51
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 8:47
 Gesca Ltée, 12:30
Globe and Mail, The, 5:28–9; 8:46–7; 11:31
 Industrie Canada, 4:74
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:28, 57, 86; 7:62–3; 22:60
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:74; 5:28, 58–9, 67–8, 172; 6:196
 Journalistes, 2:48–9; 4:18, 67, 150–1; 5:21, 30, 73–4, 93, 98, 172; 6:172–3; 7:30, 46; 8:11, 16–17, 32; 22:60
 Journaux, 5:28–9; 8:46–7, 66
 Journaux indépendants, 5:118
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:69, 73; 23:47
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:18–19, 30–1, 47–8, 71–2
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:44–5
 Lois citées, 10:45
 Monopolisation des médias, 2:25; 5:103; 6:197; 22:44
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, 1:20
 Multiculturalisme, 4:58, 94; 8:31, 65–6; 11:44
 Presse et médias ethniques, 1:31; 4:57–8, 74, 106; 5:57, 67, 172; 6:211
 Radiodiffusion, 4:31, 66; 5:57, 141; 6:138; 8:59, 65–6
 Rédacteur en chef, 5:117; 22:44–5

Merchant, Hon. Pana – Cont'd

Printing and distribution cost, **8:47**
 Publishers and professionals, **2:48–9, 69; 4:67, 79; 5:188; 11:32**
 Studies and reports, **4:32; 6:171–2; 8:17, 51**
 Télé-Québec, **5:141, 143–4**
 Torstar Corporation, **11:30, 45**
 TVOntario, **4:94–6, 125**

Milne, Hon. Lorna

Audience targeting, **4:169; 19:44–5**
 Broadcast media, **4:168**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:168–9**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **19:56**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:169**
 CTV News, **19:46**
Globe and Mail, The, **19:44, 53**
 Government intervention, **3:14–15; 19:46, 56–7**
 Information technology, **3:13; 19:44–5**
 Journalists, **3:14; 19:56**
 Local television stations, **19:50**
 Media industry structure, **3:24**
 Media literacy, **19:45**
 Multi-media convergence, **3:23**
 News coverage, features, **3:14; 19:53**
 Newspapers, **3:23; 19:45**
 Publishers and professionals, **3:22**

Munson, Hon. Jim

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:72**
 ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:62**
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:16–17, 29–30, 53–4, 61**
 Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:52**
 Advertising industry, **3:38, 48; 11:40**
 Audience targeting, **1:60–1; 2:14, 29; 4:107, 109; 5:12, 63, 140; 6:56; 8:41; 11:80; 13:25–6; 14:35; 15:25, 69, 93; 17:15, 48, 87; 18:31; 22:16–17, 42–3**
 Broadcast media, **4:35, 148; 6:138; 8:67; 9:74; 11:60, 68; 13:25–6, 30; 14:35–6, 62; 16:32; 17:86–7; 18:51; 21:28; 22:58, 63**
 Broadcasting companies, **1:51; 4:56; 5:20, 46, 130; 6:90–1; 9:30; 14:23; 15:42, 83; 17:49; 21:22, 26–7**
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:79, 95; 18:41–3, 51–2**
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **15:13**
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **6:42; 15:26; 18:25**
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:41–6**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:15, 27, 55, 76, 82, 91–2, 107; 6:91; 7:32; 8:41–2; 9:22, 74; 11:68, 80; 13:19; 14:20; 15:52, 83–4, 109; 16:39; 17:49, 147; 21:16, 27; 22:24, 57–60**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **1:69; 4:47, 164; 5:27; 11:20; 13:74–5; 14:62; 17:16; 18:52**
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:19–20**
 Canadian Heritage, **6:76; 12:53**

Merchant, honorable Pana -- Suite

Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **2:10–11, 25, 49; 4:18–19, 126; 5:14, 98, 128; 8:32, 47; 22:60**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **4:168; 7:68**
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:79**
 Structure des industries de médias, **2:25, 49; 5:14, 29–30, 102, 144, 161; 6:171; 7:30–1; 8:31–2, 46, 51, 65; 11:44**
 Technologie de l'information, **2:68; 4:113–14, 150; 5:98; 6:217–18; 8:32; 23:31**
 Télé-Québec, **5:141, 143–4**
 Torstar Corporation, **11:30, 45**
 TVOntario, **4:94–6, 125**

Milne, honorable Lorna

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **19:45**
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **19:56**
 Choix de publics cibles, **4:169; 19:44–5**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:169**
 Convergence du multimédia, **3:23**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **3:14; 19:53**
 CTV News, **19:46**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **3:22**
Globe and Mail, The, **19:44, 53**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **3:14–15; 19:46, 56–7**
 Journalistes, **3:14; 19:56**
 Journaux, **3:23; 19:45**
 Radiodiffusion, **4:168**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:168–9**
 Stations de télévision locales, **19:50**
 Structure des industries de médias, **3:24**
 Technologie de l'information, **3:13; 19:44–5**

Munson, honorable Jim

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:72**
 ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:62**
 Agences de nouvelles, **2:65; 4:46; 6:193, 207; 9:55; 11:40; 13:59–60; 14:26; 15:25; 17:35, 98; 18:59; 21:33**
 Aide financière, **4:91; 5:140; 6:76; 22:17**
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:56; 9:23; 14:45, 54, 74; 15:40, 70, 91, 110; 16:39; 17:16, 26, 95; 18:52; 23:29, 54**
 Association canadienne des journalistes, **6:42; 15:26; 18:25**
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **15:13**
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:79, 95; 18:41–3, 51–2**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:107; 8:14; 9:55; 13:57, 59–61, 74, 79; 15:42; 17:51; 21:22**
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20:28**
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **1:69; 4:47, 164; 5:27; 11:20; 13:74–5; 14:62; 17:16; 18:52**
 Choix de publics cibles, **1:60–1; 2:14, 29; 4:107, 109; 5:12, 63, 140; 6:56; 8:41; 11:80; 13:25–6; 14:35; 15:25, 69, 93; 17:15, 48, 87; 18:31; 22:16–17, 42–3**
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:13, 37–8, 41; 16:50**
 Conférences citées, **4:164**
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:41–6**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **1:29, 51; 2:30, 46–7, 73–4; 3:48; 4:14–15, 28, 55–6, 91, 163; 5:20, 140; 6:138, 207–8; 8:41–2, 67; 11:82; 14:10–11, 36, 61; 15:13–14, 23; 17:86; 21:26; 23:16, 29**

Munson, Hon. Jim – Cont'd

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 1:29, 51; 2:30, 46–7, 73–4; 3:48; 4:14–15, 28, 55–6, 91, 163; 5:20, 140; 6:138, 207–8; 8:41–2, 67; 11:82; 14:10–11, 36, 61; 15:13–14, 23; 17:86; 21:26; 23:16, 29
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:107; 8:14; 9:55; 13:57, 59–61, 74, 79; 15:42; 17:51; 21:22
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:13, 37–8, 41; 16:50
 Cited court decisions, 5:170
 Cited laws, 4:128; 9:10
 Conferences cited, 4:164
 CTV News, 4:28, 92, 148; 7:32, 62; 9:73–4; 13:30; 14:12; 15:83; 21:16–18, 22, 26–8, 34
 Ethnic press and media, 1:30; 4:56; 16:49, 55; 17:96–7; 18:15–16
 Federal government agencies, 9:10; 14:23, 54; 17:72
 Financial assistance, 4:91; 5:140; 6:76; 22:17
Globe and Mail, The, 8:41
 Government intervention, 1:30, 51, 68–9; 2:13, 29; 4:46, 56, 76, 149, 163–4; 5:26, 45, 62, 157; 6:19, 41, 76, 107, 138; 9:41; 11:20, 22, 59–60; 12:52; 14:54–5, 73; 15:26; 16:49; 17:61–2, 141, 144; 18:31, 59; 20:40; 21:17; 22:18, 24–5, 63
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, 20:40–1
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 20:28
 Independent newspapers, 7:13; 9:10–11, 54; 14:59; 15:15, 39, 42, 93–4; 16:17; 17:34, 61, 70–3, 118, 135
 Information technology, 5:13; 6:217, 219; 9:53; 13:18, 57; 14:20; 15:15–16, 38, 94; 16:39–40, 44, 55
 Intellectual property, 1:50; 5:157, 170; 8:15; 15:52–3; 17:60; 18:42
 Journalism schools, 6:174–5; 15:53, 84; 16:15–16, 44; 17:47–8; 18:25; 21:28–9; 22:57
 Journalists, 2:14, 65; 3:38; 4:47, 63, 148; 5:13, 45, 170–1; 6:41–2, 76, 192–3, 213; 7:13, 40; 8:14–15, 31; 9:55, 59–60, 72; 13:57; 14:74; 15:14, 25, 68, 70, 87, 95, 99; 16:17, 32, 40, 44–5; 17:49, 59, 86, 108, 124; 18:42; 22:24
 Knowledge Network, 6:91
 Labour unions, 8:30; 13:20; 14:26
 Lobbying and representation, 13:16, 25; 14:52; 18:16; 20:20; 22:25
 Local television stations, 4:55
 Media industry structure, 2:13; 3:38; 4:36, 55, 92, 129; 5:61, 130, 144; 6:56, 192; 7:31–2, 39–40, 67; 8:30; 9:54, 59; 11:42, 49, 80; 13:79–80; 14:45, 74; 15:15, 67–70, 72, 84; 16:15–17, 39; 17:62, 73, 85; 21:22, 27, 33–4; 22:59, 64
 Media literacy, 6:56; 9:23; 14:45, 54, 74; 15:40, 70, 91, 110; 16:39; 17:16, 26, 95; 18:52; 23:29, 54
 Media monopolies, 5:27, 186; 7:13; 8:15; 11:21–2; 13:16–17; 17:16, 34–5, 48–9, 51, 71, 73, 79, 107, 118, 122, 147; 18:17, 31–2, 41; 21:15
 Multiculturalism, 4:27; 9:31; 14:53; 16:16–17, 49–50, 55–6; 18:31
 Multi-media convergence, 1:49, 60–2; 2:20–1, 47, 66, 73; 4:15, 46–7, 57, 138, 148–9; 5:26, 46, 157; 6:20, 107, 175; 8:14; 9:54; 11:22, 41–2, 60, 67, 80; 13:49; 14:11–12, 23, 66; 15:14–15, 26, 68, 83–5, 103; 16:67; 17:14, 95; 18:22, 42, 52; 21:15, 26–7, 34; 22:43, 45
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:9–10
 News coverage, features, 4:35–6, 46, 163; 6:108; 7:64, 67; 11:40, 49, 80–1; 13:57–8; 14:12–13; 15:40–1; 16:67; 17:86, 126

Munson, honorable Jim -- Suite

Conseils de presse, 5:185, 187; 7:12, 31–2; 8:54; 15:39; 17:62; 22:45
 Convergence du multimédia, 1:49, 60–2; 2:20–1, 47, 66, 73; 4:15, 46–7, 57, 138, 148–9; 5:26, 46, 157; 6:20, 107, 175; 8:14; 9:54; 11:22, 41–2, 60, 67, 80; 13:49; 14:11–12, 23, 66; 15:14–15, 26, 68, 83–5, 103; 16:67; 17:14, 95; 18:22, 42, 52; 21:15, 26–7, 34; 22:43, 45
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:35–6, 46, 163; 6:108; 7:64, 67; 11:40, 49, 80–1; 13:57–8; 14:12–13; 15:40–1; 16:67; 17:86, 126
 CTV News, 4:28, 92, 148; 7:32, 62; 9:73–4; 13:30; 14:12; 15:83; 21:16–18, 22, 26–8, 34
 Décisions des tribunaux, 5:170
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:174–5; 15:53, 84; 16:15–16, 44; 17:47–8; 18:25; 21:28–9; 22:57
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:14; 4:77, 128; 8:54; 11:40, 42; 14:36; 17:14, 16, 23, 34, 48, 61, 96, 106, 108, 118, 126; 18:15–16, 41; 21:15, 26–7
 Études et rapports, 2:53; 4:164
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 3:46; 4:55; 18:42, 51; 22:25
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:19–20
Globe and Mail, The, 8:41
 Industrie de la publicité, 3:38, 48; 11:40
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:20, 36
 Interventions gouvernementales, 1:30, 51, 68–9; 2:13, 29; 4:46, 56, 76, 149, 163–4; 5:26, 45, 62, 157; 6:19, 41, 76, 107, 138; 9:41; 11:20, 22, 59–60; 12:52; 14:54–5, 73; 15:26; 16:49; 17:61–2, 141, 144; 18:31, 59; 20:40; 21:17; 22:18, 24–5, 63
 Journalistes, 2:14, 65; 3:38; 4:47, 63, 148; 5:13, 45, 170–1; 6:41–2, 76, 192–3, 213; 7:13, 40; 8:14–15, 31; 9:55, 59–60, 72; 13:57; 14:74; 15:14, 25, 68, 70, 87, 95, 99; 16:17, 32, 40, 44–5; 17:49, 59, 86, 108, 124; 18:42; 22:24
 Journaux, 1:50; 2:20; 3:46–7; 4:56, 107; 5:13, 186; 6:76, 194; 7:12, 67; 8:67; 9:53–4; 11:34; 13:59–60; 14:26, 54; 16:29, 55; 17:71; 18:15, 22, 25
 Journaux indépendants, 7:13; 9:10–11, 54; 14:59; 15:15, 39, 42, 93–4; 16:17; 17:34, 61, 70–3, 118, 135
 Knowledge Network, 6:91
 Lobbying et représentation, 13:16, 25; 14:52; 18:16; 20:20; 22:25
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:16–17, 29–30, 53–4, 61
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, 12:52
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, 20:40–1
 Lois citées, 4:128; 9:10
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:27, 186; 7:13; 8:15; 11:21–2; 13:16–17; 17:16, 34–5, 48–9, 51, 71, 73, 79, 107, 118, 122, 147; 18:17, 31–2, 41; 21:15
 Multiculturalisme, 4:27; 9:31; 14:53; 16:16–17, 49–50, 55–6; 18:31
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:9–10
 Organismes fédéraux, 9:10; 14:23, 54; 17:72
 Patrimoine canadien, 6:76; 12:53
 Périodiques, 2:29; 22:16–18, 24–5
 Périodiques cités, 1:61; 15:86–7; 22:16–17, 24
 Presse et médias ethniques, 1:30; 4:56; 16:49, 55; 17:96–7; 18:15–16

Munson, Hon. Jim – *Cont'd*

News editor, 2:20; 3:47; 8:53, 56; 11:34; 14:54–5, 65; 15:29, 41; 16:23; 17:15–16, 18, 64, 107, 118, 126, 128; 18:15, 25, 41
 News services, 2:65; 4:46; 6:193, 207; 9:55; 11:40; 13:59–60; 14:26; 15:25; 17:35, 98; 18:59; 21:33
 Newspapers, 1:50; 2:20; 3:46–7; 4:56, 107; 5:13, 186; 6:76, 194; 7:12, 67; 8:67; 9:53–4; 11:34; 13:59–60; 14:26, 54; 16:29, 55; 17:71; 18:15, 22, 25
 Periodicals, 2:29; 22:16–18, 24–5
 Periodicals cited, 1:61; 15:86–7; 22:16–17, 24
 Press councils, 5:185, 187; 7:12, 31–2; 8:54; 15:39; 17:62; 22:45
 Printing and distribution cost, 3:46; 4:55; 18:42, 51; 22:25
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, 9:83
 Publishers and professionals, 2:14; 4:77, 128; 8:54; 11:40, 42; 14:36; 17:14, 16, 23, 34, 48, 61, 96, 106, 108, 118, 126; 18:15–16, 41; 21:15, 26–7
 Shaw Communications Inc., 11:60, 67
 Studies and reports, 2:53; 4:164
 Telefilm Canada, 12:52–4
 Télé-Québec, 5:140
 Torstar Corporation, 11:34, 49
 Transport Canada, 20:41
 TVOntario, 4:91–2, 107; 7:61–2, 64; 9:30
 Water transport industry, 20:20, 36

Nancy Ruth, Hon.

Cited court decisions, 19:55
Globe and Mail, The, 19:53
 Journalists, 19:54
 Media industry structure, 19:54

Nolin, Hon. Pierre Claude

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:17, 19, 31–2
 Aviation industry, 10:18–20, 25
 Bill C-3, 20:49
 Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, 21:36
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:17–19, 30–1
 Government intervention, 20:17, 22, 25, 31–2
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, 20:38–40
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 20:22
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:13, 18–20, 22, 26
 Lobbying and representation, 20:19, 30
 Newspapers, 20:39
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, 20:49
 Transport Canada, 20:31–2
 Water transport industry, 20:17–19, 30

Munson, honorable Jim -- *Suite*

Procédure, Organisation du comité, 9:83
 Propriété intellectuelle, 1:50; 5:157, 170; 8:15; 15:52–3; 17:60; 18:42
 Radiodiffusion, 4:35, 148; 6:138; 8:67; 9:74; 11:60, 68; 13:25–6, 30; 14:35–6, 62; 16:32; 17:86–7; 18:51; 21:28; 22:58, 63
 Rédacteur en chef, 2:20; 3:47; 8:53, 56; 11:34; 14:54–5, 65; 15:29, 41; 16:23; 17:15–16, 18, 64, 107, 118, 126, 128; 18:15, 25, 41
 Shaw Communications Inc., 11:60, 67
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:15, 27, 55, 76, 82, 91–2, 107; 6:91; 7:32; 8:41–2; 9:22, 74; 11:68, 80; 13:19; 14:20; 15:52, 83–4, 109; 16:39; 17:49, 147; 21:16, 27; 22:24, 57–60
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 1:51; 4:56; 5:20, 46, 130; 6:90–1; 9:30; 14:23; 15:42, 83; 17:49; 21:22, 26–7
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:55
 Structure des industries de médias, 2:13; 3:38; 4:36, 55, 92, 129; 5:61, 130, 144; 6:56, 192; 7:31–2, 39–40, 67; 8:30; 9:54, 59; 11:42, 49, 80; 13:79–80; 14:45, 74; 15:15, 67–70, 72, 84; 16:15–17, 39; 17:62, 73, 85; 21:22, 27, 33–4; 22:59, 64
 Syndicats, 8:30; 13:20; 14:26
 Technologie de l'information, 5:13; 6:217, 219; 9:53; 13:18, 57; 14:20; 15:15–16, 38, 94; 16:39–40, 44, 55
 Telefilm Canada, 12:52–4
 Télé-Québec, 5:140
 Torstar Corporation, 11:34, 49
 Transports Canada, 20:41
 TVOntario, 4:91–2, 107; 7:61–2, 64; 9:30

Nancy Ruth, honorable

Décisions des tribunaux, 19:55
Globe and Mail, The, 19:53
 Journalistes, 19:54
 Structure des industries de médias, 19:54

Nolin, honorable Pierre Claude

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 20:22
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:17–19, 30–1
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:18–20, 25
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:17–19, 30
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:17, 22, 25, 31–2
 Journaux, 20:39
 Lobbying et représentation, 20:19, 30
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:17, 19, 31–2
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:13, 18–20, 22, 26
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, 20:38–40
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, 20:49
 Projet de loi C-3, 20:49
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, 21:36
 Transports Canada, 20:31–2

Phalen, Hon. Gerard A.

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:21**
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:19**, **22**
 Advertising industry, **11:64**, **83**
 Audience targeting, **6:21**; **11:63**, **82–3**
 Aviation industry, **10:11**, **42**
 Broadcast media, **6:21**; **11:63**
 Broadcasting companies, **13:67**
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **22:33**
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **19:16**; **21:14**; **22:32–3**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **2:18–19**; **6:21**; **22:52**
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:21–2**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **11:83**; **13:66**; **19:16**; **21:14–15**; **22:32–3**; **23:22**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:21**
 Cited laws, **10:11**
 CTV News, **21:14**
 Ethnic press and media, **1:28–9**
 Export Development Canada (EDC), **10:43**
 Federal government agencies, **11:63**
 Financial assistance, **12:26**; **22:18**
Globe and Mail, The, **21:15**
 Government intervention, **2:46**; **12:28**
 Industry Canada, **23:19**
 Information technology, **11:63**
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:11–12**, **41–3**
 Journalists, **2:67**; **8:29**
 Lobbying and representation, **22:18**, **22–3**
 Media industry structure, **8:29**; **11:19**; **22:52–3**
 Media literacy, **22:52**
 Media monopolies, **2:45**; **6:21**
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, **1:19–21**
 Multi-media convergence, **2:46**; **6:127**; **8:29–30**; **13:67**; **21:15**; **22:32**
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **12:26**
 News coverage, features, **2:62–3**
 Periodicals, **22:18**, **23**
 Periodicals cited, **6:127**
 Press councils, **7:23–6**; **19:15–16**
 Printing and distribution cost, **12:26**, **28**
 Publishers and professionals, **2:46**, **63–4**; **6:171**; **11:18**; **22:18**, **52**
 Studies and reports, **22:52–3**
 Torstar Corporation, **11:18–19**
 United Kingdom, media model, **19:15–16**
 Water transport industry, **20:21–2**

Tardiff, Hon. Claudette

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:20**, **28**, **36**, **49**, **69–70**, **76–7**
 Advertising industry, **23:49**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:28–9**, **36**, **49**, **55–6**
 Federal government agencies, **23:70**

Phalen, honorable Gerard A.

Aide financière, **12:26**; **22:18**
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **22:52**
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **22:33**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:21**
 Choix de publics cibles, **6:21**; **11:63**, **82–3**
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **19:16**; **21:14**; **22:32–3**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11:83**; **13:66**; **19:16**; **21:14–15**; **22:32–3**; **23:22**
 Conseils de presse, **7:23–6**; **19:15–16**
 Convergence du multimédia, **2:46**; **6:127**; **8:29–30**; **13:67**; **21:15**; **22:32**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:62–3**
 CTV News, **21:14**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:46**, **63–4**; **6:171**; **11:18**; **22:18**, **52**
 Études et rapports, **22:52–3**
 Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), **10:43**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **12:26**, **28**
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:21–2**
Globe and Mail, The, **21:15**
 Industrie Canada, **23:19**
 Industrie de la publicité, **11:64**, **83**
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:11**, **42**
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:21–2**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **2:46**; **12:28**
 Journalistes, **2:67**; **8:29**
 Lobbying et représentation, **22:18**, **22–3**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:21**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:19**, **22**
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:11–12**, **41–3**
 Lois citées, **10:11**
 Monopolisation des médias, **2:45**; **6:21**
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:19–21**
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **12:26**
 Organismes fédéraux, **11:63**
 Périodiques, **22:18**, **23**
 Périodiques cités, **6:127**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1:28–9**
 Radiodiffusion, **6:21**; **11:63**
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **19:15–16**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **2:18–19**; **6:21**; **22:52**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **13:67**
 Structure des industries de médias, **8:29**; **11:19**; **22:52–3**
 Technologie de l'information, **11:63**
 Torstar Corporation, **11:18–19**

Tardiff, honorable Claudette

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:69–70**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:28–9**, **36**, **49**, **55–6**
 Industrie de la publicité, **23:49**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **23:70**

Tardiff, Hon. Claudette – *Cont'd*

Government intervention, **23:70**
Media literacy, **23:69–70**

Tkachuk, Hon. David, Deputy Chair of the Committee

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:69–70, 72, 74**
Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:14–15, 24**
Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:13–16, 18, 22–5, 27, 37, 44–7, 53, 55, 58–9, 67–8, 72–7**
Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:48, 64, 67**
Advertising industry, **4:107–8, 110, 114; 5:75–6, 87–90; 11:56–8; 16:48–9; 23:60, 67**
Audience targeting, **4:81, 90, 92–3, 96, 114; 5:88, 137, 153–4; 6:70, 120, 167, 217; 7:37–8; 8:34; 9:8–10, 20, 32, 70; 14:35; 15:49, 93, 108; 16:14, 23, 28, 43–4, 48; 22:21–3, 26, 23:37, 55, 67, 73**
Aviation industry, **10:18, 20, 31, 40**
Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:64**
Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:42, 74–6**
Broadcast media, **1:56; 2:8–9; 3:46; 4:55, 66, 69; 5:20, 42; 6:36; 7:9; 8:19, 35, 42–4; 9:30, 69, 74; 11:67, 79; 13:11, 13, 18–19, 23, 28–30, 62–5; 14:7, 22, 33–4, 45, 61; 15:11, 22, 25; 18:11–12, 47–8; 19:22, 36; 22:44**
Broadcasting companies, **1:47; 4:13, 34; 5:41, 43; 6:86, 112; 7:9; 11:58; 13:64; 15:85; 18:47; 19:36; 21:14**
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **18:38, 40, 46**
Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **22:28**
Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:28, 44**
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **1:48; 2:9, 24, 64; 4:13, 22, 55, 81, 104–5, 172; 5:103–4, 119–20, 128, 136, 167–8; 6:35–7, 87, 112, 144, 214, 216; 7:9; 8:34–5, 44, 56; 9:20–2, 24, 27, 30, 32; 11:58; 12:35–7; 13:11, 29–30, 63–5; 14:8, 25; 15:23, 35, 37, 86, 90–1; 16:31–2, 34, 37–8, 63–4; 19:55–6; 21:13, 24–5; 22:48, 62–3**
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **14:71; 15:35; 22:44**
Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:14–15, 24**
Canadian Heritage, **12:47, 62; 14:55, 58; 16:48**
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **2:8, 10, 24, 75; 3:45; 4:12, 25, 55, 105–6, 161; 5:25, 43, 126, 152; 6:37; 8:34, 67; 9:30, 53, 70; 13:12–13, 23, 63–4; 14:8, 32–4; 15:12, 23–5; 16:12; 18:47; 19:23, 38; 21:13–14; 23:13–14, 22, 26–8, 36–7, 45–6, 53, 56, 76–7**
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:43; 6:35, 144; 13:61–4; 19:36**
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:36**
Cited laws, **4:12; 12:67**
CTV News, **4:55; 8:34; 9:74; 11:58; 13:12, 30; 19:37; 21:13, 20, 24–5**
Ethnic press and media, **1:33–6, 59; 4:71–2, 80, 110; 6:73, 79; 9:22; 14:55–8; 16:48; 18:29–32, 39**
Export Development Canada (EDC), **10:31, 40**
Federal government agencies, **1:34; 2:24, 61; 4:42, 161; 6:87; 13:23; 14:65; 15:13, 37; 16:48, 59–60; 18:23, 38**

Tardiff, honorable Claudette -- *Suite*

Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:20, 28, 36, 49, 69–70, 76–7**
Organismes fédéraux, **23:70**

Tkachuk, honorable David, vice-président du comité

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:69–70, 72, 74**
Agences de nouvelles, **6:79; 7:38; 9:53**
Aide financière, **6:86–7, 101; 22:21, 23**
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **4:55, 107; 5:11–12, 97, 141–2; 12:36; 14:71; 15:51, 66, 73; 16:28; 23:24, 27, 36–7, 56, 58–9**
Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **22:28**
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **18:38, 40, 46**
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:43; 6:35, 144; 13:61–4; 19:36**
Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20:26**
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **14:71; 15:35; 22:44**
Choix de publics cibles, **4:81, 90, 92–3, 96, 114; 5:88, 137, 153–4; 6:70, 120, 167, 217; 7:37–8; 8:34; 9:8–10, 20, 32, 70; 14:35; 15:49, 93, 108; 16:14, 23, 28, 43–4, 48; 22:21–3, 26, 23:37, 55, 67, 73**
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:36**
Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:28, 44**
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **2:8, 10, 24, 75; 3:45; 4:12, 25, 55, 105–6, 161; 5:25, 43, 126, 152; 6:37; 8:34, 67; 9:30, 53, 70; 13:12–13, 23, 63–4; 14:8, 32–4; 15:12, 23–5; 16:12; 18:47; 19:23, 38; 21:13–14; 23:13–14, 22, 26–8, 36–7, 45–6, 53, 56, 76–7**
Conseils de presse, **5:89, 182–3; 6:53; 7:9**
Convergence du multimédia, **1:48, 67; 2:8, 16, 24–5, 60–1, 73; 3:44–5; 4:13, 91, 162, 173; 5:24, 27, 41, 87, 105–6, 111–12, 154; 6:35, 38, 79–80; 8:34; 9:52; 14:65; 15:36; 16:13; 18:20–1; 19:13, 22, 36–7; 21:14**
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:62, 64; 4:36, 71–2; 5:19, 50; 6:36, 79, 119, 191; 9:81; 13:61–2; 14:71; 15:62, 66–7, 73, 98, 102; 16:37; 18:38; 19:39**
CTV News, **4:55; 8:34; 9:74; 11:58; 13:12, 30; 19:37; 21:13, 20, 24–5**
Écoles de journalisme, **6:192; 8:19; 16:13; 18:40**
Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:60, 64; 3:32–3; 4:43, 81, 122–4; 6:73; 8:60; 18:9–10, 21–3, 38–9, 47**
Études et rapports, **1:48; 6:167; 16:12**
Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), **10:31, 40**
Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:32, 64; 6:63; 9:9–10; 15:65; 16:59; 18:29, 47; 22:21**
Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:14–15, 24**
Gesca Ltée, **5:120, 136; 12:35–7**
Globe and Mail, The, **8:46; 19:23, 37**
Industrie de la publicité, **4:107–8, 110, 114; 5:75–6, 87–90; 14:56–8; 16:48–9; 23:60, 67**
Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:18, 20, 31, 40**
Industrie du transport maritime, **20:23, 26**
Interventions gouvernementales, **1:48–9, 59–60; 4:71–2, 101, 172–3; 5:25, 75–6, 97, 125, 166; 6:37, 63, 70, 102, 111, 155; 7:36; 9:12; 12:64–5; 13:12; 14:9, 55; 15:35–7; 16:11–12, 59–60; 18:29; 19:38–9, 55; 20:14–15, 22, 26; 22:21, 23, 26; 23:24, 26**

Tkachuk, Hon. David, Deputy Chair of the Committee –*Cont'd*

Financial assistance, **6:86–7, 101; 22:21, 23**
 Gesca Ltée, **5:120, 136; 12:35–7**
Globe and Mail, The, **8:46; 19:23, 37**
 Government intervention, **1:48–9, 59–60; 4:71–2, 101, 172–3; 5:25, 75–6, 97, 125, 166; 6:37, 63, 70, 102, 111, 155; 7:36; 9:12; 12:64–5; 13:12; 14:9, 55; 15:35–7; 16:11–12, 59–60; 18:29; 19:38–9, 55; 20:14–15, 22, 26; 22:21, 23, 26; 23:24, 26**
House of Commons Standing Committees, **20:26**
 Independent newspapers, **4:47; 9:8–9; 14:56; 15:73, 93**
 Information technology, **2:62; 3:46; 6:101–2; 8:44–5; 9:69; 11:57–8, 66–7, 78–9; 13:12, 19; 14:20–2, 35; 15:22, 49–51, 94; 16:43–4; 18:48; 19:14, 23, 56; 23:37**
 Intellectual property, **5:166, 168, 183–4; 11:78–9**
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:21–2, 29–31, 38–41, 44, 46, 53–4**
Journalism schools, **6:192; 8:19; 16:13; 18:40**
Journalists, **1:68; 3:32–3; 4:155; 5:42, 110; 6:36, 167–8, 192–3, 214; 8:9, 18–19; 9:21, 71; 11:78; 12:37–8; 13:61; 14:65; 15:51–2, 56, 86; 16:32; 18:38–9; 21:20; 22:44, 48**
Knowledge Network, **6:86–7**
 Labour unions, **5:99**
 Lobbying and representation, **5:89–90; 6:70; 7:36–7; 15:52; 20:23, 26; 22:21; 23:44–5, 53, 59, 67, 72**
 Local television stations, **4:65, 69; 6:35; 8:44**
 Media industry structure, **2:9; 4:19, 47, 55, 122–4, 172; 5:11–12, 19, 28, 42, 68, 75, 97, 105–6; 6:36, 53, 155, 168; 7:36; 8:56; 9:22; 11:78; 12:38; 13:11; 15:23, 85, 98, 102; 18:20–1, 47; 19:23; 22:21, 63; 23:15**
 Media literacy, **4:55, 107; 5:11–12, 97, 141–2; 12:36; 14:71; 15:51, 66, 73; 16:28; 23:24, 27, 36–7, 56, 58–9**
 Media monopolies, **4:54, 161; 5:19, 151–2; 6:34, 37; 8:19; 9:52; 13:23, 61; 15:12–13, 86; 18:9–11, 21–2, 24, 39–40, 45–8; 19:13; 22:44**
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, **1:19–21**
 Multiculturalism, **5:141; 7:9; 9:32; 16:47; 18:30**
 Multi-media convergence, **1:48, 67; 2:8, 16, 24–5, 60–1, 73; 3:44–5; 4:13, 91, 162, 173; 5:24, 27, 41, 87, 105–6, 111–12, 154; 6:35, 38, 79–80; 8:34; 9:52; 14:65; 15:36; 16:13; 18:20–1; 19:13, 22, 36–7; 21:14**
Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **15:23, 85**
 News coverage, features, **2:62, 64; 4:36, 71–2; 5:19, 50; 6:36, 79, 119, 191; 9:81; 13:61–2; 14:71; 15:62, 66–7, 73, 98, 102; 16:37; 18:38; 19:39**
 News editor, **2:8; 5:50; 16:14–15; 19:58**
 News services, **6:79; 7:38; 9:53**
 Newspapers, **2:8; 3:45; 5:11, 27; 6:112; 8:19, 42, 56; 9:81; 14:64–5; 15:13; 18:31; 21:20**
 Periodicals, **1:59; 22:8, 21–2**
 Periodicals cited, **1:36; 22:15, 21–3**
 Press councils, **5:89, 182–3; 6:53; 7:9**
 Printing and distribution cost, **1:32, 64; 6:63; 9:9–10; 15:65; 16:59; 18:29, 47; 22:21**
 Procedure, Committee's mandate, **6:155**
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, **5:63, 77, 91, 106; 8:5, 36; 9:83; 10:8, 31; 22:9, 28, 64**
 Publishers and professionals, **2:60, 64; 3:32–3; 4:43, 81, 122–4; 6:73; 8:60; 18:9–10, 21–3, 38–9, 47**
Shaw Communications Inc., **3:44; 11:57–9, 67; 14:34**
 Studies and reports, **1:48; 6:167; 16:12**

Tkachuk, honorable David, vice-président du comité -- Suite

Journalistes, **1:68; 3:32–3; 4:155; 5:42, 110; 6:36, 167–8, 192–3, 214; 8:9, 18–19; 9:21, 71; 11:78; 12:37–8; 13:62; 14:65; 15:51–2, 56, 86; 16:32; 18:38–9; 21:20; 22:44, 48**
 Journaux, **2:8; 3:45; 5:11, 27; 6:112; 8:19, 42, 56; 9:81; 14:64–5; 15:13; 18:31; 21:20**
 Journaux indépendants, **4:47; 9:8–9; 14:56; 15:73, 93**
Knowledge Network, **6:86–7**
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:89–90; 6:70; 7:36–7; 15:52; 20:23, 26; 22:21; 23:44–5, 53, 59, 67, 72**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:14–15, 24**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:13–16, 18, 22–5, 27, 37, 44–7, 53, 55, 58–9, 67–8, 72–7**
 Loi modifiant la loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:48, 64, 67**
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:21–2, 29–31, 38–41, 44, 46, 53–4**
 Lois citées, **4:12; 12:67**
 Monopolisation des médias, **4:54, 161; 5:19, 151–2; 6:34, 37; 8:19; 9:52; 13:23, 61; 15:12–13, 86; 18:9–11, 21–2, 24, 39–40, 45–8; 19:13; 22:44**
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:19–21**
 Multiculturalisme, **5:141; 7:9; 9:32; 16:47; 18:30**
Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **15:23, 85**
 Organismes fédéraux, **1:34; 2:24, 61; 4:42, 161; 6:87; 13:23; 14:65; 15:13, 37; 16:48, 59–60; 18:23, 38**
 Patrimoine canadien, **12:47, 62; 14:55, 58; 16:48**
 Périodiques, **1:59; 22:8, 21–2**
 Périodiques cités, **1:36; 22:15, 21–3**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1:33–6, 59; 4:71–2, 80, 110; 6:73, 79; 9:22; 14:55–8; 16:48; 18:29–32, 39**
 Procédure, Mandat du comité, **6:155**
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **5:63, 77, 91, 106; 8:5, 36; 9:83; 10:8, 31; 22:9, 28, 64**
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:64**
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:42, 74–6**
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5:166, 168, 183–4; 11:78–9**
 Radiodiffusion, **1:56; 2:8–9; 3:46; 4:55, 66, 69; 5:20, 42; 6:36; 7:9; 8:19, 35, 42–4; 9:30, 69, 74; 11:67, 79; 13:11, 13, 18–19, 23, 28–30, 62–5; 14:7, 22, 33–4, 45, 61; 15:11, 22, 25; 18:11–12, 47–8; 19:22, 36; 22:44**
 Rédacteur en chef, **2:8; 5:50; 16:14–15; 19:58**
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **15:85; 19:13–14, 22–3; 23:14**
Shaw Communications Inc., **3:44; 11:57–9, 67; 14:34**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **1:48; 2:9, 24, 64; 4:13, 22, 55, 81, 104–5, 172; 5:103–4, 119–20, 128, 136, 167–8; 6:35–7, 87, 112, 144, 214, 216; 7:9; 8:34–5, 44, 56; 9:20–2, 24, 27, 30, 32; 11:58; 12:35–7; 13:11, 29–30, 63–5; 14:8, 25; 15:23, 35, 37, 86, 90–1; 16:31–2, 34, 37–8, 63–4; 19:55–6; 21:13, 24–5; 22:48, 62–3**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **1:47; 4:13, 34; 5:41, 43; 6:86, 112; 7:9; 11:58; 13:64; 15:85; 18:47; 19:36; 21:14**
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:65, 69; 6:35; 8:44**

**Tkachuk, Hon. David, Deputy Chair of the Committee –
Cont'd**

Technologies for deaf persons, 4:65–6
Telefilm Canada, 4:22; 5:129; 6:86; 12:46–9, 62, 64
Télé-Québec, 5:135–8
Torstar Corporation, 4:43; 16:14–15
Transport Canada, 20:15, 24
TOntario, 4:89–91, 101
United Kingdom, media model, 15:85; 19:13–14, 22–3; 23:14
Water transport industry, 20:23, 26

Trenholme Counsell, Hon. Marilyn

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:56–7
Advertising industry, 1:67; 4:45, 108; 7:41, 43; 11:92–5; 17:68
Audience targeting, 2:15, 70; 3:49; 4:17, 61, 109; 6:23, 39–40, 66, 77–8, 92, 124, 173, 218; 7:19; 8:29; 11:64; 12:32; 15:30, 43, 73–4; 16:51–2; 17:78, 93–4; 18:49
Aviation industry, 10:49–50
Broadcast media, 2:15–16, 70; 4:16–17, 30, 99–100; 7:55, 58; 11:91–2, 94; 12:57–8
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:56, 68; 18:41, 49–50, 55
Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 11:93
Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 15:30–1
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 1:56; 4:16–17, 29, 62, 69, 82–3, 129; 12:34
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 2:33; 4:130; 7:20, 43
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:174
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:42–4, 100
CTV News, 4:17
Ethnic press and media, 1:37–8; 3:37; 4:61, 75; 6:150, 208; 16:51; 17:137; 18:50
Federal government agencies, 1:36–7; 4:46
Financial assistance, 6:39
Gesca Ltée, 12:34
Globe and Mail, The, 4:147
Government intervention, 1:37; 2:70; 4:61, 75, 130; 6:40, 155; 16:51; 17:141
Guardian, The, 17:32, 84
Independent newspapers, 8:12–14, 29; 15:42–3; 16:50–1; 17:14, 45–6, 58, 69–70, 73–4, 78, 105–6
Information technology, 2:31; 6:173, 218–19; 15:96; 16:42; 17:78
Intellectual property, 6:123
International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:49–50
Journalism schools, 3:37; 6:22; 8:28; 15:30, 96; 16:21; 17:47, 94; 18:12–14
Journalists, 1:57; 3:36–7; 4:83; 6:22, 123; 7:20, 43; 15:44–5, 87–8, 104; 17:56, 60, 70, 83–4, 124, 126
Knowledge Network, 6:92
Lobbying and representation, 4:29–30; 17:22, 93
Local television stations, 4:16, 69; 7:57
Media industry structure, 4:129, 136–7; 6:22; 7:41; 8:12; 15:103–4; 16:25; 17:12, 47, 129

Tkachuk, honorable David, vice-président du comité -- Suite

Structure des industries de médias, 2:9; 4:19, 47, 55, 122–4, 172; 5:11–12, 19, 28, 42, 68, 75, 97, 105–6; 6:36, 53, 155, 168; 7:36; 8:56; 9:22; 11:78; 12:38; 13:11; 15:23, 85, 98, 102; 18:20–1, 47; 19:23; 22:21, 63; 23:15
Syndicats, 5:99
Technologie de l'information, 2:62; 3:46; 6:101–2; 8:44–5; 9:69; 11:57–8, 66–7, 78–9; 13:12, 19; 14:20–2, 35; 15:22, 49–51, 94; 16:43–4; 18:48; 19:14, 23, 56; 23:37
Technologies aux personnes sourdes, 4:65–6
Téléfilm Canada, 4:22; 5:129; 6:86; 12:46–9, 62, 64
Télé-Québec, 5:135–8
Torstar Corporation, 4:43; 16:14–15
Transports Canada, 20:15, 24
TOntario, 4:89–91, 101

Trenholme Counsell, honorable Marilyn

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:56–7
Agences de nouvelles, 12:34
Aide financière, 6:39
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 1:57; 2:31; 4:99–100; 7:57; 12:33; 15:31, 43–4, 75, 96; 16:20–1, 23–5, 42, 51; 17:84–5, 94–5; 18:55
Association canadienne des journalistes, 15:30–1
Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 11:93
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:56, 68; 18:41, 49–50, 55
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:174
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 2:33; 4:130; 7:20, 43
Choix de publics cibles, 2:15, 70; 3:49; 4:17, 61, 109; 6:23, 39–40, 66, 77–8, 92, 124, 173, 218; 7:19; 8:29; 11:64; 12:32; 15:30, 43, 73–4; 16:51–2; 17:78, 93–4; 18:49
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:42–4, 100
Conseils de presse, 7:20; 8:53; 17:124; 18:41
Convergence du multimédia, 1:56, 67; 2:31, 52–3, 69; 3:49; 4:15, 17, 46; 8:14; 17:14, 105, 117; 18:41
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 2:52, 69; 4:63, 147–8; 6:21–2, 66–7, 159; 7:68; 8:12, 28; 15:44–5, 74; 17:11–13, 32, 45, 47, 70, 84–5, 106, 129, 132; 18:49
CTV News, 4:17
Écoles de journalisme, 3:37; 6:22; 8:28; 15:30, 96; 16:21; 17:47, 94; 18:12–14
Éditeurs et professionnels, 1:66; 2:69; 3:36–7, 49; 4:45, 129–31; 17:22–3, 33, 45, 68, 126, 138; 18:12–13, 24
Études et rapports, 8:27; 12:33
Frais d'impression et distribution, 1:36, 67; 17:74
Gesca Ltée, 12:34
Globe and Mail, The, 4:147
Guardian, The, 17:32, 84
Industrie de la publicité, 1:67; 4:45, 108; 7:41, 43; 11:92–5; 17:68
Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:49–50
Interventions gouvernementales, 1:37; 2:70; 4:61, 75, 130; 6:40, 155; 16:51; 17:141
Journalistes, 1:57; 3:36–7; 4:83; 6:22, 123; 7:20, 43; 15:44–5, 87–8, 104; 17:56, 60, 70, 83–4, 124, 126
Journaux, 3:49; 6:66; 17:14, 56, 58, 69, 73–4, 105; 18:24–5, 48–9, 59
Journaux indépendants, 8:12–14, 29; 15:42–3; 16:50–1; 17:14, 45–6, 58, 69–70, 73–4, 78, 105–6
Knowledge Network, 6:92
Lobbying et représentation, 4:29–30; 17:22, 93

Trenholme Counsell, Hon. Marilyn – *Cont'd*

Media literacy, 1:57; 2:31; 4:99–100; 7:57; 12:33; 15:31, 43–4, 75, 96; 16:20–1, 23–5, 42, 51; 17:84–5, 94–5; 18:55
 Media monopolies, 1:57; 6:123–4, 146; 17:22–3, 33–4, 45, 56, 68, 117, 138; 18:24, 41, 59
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, 1:20
 Multiculturalism, 6:208; 15:99–100; 16:51; 17:22, 93, 117, 138; 18:24–5, 49–50
 Multi-media convergence, 1:56, 67; 2:31, 52–3, 69; 3:49; 4:15, 17, 46; 8:14; 17:14, 105, 117; 18:41
 News coverage, features, 2:52, 69; 4:63, 147–8; 6:22, 66–7, 159; 7:68; 8:12, 28; 15:44–5, 74; 17:11–13, 32, 45, 47, 70, 84–5, 106, 129, 132; 18:49
 News editor, 2:52; 6:124; 15:74–5; 17:122, 126–7
 News services, 12:34
 Newspapers, 3:49; 6:66; 17:14, 56, 58, 69, 73–4, 105; 18:24–5, 48–9, 59
 Periodicals, 1:66
 Periodicals cited, 6:39
 Press councils, 7:20; 8:53; 17:124; 18:41
 Printing and distribution cost, 1:36, 67; 17:74
 Procedure, Committee's mandate, 6:155
 Publishers and professionals, 1:66; 2:69; 3:36–7, 49; 4:45, 129–31; 17:22–3, 33, 45, 68, 126, 138; 18:12–13, 24
 Shaw Communications Inc., 11:64–5
 Studies and reports, 8:27; 12:32
 Technologies for deaf persons, 4:69
 Telefilm Canada, 12:58
 Télé-Québec, 7:57
 TVOntario, 4:99

Watt, Hon. Charlie

Government intervention, 20:33–4
 Lobbying and representation, 20:33
 Transport Canada, 20:33
 Water transport industry, 20:33–4

Zimmer, Hon. Rod A. A.

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:22, 35
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:22

SUBJECTS**Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Business services
 Cable television, 9:70
 Funding, ownership, 9:69, 76–7
 Partnerships, staffing, 9:71–5
 Community resources, 4:79–80; 8:36, 65, 67; 9:69–71, 76–7
 National network
 Mandate, 9:63–4, 68–9
 Programming, 9:64–8, 71–2, 78; 15:71
 Regulations, 9:67, 70
 Traditional media, representation, 9:65–6, 72–3

ACCESS Television (ACCESS)

Demographic goals, 7:56
 Educational programming
 Alberta, provincial content, 7:51–4, 59, 62

Trenholme Counsell, honorable Marilyn -- *Suite*

Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:49–50
 Monopolisation des médias, 1:57; 6:123–4, 146; 17:22–3, 33–4, 45, 56, 68, 117, 138; 18:24, 41, 59
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, 1:20
 Multiculturalisme, 6:208; 15:99–100; 16:51; 17:22, 93, 117, 138; 18:24–5, 49–50
 Organismes fédéraux, 1:36–7; 4:46
 Périodiques, 1:66
 Périodiques cités, 6:39
 Presse et médias ethniques, 1:37–8; 3:37; 4:61, 75; 6:150, 208; 16:51; 17:137; 18:50
 Procédure, Mandat du comité, 6:155
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:123
 Radiodiffusion, 2:15–16, 70; 4:16–17, 30, 99–100; 7:55, 58; 11:91–2, 94; 12:57–8
 Rédacteur en chef, 2:52; 6:124; 15:74–5; 17:122, 126–7
 Shaw Communications Inc., 11:64–5
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 1:56; 4:16–17, 29, 62, 69, 82–3, 129; 12:34
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:16, 69; 7:57
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:129, 136–7; 6:22; 7:41; 8:12; 15:103–4; 16:25; 17:12, 47, 129
 Technologie de l'information, 2:31; 6:173, 218–19; 15:96; 16:42; 17:78
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, 4:69
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:58
 Télé-Québec, 7:57
 TVOntario, 4:99

Watt, honorable Charlie

Industrie du transport maritime, 20:33–4
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:33–4
 Lobbying et représentation, 20:33
 Transports Canada, 20:33

Zimmer, honorable Rod A. A.

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:22
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:22, 35

SUJETS**Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Médias traditionnels, représentation, 9:65–6, 72–3
 Réseau national
 Émissions, 9:64–8, 71–2, 78; 15:71
 Mandat, 9:63–4, 68–9
 Règlements, 9:67, 70
 Ressources communautaires, 4:79–80; 8:36, 65, 67; 9:69–71, 76–7
 Services aux entreprises
 Câblodistribution, 9:70
 Financement, propriété, 9:69, 76–7
 Partenariats, dotation, 9:71–5

ACCESS Television (ACCESS)

Financement
 Contrats, 7:51–2

ACCESS Television (ACCESS) – *Cont'd*

- Educational programming – *Cont'd*
 - National educational service, 7:56, 58–62, 65
 - Partnerships, models, 7:52, 55–61
 - Programs cited, 7:52–5, 62–3, 65
 - Public affairs coverage, 7:51–5, 65
- Funding
 - Contracts, 7:51–2
 - Public and private approach, 7:54–60, 65
 - Revenue, integrated services, 7:60–1, 63
 - Sponsorships, 7:64
- Organizations and associations
 - Access Media Group, 7:50–2
 - Book Television, 7:60
 - Canadian Learning Television (CLT), 7:56, 60–1
 - SCN, 7:56–7

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas**Act and the Oceans Act. *See also Bill C-3***

- Discussion, intent
 - Amendments, 20:17, 19, 21, 23–4, 27
 - Clause 16(2), 20:10, 19
 - Existing legislation, 20:21, 29, 31, 46–7
 - Policy framework, 20:12, 14, 19, 23, 29–30, 35–6, 50
- Marine fees, payment policy, 20:10–13, 15, 18, 20, 23, 33, 49
- Regulatory and operations responsibilities, 20:10–13, 16–17, 19, 21, 26, 29–32

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act. *See also Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act*

- Administration. *See also Conditions imposed Under Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)*
 - Administrative monetary penalties system (AMPS), 23:33, 35, 74
 - Costs, comparison with gun registry, 23:16–17, 26, 30
 - Regulation, amendments, 23:15–16, 25–6, 31–2, 39–40, 43–5, 58, 61–2, 68, 74–7
 - Terminology and exemptions, 23:11–16, 18, 20–3, 25, 27, 29, 34, 39–40, 45–8, 51–9, 61–2, 65–9, 71, 74, 76–7
- Businesses
 - Business start-ups, small businesses, 23:17, 19, 41–51, 53, 55, 59, 66, 68, 72
 - Call centre, service agreements, 23:20, 45, 68–9
 - Charitable organizations, 23:21–7, 33–5, 48, 55–8, 61, 63–4, 67–71
 - Existing business relationship, 23:17–18, 21, 39–40, 42–8, 51–3, 56–62, 64–7, 72, 74
 - Trade, economic impact, 23:18, 48, 65–7

Direct marketing

- Automatic dialing-announcing devices, 23:35, 66, 69
- Compliance, fines, 23:21–2, 27, 30–6, 40, 42–3, 46, 52–4, 59, 69, 71, 74, 77
- Do-not-call lists, 23:11–16, 18–33, 35, 37–41, 44–9, 55–8, 61–5, 69–73, 76–7
- Telecommunications, foreign models, 23:10–18, 24–5, 29–30, 33–4, 43–4, 46–7, 53–4, 56–7, 59, 62–3, 68–9, 71–3, 77

Legislative framework

- Consumer protection, 23:10, 23–4, 35, 56–7, 70, 72, 76–7

ACCESS Television (ACCESS) -- *Suite*

- Financement -- *Suite*
 - Méthode publique et privée, 7:54–60, 65
 - Parrainages, 7:64
 - Recettes, services intégrés, 7:60–1, 63
- Objectifs démographiques, 7:56
- Organismes et associations
 - Access Media Group, 7:50–2
 - Book Television, 7:60
 - Canadian Learning Television (CLT), 7:56, 60–1
 - SCN, 7:56–7
- Programmation éducative
 - Alberta, contenu provincial, 7:51–4, 59, 62
 - Couverture d'affaires publiques, 7:51–5, 65
 - Émissions citées, 7:52–5, 62–3, 65
 - Partenariats, modèles, 7:52, 55–61
 - Service éducatif national, 7:56, 58–62, 65

Accords cités

- Accord sur les revendications territoriales du Nunavut, 20:11
- Convention de Genève, 10:10
- Déclaration universelle des droits de l'homme, Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), 1:26; 6:222
- Durban Program of Action, 2001, Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), 4:120
- Entente-cadre sur l'infrastructure, 20:38

Agences de nouvelles

- Affaires culturelles
 - Alliance des radios communautaires du Canada (ARC), 9:43–4
 - Association de la Presse Francophone (APF), 5:65–6; 9:38–9; 14:57, 59; 16:46, 48, 51, 54–5; 18:26, 30, 33
 - China Central Television (CCTV), 6:204, 207
 - Hebdos Québec, 5:65, 67; 6:58–9, 69
 - Xinhua News Agency, 6:76, 79–80
- Associations
 - Association canadienne des directeurs de l'information radio-télévision (ACDIRT-Canada), 7:8–9; 13:76; 21:17; 22:35
 - Association canadienne des quotidiens, 3:26; 4:160; 11:13, 36, 86; 12:20–1; 13:36, 52
 - Association des télédiffuseurs éducatifs du canada (ATEC), 5:139; 7:54
 - Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 11:41; 17:110, 117
 - Repdo-Média, 14:56–8; 16:54
- Organismes provinciaux
 - Alberta Newspaper Group, 7:36, 50
 - British Columbia and Yukon Community Newspaper Association (BCYCNA), 6:68
 - Canadian Farm Writers' Federation (CFWF), 9:7
 - Saskatchewan Weekly Newspaper Association (SWNA), 8:9
 - Western Association of Broadcasters (WAB), 7:10
- Ressources
 - Période électorale, journaux, 5:67, 70, 90
 - PEW Research Centre, 6:52, 56, 162, 166–8, 170–1, 174; 8:22; 9:50
 - Programmes de vérification, 5:75, 89; 6:59, 69, 189; 7:33, 38–9; 14:66; 21:19–20

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act – *Cont'd***Legislative framework – *Cont'd***

- Current legislation, considerations, **23:10–12, 24, 26, 42–4, 53, 63, 65**
- Guidelines, benchmarks, **23:18, 21, 28–30, 33–4, 36, 41–2, 49, 51, 66, 69, 76–7**

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act. *See also Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act and also Telefilm Canada*

- Modernization, terminology, **12:61–5**
- Objectives, **12:44–6, 48–51, 54, 58, 61, 65, 67–9**
- Section 10, **12:51–2**
- Telefilm Canada Act, **12:45–6**

Advertising industry. *See also Audience targeting*

- Concerning regulations
 - Advertising Standards Canada (ASC), **4:108–9; 5:78; 22:37**
 - Cabletelevision Advertising Bureau (CAB - USA), **4:108**
 - Canadian Cable Telecommunications Association (CCTA), **4:104, 111; 11:53, 95–7; 13:28**
 - Consumer protection, prohibitions, **5:86; 7:63; 11:64, 82–4, 92–5; 23:38–9, 48–9, 52, 54, 60**
 - 49th Media Inc., **4:104, 111; 11:95–6**
- Market approach
 - BBM Bureau of Measurement, **9:70–1; 13:39; 14:10; 21:19**
 - Brokers, intermediaries, agencies, **4:110, 113; 5:57, 78–80, 82–5, 87–8; 14:56, 58**
 - Corporate policy, **1:56, 67; 2:23, 26, 50; 3:48; 4:45, 50; 5:61, 79–87, 162; 6:12, 23–4; 8:50; 9:11; 11:47–8, 83, 97; 14:18, 24, 67; 17:71–2, 77, 111–12**
 - Media relations, **4:101–5, 107–8, 112, 115; 5:28–9, 49, 57, 61, 76, 78–9, 85, 110**
 - Standards, complaints, **4:108–9, 112–13, 115; 5:83, 87, 113, 121**
- Revenues
 - Advertising rates, accessibility, **3:51; 5:54–5, 61, 72, 80–1; 6:65; 7:42, 49, 52; 8:12; 9:8, 11; 11:84, 87; 12:21; 13:34; 14:15–16; 15:17; 22:9, 59–60**
 - Direct marketing sales, **23:39–40, 63, 67**
 - Federal advertising, **3:38; 4:70; 5:56–7, 72, 75–6, 139; 6:61; 7:69; 11:40–1; 14:52, 56–7; 16:48–9**
 - National advertising, expenses, **4:102, 114–15**
 - Paid advertising, **1:60; 2:35; 4:102–5; 5:18, 110; 6:104; 7:62–3; 9:61; 11:93–5; 13:41; 15:7; 16:57; 17:107, 134–5**
- Strategies
 - Bilingualism, formats, **5:68; 6:60, 65; 9:35; 14:49; 16:46, 48; 18:27**
 - Business development, **2:26, 50, 61; 4:15, 48–9, 104, 106–8, 115; 5:61, 88–9; 7:33, 42; 9:12; 11:75, 93; 14:58; 15:47–9; 17:58, 74–5, 101; 18:43; 23:50–2**
 - Consumer appeal, flyers, **1:56, 67; 4:45, 70, 74–5, 110, 114–15; 5:74; 6:28, 31, 59, 98; 7:70; 9:11–12; 11:30, 82, 92–3; 13:34; 15:41, 49–50; 17:68; 18:45, 47; 23:60**
 - Content, quality, **1:61; 4:102, 105; 6:64, 68, 110; 7:40–3; 9:61–2; 11:43, 83, 92, 94; 13:21**
 - Foreign media, **4:104, 109; 6:104; 11:93, 95–6**

Agences de nouvelles -- Suite**Ressources -- Suite**

- Reuters, **6:141, 149; 9:58**
- United Press International (UPI), **7:13**
- Services professionnels
 - Associated Press (AP), **5:102; 6:76; 7:26; 13:44, 60; 15:89; 17:35, 98**
 - Canadian Media Research Consortium (CMRC), **6:144, 161, 166–7, 171; 16:34**
 - Gilde canadienne des médias, **22:49–50**
 - National Media Archive, **4:32**
 - Presse Canadienne (PC), **2:54, 63, 65; 3:35, 48; 4:38, 46, 137, 156; 6:10, 25, 30, 80, 113, 117–19, 126, 177, 184, 193, 195; 7:7, 11, 13, 40, 45; 9:50, 52–3, 55; 11:13, 38–40; 12:19, 34; 13:25, 59–61; 14:26; 15:10, 15, 21, 25, 51; 16:33; 17:29, 35, 98; 18:57–9; 19:31; 21:20, 33**

Aide financière. *Voir aussi Financement Sous Interventions gouvernementales*

- Fonds canadien de télévision (FCT), **4:88–9, 91–2, 96; 5:125, 139–40; 6:84, 86–7, 93; 11:96; 12:45, 60**
- Fonds du Canada pour les magazines (FCM), **6:30–2, 38, 59; 22:11, 13–15, 17–19, 21, 23, 25–7**
- Programme d'aide aux publications (PAP), **3:44, 51; 5:76–7; 6:61–2, 76; 12:26; 14:49; 16:46; 22:11–18, 25, 27**
- Programmes de sensibilisation aux médias
 - Émission éducative, **4:89; 6:33, 39–40**
 - Partenariats, **5:180; 6:40, 50, 101, 106; 12:27; 14:52**
 - Recherche, études, **6:48; 11:14; 22:27**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias. *Voir aussi Choix de publics cibles*

- Attitude des consommateurs
 - Culture, religion, **1:52; 9:22–3; 11:89; 12:20; 14:69, 71, 73; 15:45, 62–4, 75, 97–8; 19:53; 22:52–3**
 - Développement social, **2:22–3; 4:91, 150; 6:165, 173; 7:53, 69–70; 9:14; 12:28, 33; 14:37, 44, 61–2, 73–4; 15:58–9, 71–2, 109–10; 16:8, 14, 24; 17:21–2, 84–5, 111, 114, 132; 18:23, 27; 22:10, 47, 62**
 - Participation, **2:20, 58; 4:55, 149, 152; 5:15, 97, 161; 6:49, 108, 172, 191; 7:45–6; 8:14, 17; 11:45; 12:32; 13:56; 14:26–7, 30, 45, 49; 15:40; 16:20–1; 17:10, 16, 88, 123–5, 145, 147**
 - Préférences, **1:58, 60, 63; 2:31; 4:32; 5:16; 6:55, 164, 180; 14:31, 37, 46, 74; 15:41, 54, 56, 58, 73; 16:14, 24–6, 39, 43–4; 18:26, 52; 19:30, 34, 39–40; 21:34; 22:31, 55**
 - Recherche, statistiques, **2:20, 27; 6:166, 179; 12:36; 13:57; 14:27–8, 31, 35, 37–9, 42, 45–6; 15:31, 102, 104–5; 16:23–4, 28; 19:45; 22:52, 61; 23:56, 58–9, 64**

Communautés rurales

- Community Education Network, **14:29, 39–40, 43**
- Nouvelle Économie Rurale (NER), **14:31**
- Point de vue rural, **17:42, 125–6**
- Structure des communications, **14:26–7, 32, 36, 38, 41–3, 46–7**
- Programmes d'enseignement
 - Émissions préscolaires, **4:99–100, 107; 5:137; 7:51–3, 58**
 - Programme d'études, **2:15–16, 32; 4:150, 155; 5:16; 6:39–40, 56, 93; 7:17, 27, 55; 9:51, 75; 12:32–3; 14:37; 16:9, 21–5, 42; 23:15**

Agreements cited

- Durban Program of Action, 2001, United Nations (U.N.), **4:120**
 Geneva Convention, **10:10**
 Infrastructure Framework Agreement, **20:38**
 Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, **20:11**
 Universal Declaration of Human Rights, United Nations (U.N.), **1:26; 6:222**

Audience targeting. *See also Advertising industry and also Media literacy**Audience profile. See also Multiculturalism*

- Aboriginal peoples, **4:79; 6:58, 147; 8:32, 65–7; 9:48, 63–7, 70–1, 75–7; 15:63–4**
 Ethnic groups, **2:23; 3:21; 4:58, 60, 109; 5:53, 93; 6:72, 116, 128; 8:57–8; 11:29–31, 89; 12:45; 14:48; 15:45–6; 16:26; 17:31–2; 19:24, 42; 21:18**
 Language groups, **5:62, 128; 6:161–2, 167; 9:40, 42, 44; 11:83–4, 90; 12:18, 20, 28, 55–7; 13:21; 16:48, 52–3, 58; 17:23, 76, 78; 18:20, 33; 22:11**

Circulation

- Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC), **4:110; 5:89; 7:45; 12:20; 15:49; 19:44**
 Centre for Media Studies, **6:21**
 Controlled *vs.* paid, **1:60–3, 65–6, 70; 2:29, 35; 4:41, 46, 63; 5:65, 73; 6:60, 62; 7:37–8, 48; 9:6; 14:67; 15:46, 74; 17:72, 101–2; 22:21**
 Data, **2:28; 3:27; 4:63, 110, 137; 5:64–5, 69; 6:12, 21, 60, 65–6, 70, 72, 77, 125, 161, 214–15; 7:38, 45, 49; 8:29; 9:10, 13, 59, 71; 11:7, 23; 12:18, 25; 13:37, 56, 64; 14:50, 52; 15:58; 16:48; 17:91; 18:9, 31, 33; 19:17, 31, 44, 60; 22:22–3**
 Subscriptions, **5:8–9, 12, 15, 75, 122; 6:12, 23, 105, 211, 218; 7:37, 39; 8:13, 41, 43; 9:7–9, 12, 38, 43; 14:49–50; 15:48–9, 73, 93; 16:51–2, 54, 57–60; 17:51, 79, 99; 22:12, 15; 23:34**

Competition

- Audience share, **2:15; 4:10–12, 24–5, 28, 49, 89–90, 96, 103, 111, 119; 5:15, 48–9; 6:36, 84–5, 91–4, 118, 184, 212; 7:52, 61–3; 8:34; 11:53–5, 57, 77; 12:44; 13:7; 14:10; 17:115; 18:12**
 Foreign market, **2:8–9, 12, 19, 70; 3:21; 4:9–10, 13, 21, 51, 53, 66, 171, 174; 5:23, 143; 6:27, 109, 208; 11:87, 93–6; 12:22, 31, 55–6; 13:8, 36, 54, 57, 65; 15:109; 16:25; 19:31; 21:28–9**
 Fragmentation, **4:113–14, 137; 5:18–19, 90, 128, 140; 6:59, 101; 8:27; 9:54; 11:11–12, 76–7, 80–1, 87, 89; 13:38–9, 55, 61; 15:34; 17:82; 18:37**
 Local coverage, **4:17, 50, 148; 5:14, 18–19, 22, 54–5, 90–1, 153–4; 6:67, 70, 82, 153, 167; 7:35, 46, 53, 62; 8:7, 37, 40; 11:31, 81–2; 13:25–6, 40; 14:5, 16, 45; 15:107; 18:20, 22–3, 49; 22:51**
 Telecommunications, **23:11, 18–19, 28, 31–2, 37–9, 41–2, 50–2, 55, 60, 63–4, 66–7, 72–3**

Readership, viewers

- Broadcasts, **1:56; 4:31, 92, 169; 5:148; 14:30–3, 35, 37; 15:17, 22–3, 25, 50, 81, 107–8, 110; 16:31–3, 64; 17:81, 85, 87–9; 18:51; 21:11–13, 18–19, 27, 29; 22:35, 42, 57, 60**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias -- Suite

- Programmes d'enseignement -- *Suite*
 Ressources, **1:47, 49, 58; 2:22–3, 25, 58; 4:93, 126, 153–4; 5:141–2; 6:83; 7:46–7; 8:48–9; 11:24–5; 12:31, 33; 14:29–30, 38–9, 49–50; 15:8, 43–4, 101; 16:51; 17:94–5; 18:27, 55, 59**

- Services de bibliothèques publiques, **6:143–4; 8:49; 14:39, 61**
 Technologie, mise en œuvre, **1:57; 2:22, 31; 5:162; 7:57–9; 12:33; 14:29, 36; 16:42**

Ressources, autorité

- Bénévolat, gouvernance, **14:46–7; 15:102–4**
 Contenu, vérification, **1:69; 6:53–5, 162–5; 16:42–4; 17:24–6, 82**
 Déclaration des droits des donateurs, **23:63**
 Influence de société, **1:50; 2:21; 11:90; 17:52, 143; 18:13–14**
 Marketing direct, droits, **23:11–13, 18–24, 27, 29, 31–3, 35, 37–8, 40, 54–6, 59–60, 62–3, 69–71**

Sources d'information

- Actualité nationale et étrangère, **3:24; 11:23–5; 12:22; 15:91, 108; 17:30; 19:51–3; 21:20**
 Désinformation, partialité, **15:61–7, 70–2, 74; 17:25; 18:17, 22–3; 22:38–9, 42, 52, 61–2**
 Livres, périodiques, **1:56, 61; 16:25**
 Réseaux américains, publications, **2:11–12; 15:101, 104; 22:11**
 Tendances, **2:67–8; 5:11–12, 14, 35, 163; 6:18, 45–6, 104, 116, 169, 173, 217–18, 220; 8:32; 11:24, 86; 12:42; 14:31, 54; 15:11, 32, 51, 96; 17:20, 25, 41, 44, 98, 111, 119, 136; 18:38; 19:14, 18**

Association canadienne des journalistes

- Journalisme, responsabilité, **6:27–9, 31, 41–2; 8:21–2; 15:7–12, 14, 16, 18, 29**

Membres

- Conférence nationale, **15:7, 30–1; 18:25**
 Listserv, **6:30, 32–4, 42–3**
 Représentation, honoraires, **9:80; 15:8, 18, 31, 57**
 Sections régionales, **6:26, 34; 15:6, 8, 19, 30–1**
 Politiques, éthique, **6:181, 191, 195; 15:13, 26–8, 31; 17:142**
 Radiodiffuseur privé, rôle, **15:9–12, 14–16, 19–24, 30**

Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR)

- Diversité culturelle, **6:50; 9:65, 73; 11:72–3, 77, 88–9**
 Études et recherche, **4:76; 11:72–3, 76, 78, 88–9, 93; 15:11**
 Membres, **7:10; 11:84–6, 90; 13:28; 22:33**
 Règlements et éthique, **11:82–3, 86–7, 92, 98; 13:76; 22:28–9, 35, 43**
 Système canadien de radiodiffusion, inquiétudes, **4:7; 11:66, 71, 74–6, 79–81, 85, 91, 94–7, 99; 15:13**

Broadcast News. *Voir Canadian Press Sous Services professionnels Sous Agences de nouvelles***Brunswick News Inc. (BNI)**

- Fonctionnement
 Acadian Broadcasting Ltd., **18:35**
 Acquisitions, société de portefeuille, **3:42–3; 17:56, 65, 68, 95, 143–4; 18:35, 39–42, 44–6**
 Contrats, dotation, **17:59–60, 144; 18:40–1, 43, 51–4, 58, 60**

Audience targeting – *Cont'd*Readership, viewers – *Cont'd*

- Community newspapers, 2:62; 3:40, 49; 4:43; 6:65, 111; 7:32–4; 13:55, 75; 14:50, 53; 15:33; 16:10, 48, 56, 61, 68; 17:8, 12, 51, 68–9, 75, 98, 101, 130; 18:16, 25, 35, 60; 21:30
- Media, alternatives, 4:56; 6:75–6, 96–7, 104, 117, 119–20, 124, 139; 8:27, 29; 13:34, 36–8, 58; 15:37, 52, 69, 79, 92–4; 17:15, 26, 40, 42, 48, 111; 18:38; 19:40, 60; 22:22, 43
- Periodicals, 22:8–10, 12, 14–17, 19, 21–2, 26
- Trends, 4:151; 6:59, 100, 116, 169, 183; 7:38–9; 8:17; 9:43; 11:23–4; 12:32, 42; 13:6, 45, 54, 56–7, 66–7; 14:15–16; 15:43; 16:8, 14, 28, 30, 35, 39–40, 43–4; 18:45; 19:17–18, 24, 51

Youth

- Advertising appeal, 4:109; 6:28; 7:63; 11:64, 82–4; 19:18
- Media analysis, 5:21; 6:162–3, 165, 172–3, 180, 215, 220; 7:8; 13:56; 15:30; 16:8, 23–4, 28; 17:93; 19:45
- Program classification system, 7:63; 11:64, 82–4; 22:31, 41–4
- Social integration, values, 2:7, 14; 4:150, 156; 5:34–5, 135, 137, 159; 6:23, 40, 44–5, 78, 127–8, 211; 9:76; 12:30–2; 14:35, 60–2, 71; 16:17–18; 17:31, 94

Aviation industry

Airlines, manufacturers

- Air Canada, 10:13, 15–16, 19, 21–8, 41, 50
- Boeing, 10:50
- Bombardier, 10:12, 21, 42, 50–1
- Foreign-owned, 10:14–15, 22, 29, 31, 40, 50
- WestJet, 10:21, 42

Bankruptcies

- Court decisions, contracts, 10:13, 27–9
- Recoveries, seizure, 10:9, 11, 15, 18–20, 41, 50
- Registration, concerns, 10:19, 48–9
- Securities, assets, 10:15–17, 20–1, 23, 29, 36, 40–2

Financing. *See also* Export credit agency *Under Export***Development Canada (EDC)**

- Consumers, benefits, 10:25–7, 31, 51
- Credit arrangements, jurisdictions, 10:9–13, 20–1, 23–4, 27–9, 31, 36, 47–8, 52
- Fiscal policy, strategies, 10:15, 25, 28, 35, 38
- International market, 10:9, 11–14, 18, 22, 25, 27, 29, 34–5, 49

Professional organizations

- International Air Transport Association (IATA), 10:34, 53–4
- International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), 10:35, 37
- International Institute for the Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT), 10:35, 52–3
- Registry services cited, 10:46–7

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI) -- *Suite*Fonctionnement -- *Suite*

- Développement de l'entreprise, 3:52; 17:64, 79–80; 18:34, 45, 47, 51–3, 57–8
- Marketing, 17:91–2, 98, 101, 123–4, 133; 18:38, 40–3, 46, 48–50, 55–60
- Initiatives locales, 18:36–7, 39, 49–50, 57
- Journalisme, normes, 18:36, 38–9, 41, 52, 54–6

CanWest Global Communications Corporation. *Voir aussi***CanWest *Sous Journaux***

Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, 13:79–80

Fusion

- Canadian News Desk (CND), 13:42–6, 50, 59–60, 73
- CanWest News Service (CNS), 9:45, 50, 54; 13:42, 50, 70, 72
- Filiales, partenariats, 4:80; 8:14; 13:32, 37, 41–4, 47, 49–51, 58–9, 61, 63, 77, 80
- Global Television, 2:12; 3:40; 4:18, 31, 67, 69, 126; 7:18; 8:8, 10, 34, 44; 9:73; 13:32, 39–41, 44, 57–8, 62–3, 74, 77; 22:32
- Southam News, 2:66; 3:7; 4:42–3, 45; 6:35, 118, 124, 197; 8:29; 9:45–7, 50, 58–9; 13:14, 43, 50, 70–2; 16:13–14; 17:36, 120

Polémique

Axe de la publicité, 6:104

- Contrats, 6:29, 43, 152; 11:15–16, 20; 13:68–71; 17:63
- Culture de l'organisation, 5:105; 6:32, 34, 42, 108, 121, 131, 152, 157–8, 195, 214, 221; 8:33; 9:45, 49–50; 11:8; 13:31–3, 45, 48, 59–62, 77; 15:77; 17:35, 119
- Discrimination, 6:140–2, 144–6, 148; 8:55, 59
- Influence politique, 6:99, 110; 13:53

Propriété multimédia

- Approche marché, 1:58; 2:46–7; 4:38–9; 6:9–11, 19, 35, 42, 64, 96, 107; 7:44; 8:26, 39; 13:39–41, 43–4, 46, 48, 67, 78–9; 15:42; 17:51, 55, 137; 18:46; 19:36
- Concurrence, 5:10, 25, 105, 124; 6:27, 98; 7:49; 9:47–8, 55; 11:7; 13:34, 45, 54–5, 63–5; 19:31, 39
- Décisions à propos des permis, 2:38–9; 4:11; 13:35, 47–8, 66
- Gestion financière, 13:37–8, 67, 69, 71, 78
- Statistiques, recherche, 13:36–7, 53, 56

Stratégies des affaires

- Fonds pour des études en journalisme, 6:135; 9:51; 13:67–8, 73
- Journal axé sur les jeunes, 6:173–4; 13:37, 46, 49, 55, 67, 80
- Point de vue canadien, 2:25–6, 34; 13:41, 57–9, 62
- Politiques, contenu, 1:45, 51; 2:72; 3:7; 4:156; 5:96, 98; 6:9, 21, 24–5, 36, 115, 124, 142, 159–60; 8:28; 13:36, 39, 42–4, 50–3, 55, 58, 60, 62, 72–8; 21:22; 22:40, 43
- Protection de la vie privée, 3:28, 34

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents

Comité permanent de l'industrie, des ressources naturelles, des sciences et de la technologie, 23:12, 16–17, 50, 61, 64

Comité permanent des langues officielles, 9:40

Comité permanent du patrimoine canadien

Industrie cinématographique, 12:52, 56, 62

Propriété étrangère, médias et communications, 1:46; 5:130–1; 13:49

Bill C-3, An Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act. *See also* **Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act**

Clause-by-clause consideration, **20:7**, 50–1
Objectives, **20:30**–1
Observations, **20:49**–50

Bill C-4, An Act to implement the convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment. *See also* **International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act**

Clause-by-clause consideration, **10:6**
Definition and interpretation, **10:50**, 52–3
Objectives, **10:10**–11, 17, 23–4, 34, 36–8, 41, 52

Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act. *See also* **Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act and also Telefilm Canada**

Clause-by-clause consideration, **12:6**
Definition clause, **12:61**–5
Validation clause, **12:46**, 50

Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act. *See also* **Act to amend the Telecommunications Act**

Clause-by-clause consideration, **23:73**–84
Objectives, discussion, **23:10**, 12, 23, 32–5, 39, 40–3, 74–6
Section 41.6(3), **23:13**

Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30. *See also* **Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act**

Clause-by-clause consideration, **21:36**–7
Discussion, **20:36**–7; **21:36**
Objectives, **20:36**–7
Presentation, criteria, **20:36**–9, 42
Quebec, Minister of Transport, written response, **21:35**–6

Broadcast media

Canadian content
Advertisements, public awareness, **4:111**; **5:130**; **11:54**, 57, 96–7; **13:64**; **14:16**–17
Broadcaster, producer, **4:11**, 24; **5:63**, 93; **6:83**–4, 130; **9:18**, 30; **11:75**, 91; **14:12**–13; **21:16**; **22:52**–3
Economic impact, **4:24**
Financing, **4:21**–2, 173; **5:124**; **11:72**
Government role, **1:48**; **2:48**, 58, 70, 74–5; **5:91**; **6:85**, 128; **7:58**; **11:59**–61, 66; **13:8**–9
Market approach
Bundled services, **13:21**, 28–30, 66; **14:33**, 61
Diversity, sources, **2:32**, 36; **4:12**, 15, 17, 28, 34–5, 65; **5:53**, 162; **6:129**; **7:10**; **8:19**, 67; **9:22**; **11:72**, 78, 87–8, 91; **13:7**–8, 17, 20, 26–7; **14:17**, 45; **18:51**; **21:12**, 20, 28–9, 33; **22:51**, 55–6, 58

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents -- Suite

Comité permanent du patrimoine canadien -- Suite
Recommandations, discussions, **2:37**; **5:139**, 142; **6:150**, 9:23, 68; **15:78**
Subventions publiques, industrie de la publicité, **1:44**
Relativement aux transports
Comité mixte permanent d'examen de la réglementation, **20:22**
Comité permanent des comptes publics, **20:18**
Comité permanent des transports, **20:26**–8

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés

À propos des droits
Droits à l'égalité, **1:23**; **4:64**, 71; **13:16**
Droits démocratiques, **1:26**, 50; **4:130**; **5:24**; **6:51**; **8:55**; **9:49**, 51; **11:18**; **13:75**; **14:61**–2, 73; **15:66**; **17:16**, 132–3, 142
Liberté de la presse, **1:23**, 43, 69; **2:48**; **3:16**; **4:47**, 135, 142, 157–61, 164, 167, 169–70; **5:27**, 148, 164; **6:29**, 48, 52, 103, 186, 191, 196; **7:5**, 7, 20, 30, 43; **9:52**; **11:8**–10, 14, 20, 50; **13:45**, 56, 74–5; **14:9**; **15:7**, 35, 61; **17:39**, 54, 90, 144; **18:52**; **19:34**, 56–7, 60; **22:44**
Liberté d'expression, **2:33**; **4:23**, 33, 119, 161; **5:34**, 64; **6:32**–3, 117–18; **9:52**; **11:8**, 36–7; **15:76**; **16:67**; **17:129**, 139; **22:31**; **23:11**, 43–4
Commission des droits de la personne, **11:9**, 14; **14:71**
Constitution canadienne, **2:33**; **5:64**; **6:54**, 186; **9:77**
Modèle étranger, Constitution américaine, **5:148**; **11:37**

Choix de publics cibles. Voir aussi Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias et aussi Industrie de la publicité

Concurrence
Enjeux locaux, **4:17**, 50, 148; **5:14**, 18–19, 22, 54–5, 90–1, 153–4; **6:67**, 70, 82, 153, 167; **7:35**, 46, 53, 62; **8:7**, 37, 40; **11:31**, 81–2; **13:25**–6, 40; **14:5**, 16, 45; **15:107**, 18:20, 22–3, 49; **22:51**
Fragmentation, **4:113**–14, 137; **5:18**–19, 90, 128, 140; **6:59**, 101; **8:27**; **9:54**; **11:11**–12, 76–7, 80–1, 87, 89; **13:38**–9, 55, 61; **15:34**; **17:82**; **18:37**
Marché étranger, **2:8**–9, 12, 19, 70; **3:21**; **4:9**–10, 13, 21, 51, 53, 66, 171; **5:23**, 143; **6:27**, 109, 208; **11:87**, 93–6; **12:22**, 31, 55–6; **13:8**, 36, 54, 57, 65; **15:109**; **16:25**; **19:31**; **21:28**–9
Part d'auditoire, **2:15**; **4:10**–12, 24–5, 28, 49, 89–90, 96, 103, 111, 119; **5:15**, 48–9; **6:36**, 84–5, 91–4, 118, 184, 212; **7:52**, 61–3; **8:34**; **11:53**–5, 57, 77; **12:44**; **13:7**; **14:10**; **17:115**; **18:12**
Télécommunications, **23:11**, 18–19, 28, 31–2, 37–9, 41–2, 50–2, 55, 60, 63–4, 66–7, 72–3

Jeunesse

Analyse des médias, **5:21**; **6:162**–3, 165, 172–4, 180, 215, 220; **7:8**; **13:56**; **15:30**; **16:8**, 23–4, 28; **17:93**; **19:45**
Attrait publicitaire, **4:109**; **6:28**; **7:63**; **11:64**, 82–4; **19:18**
Intégration sociale, valeurs, **2:7**, 14; **4:150**, 156; **5:34**–5, 135, 137, 159; **6:23**, 40, 44–5, 78, 127–8, 211; **9:76**; **12:30**–2; **14:35**, 60–2, 71; **16:17**–18; **17:31**, 94
Système de classification des émissions, **7:63**; **11:64**, 82–4; **22:31**, 41–4

Broadcast media – *Cont'd***Market approach – *Cont'd***

Trends, 2:6; 3:50; 4:31, 55, 171; 5:62; 11:71, 73–6, 79–82, 87, 90, 98–9; 13:9, 15, 21, 25, 36; 14:22, 60; 15:22–3, 110; 16:64; 17:21, 86–7, 89; 18:6, 51; 21:24, 28, 30

Private stations

Cable television, satellite, 6:153–4; 8:39–40, 44, 47; 9:24; 11:51, 68; 13:18–19; 14:29–30, 41; 15:98; 18:48; 19:20, 22
Community radio, television, 5:61; 6:130–1, 215; 8:42, 59; 9:29; 13:62–6; 14:13–14, 21, 30–4, 36–7, 44; 15:80–1; 16:29–32; 18:19–20; 22:36, 38
Competitiveness, 2:11; 4:13, 16, 18; 5:135, 152–3; 6:144; 7:9; 9:30–1; 11:73, 85; 13:30; 14:43; 15:9–11, 20, 105–7; 21:33; 22:53
Local news coverage, 2:9; 4:8; 9:28; 11:81–2; 13:7, 11–12; 14:35, 40, 45; 15:17, 21–3, 106–7, 109; 18:26; 21:23, 28, 30; 22:56–7

Programming

Cultural, 4:117–19, 154; 5:35–6, 53, 58, 132, 141, 145, 178; 6:154, 202–3, 205, 207, 209; 8:65–7; 9:16–18, 28, 33, 40–1, 63, 66, 68, 77; 11:62, 72–3, 77, 88–9; 18:7, 12
Deaf and hearing impaired, 4:64–6, 68–70
Open-line forum, 4:30–1; 5:20, 152; 6:36, 209; 8:59; 13:25; 14:21; 15:106–9; 17:87; 18:12; 22:35, 45
Prime time, 2:15–16, 20–1, 70; 3:7; 4:90, 112, 148; 5:42; 6:21, 132, 206; 7:62; 9:17; 11:94; 13:38; 14:8, 71; 15:106; 21:16, 19; 22:31

Regulations. *See also Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)*

Assignment of frequencies, transmissions, 5:55, 57, 60, 63, 185; 6:139, 144; 8:43–6; 9:69–70; 13:66; 14:14, 30, 34–5, 43; 22:62–3
Community broadcasting, 3:48; 5:55; 6:47, 57, 129, 132–4, 138, 146, 149–50, 158–9; 9:28; 11:52, 65, 67; 13:26; 14:32–3, 36, 40; 15:19, 24–5; 17:86; 18:11–12, 17
Competition policy, 2:31; 5:55; 6:132, 197; 11:57–8, 62–3, 73, 86–7; 13:8–9, 13–15, 20–4, 30, 45–6, 48–9, 63; 14:7, 33–4; 19:23–4, 46
Educational content, 4:85–7, 89–90, 93–4, 99–101; 5:131, 137–8, 142; 6:82–4, 91; 7:54–7; 9:29; 12:57–8; 14:62; 22:41
Public administration, 2:33; 4:163; 6:47, 144; 8:34–5; 11:74, 85–6, 92; 13:7, 9, 11, 13–15, 29, 35; 14:39; 15:11–13, 25, 79–80; 22:39, 44, 49, 63

Broadcast News. *See Canadian Press Under Professional services Under News services***Broadcasting companies. *See also Local television stations*****Canadian ownership**

Astral Media, 5:61, 80, 88, 125, 153–4; 7:14; 13:26; 15:14
Bell Canada Enterprises (BCE), 2:38, 73; 4:11, 21, 162, 171; 5:10, 105, 124; 8:33; 9:74, 76–7; 11:53, 68, 70; 12:61; 14:17, 23; 15:42; 16:65; 18:14; 19:33, 35–6, 38, 46, 62–3; 21:9, 11, 14–15, 19, 22, 26; 23:15
Corus Entertainment, 5:81, 147–8, 153, 155, 160; 7:14; 11:60, 64, 66, 70

Choix de publics cibles -- *Suite***Lectorat, téléspectateurs**

Émissions, 1:56; 4:31, 92, 169; 5:148; 14:30–3, 35, 37; 15:17, 22–3, 25, 50, 81, 107–8, 110; 16:31–3, 64; 17:81, 85, 87–9; 18:51; 21:11–13, 18–19, 27, 29; 22:35, 42, 57, 60

Journaux communautaires, 2:62; 3:40, 49; 4:43; 6:65, 111; 7:32–4; 13:55, 75; 14:50, 53; 15:33; 16:10, 48, 56, 61, 68; 17:8, 12, 51, 68–9, 75, 98, 101, 130; 18:16, 25, 35, 60; 21:30

Médias, solutions de recharge, 4:56; 6:75–6, 96–7, 104, 117, 119–20, 124, 139; 8:27, 29; 13:34, 36–8, 58; 15:37, 52, 69, 79, 92–4; 17:15, 26, 40, 42, 48, 111; 18:38; 19:40, 60; 22:22, 43

Périodiques, 22:8–10, 12, 14–17, 19, 21–2, 26

Tendances, 4:151; 6:59, 100, 116, 169, 183; 7:38–9; 8:17; 9:43; 11:23–4; 12:32, 42; 13:6, 45, 54, 56–7, 66–7; 14:15–16; 15:43; 16:8, 14, 28, 30, 35, 39–40, 43–4; 18:45; 19:17–18, 24, 51

Profil de l'audience. *Voir aussi Multiculturalisme*

Autochtones, 4:79; 6:58, 147; 8:32, 65–7; 9:48, 63–7, 70–1, 75–7; 15:63–4

Groupes ethniques, 2:23; 3:21; 4:58, 60, 109; 5:53, 93; 6:72, 116, 128; 8:57–8; 11:29–31, 89; 12:45; 14:48; 15:45–6; 16:26; 17:31–2; 19:24, 42; 21:18

Groupes linguistiques, 5:62, 128; 6:161–2, 167; 9:40, 42, 44; 11:83–4, 90; 12:18, 20, 28, 55–7; 13:21; 16:48, 52–3, 58; 17:23, 76, 78; 18:20, 33; 22:11

Tirage

Abonnements, 5:8–9, 12, 15, 75, 122; 6:12, 23, 105, 211, 218; 7:37, 39; 8:13, 41, 43; 9:7–9, 12, 38, 43; 14:49–50; 15:48–9, 73, 93; 16:51–2, 54, 57–60; 17:51, 79, 99; 22:12, 15; 23:34

Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC), 4:110; 5:89; 7:45; 12:20; 15:49; 19:44

Centre for Media Studies, 6:21

Données, 2:28; 3:27; 4:63, 110, 137; 5:64–5, 69; 6:12, 21, 60, 65–6, 70, 72, 77, 125, 161, 214–15; 7:38, 45, 49; 8:29; 9:10, 13, 59, 71; 11:7, 23; 12:18, 25; 13:37, 56, 64; 14:50, 52; 15:58; 16:48; 17:91; 18:9, 31, 33; 19:17, 31, 44, 60; 22:22–3

Réglémenté comparativement à payé, 1:60–3, 65–6, 70; 2:29, 35; 4:41, 46, 63; 5:65, 73; 6:60, 62; 7:37–8, 48; 9:6; 14:67; 15:46, 74; 17:72, 101–2; 22:21

Chronicle-Herald, The**Concurrence, 15:37–9****Opérations commerciales**

Commandites, 15:44

Couverture de l'actualité, stratégies, 15:33–4, 40–3, 45, 47, 51, 56, 75; 16:30, 50

Gestion, développement de l'entreprise, 15:12, 32–3, 35–6, 38–40, 46–50, 53–4

Méthode de dotation, 15:6, 27–8, 45–6, 53

Quotidien provincial

Contenu, reportages locaux, 15:9, 13, 32, 34, 38, 44, 51, 63, 78–9, 100; 16:61, 63

Distribution, tirage, 15:33, 43–4, 46–9, 92; 17:27

Rôle, mandat, 15:41–3, 45, 48, 56

Broadcasting companies – *Cont'd***Canadian ownership – *Cont'd***

Quebecor, 2:17–18, 38, 40, 42, 47, 75; 5:9, 25, 37–49, 51, 81, 88–9, 107, 109, 112–13, 120, 124, 130, 146, 148–9, 152, 158, 181, 186; 7:36, 44, 49; 12:35; 13:10, 36, 46; 17:92, 97, 101

Rogers, 2:38; 3:30; 4:11, 68–9, 94, 111, 171; 5:124, 163; 6:86, 158; 11:70; 13:67; 14:32–4; 15:19; 18:47

CTVglobemedia. *See also CTV News*

ATV, 4:16; 14:12, 23; 15:9, 78, 82–3, 85, 108–9; 17:49; 21:16, 27

BCTV, 4:13, 113; 6:21–2, 35, 90–1, 112, 175; 7:9; 21:15

CFTO, 2:11; 3:30; 4:8

CHAN-TV, 4:8

CHUM, 3:30; 4:11; 7:9–10, 13–14, 51, 57, 59; 11:73;

13:26, 46–7, 65; 15:14; 21:25

Foreign owned companies

Cable News Network (CNN), 1:47; 2:7, 11–12, 16, 27; 4:10, 16, 55, 61–2, 111, 167, 174; 6:22; 7:68; 8:39; 9:27; 11:58, 61; 13:65; 14:21; 15:67, 89; 21:24, 29

CBS Broadcasting Inc., 1:65; 6:188–9; 17:88

Fox, 1:51, 54; 2:32, 37–8; 4:10, 25, 32, 52, 56, 160, 167–8, 171, 174; 5:11, 18, 20; 9:30; 13:64–5; 19:10

Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), 4:25, 28, 167–8; 5:140; 7:57, 64; 15:17

Radio

Clear Channel Communications, 1:51, 55–6; 6:38, 137

National Public Radio (NPR), 22:54

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI)

Journalism, standards, 18:36, 38–9, 41, 52, 54–6

Local initiatives, 18:36–7, 39, 49–50, 57

Operations

Acadian Broadcasting Ltd., 18:35

Acquisitions, holdings, 3:42–3; 17:56, 65, 68, 95, 143–4; 18:35, 39–42, 44–6

Business development, 3:52; 17:64, 79–80; 18:34, 45, 47, 51–3, 57–8

Contracts, staffing, 17:59–60, 144; 18:40–1, 43, 51–4, 58, 60

Marketing, 17:91–2, 98, 101, 123–4, 133; 18:38, 40–3, 46, 48–50, 55–60

Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB)

Canadian broadcasting system, concerns, 4:7; 11:66, 71, 74–6, 79–81, 85, 91, 94–7, 99; 15:13

Cultural diversity, 6:50; 9:65, 73; 11:72–3, 77, 88–9

Membership, 7:10; 11:84–6, 90; 13:28; 22:33

Regulations and ethics, 11:82–3, 86–7, 92, 98; 13:76; 22:28–9, 35, 43

Studies and research, 4:76; 11:72–3, 76, 78, 88–9, 93; 15:11

Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)

Journalism, accountability, 6:27–9, 31, 41–2; 8:21–2; 15:7–12, 14, 16, 18, 29

Members

Listserv, 6:30, 32–4, 42–3

National conference, 15:7, 30–1; 18:25

Provincial chapters, 6:26, 34; 15:6, 8, 19, 30–1

Representation, fees, 9:80; 15:8, 18, 31, 57

Policies, ethics, 6:181, 191, 195; 15:13, 26–8, 31; 17:142

Private broadcaster, role, 15:9–12, 14–16, 19–24, 30

Conférences citées

CCNA 82nd National Convention, 2001, Saskatoon,

Saskatchewan, 8:12–13

Coopération mondiale

Conférence mondiale contre le racisme, Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), 4:116, 120

Convention sur la protection et la promotion de la diversité des expressions culturelles (UNESCO), 2005, 22:24

Forum social mondial (FSM), 2002, 5:100

14e congrès mondial de la Fédération mondiale des sourds, juillet 2003, Montréal, Canada, 4:64

Symposium

Media and the Rwanda Genocide, 13 mars 2004, Ottawa (Université Carleton), Canada, 3:7

Presse et la réalité autochtone, La, 17 octobre 2003, Québec (Conseil de presse du Québec), Canada, 5:178, 188

Qui contrôle les médias au Canada? 2003, Montréal (Université McGill) Canada, 4:164

Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR)

Autoréglementation

Amendes, 22:32

Comités, jurisprudence, 22:30–1, 37–40

Décisions officielles, communication, 22:30, 32, 35, 39, 42

Modèles, 22:34–5

Procédure de plaintes, 11:64; 13:76; 14:70; 21:22–3, 34; 22:30–2, 34–46

Dotation, 22:38

Mandat

Accès aux lignes directrices, 22:29, 42

Éthique, normes, 6:51, 54, 207; 22:29, 31–3, 35–6, 42

Radiodiffuseurs privés, surveillance, 4:143; 19:16; 21:14; 22:28–31, 33–4, 37–43, 45–6

Membres, financement, 22:30, 33, 35–6, 38, 40–1

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC). Voir aussi Règlements Sous Radiodiffusion

Communications

Conventions de gestion locale, 15:9, 14; 16:62; 19:61; 21:12, 14–15

Développement de marchés, 2:10; 5:43; 9:27; 11:52, 70, 75; 12:60; 13:21, 47, 65–6; 14:16; 15:20; 16:30; 18:47; 21:13, 23

Financement, 4:91–2, 96; 5:125, 140; 12:60

Politiques, avis public, 2:76; 3:45; 4:111; 5:48, 123, 149–51, 157, 162; 6:19, 133–4; 8:34; 9:33, 67; 11:21; 13:9; 17:91; 21:26, 30; 22:29–30, 33; 23:35, 49, 56, 61

Conditions imposées. *Voir aussi Gestion Sous Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications*

Amendes, honoraires, révocation du permis, 2:75–6; 4:21–2; 5:38, 185; 11:83; 13:19; 15:24–5; 23:10, 12, 21–2, 29–33, 35–6, 46, 48–9

CHOI Radio, 2:23; 4:26; 5:184; 18:17, 19

Federal Communications Commission (FCC - USA), 2:30; 4:158; 14:17; 19:11; 22:35; 23:31, 51–2, 66–7, 71–2, 77

Marketing direct, 23:10–13, 16, 26–8, 30–3, 35–7, 39, 42–3, 45–6, 49, 51–5, 57

Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC)

Mandate

- Access to guidelines, 22:29, 42
- Ethics, standards, 6:51, 54, 207; 22:29, 31–3, 35–6, 42
- Private broadcasters, monitoring, 4:143; 19:16; 21:14; 22:28–31, 33–4, 37–43, 45–6
- Membership, funding, 22:30, 33, 35–6, 38, 40–1
- Self-regulation
 - Complaints procedure, 11:64; 13:76; 14:70; 21:22–3, 34; 22:30–2, 34–46
 - Financial penalties, 22:32
 - Models, 22:34–5
 - Official decisions, publication, 22:30, 32, 35, 39, 42
 - Panels, jurisprudence, 22:30–1, 37–40
- Staffing, 22:38

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)

Competition

- Foreign market, 2:19, 33; 4:21, 62, 67, 168–9, 174; 9:18; 11:91; 13:30; 15:90; 16:63–4; 22:52
- Independent stations, 4:19–21, 78, 80, 85, 105, 153; 5:127; 6:21, 36–7, 91, 112; 7:9; 9:14, 22, 29, 36; 11:80, 90; 13:63–5; 14:8, 10–11, 24; 15:9–11, 23, 81–2; 17:119; 21:10, 24, 27; 22:53, 58
- News bureau, staff, 2:54–5, 57; 3:12, 30, 41; 4:19, 59, 78, 81–4; 5:125; 6:18; 8:24, 32, 61, 65; 11:22; 17:13, 15, 20, 54, 129; 22:53
- Partnership agreements, 5:49–50, 110, 112, 119–21, 136–7; 9:15–18, 74–5; 12:34–7; 13:10, 19–20, 29; 16:31, 34; 17:39, 139–40; 19:37; 21:13

Controversy

- Content, reporting bias, 2:49; 4:27, 31–3, 36; 5:104, 154; 6:35; 8:33–4, 56; 9:32, 82; 14:70–2; 15:63, 99; 16:15, 30–1; 17:88; 22:36, 49–53, 55–6, 58–62
- Corporate image, 2:11–12, 32, 43–4; 4:27, 103; 5:127, 129–30; 6:216; 13:22; 14:24–5; 15:82, 91; 16:63; 20:50, 54
- Management, staffing, 2:25; 4:154–5; 5:120, 128, 158; 6:188; 9:25–6, 73; 15:25, 59, 78–80, 87; 17:41, 80–2; 22:48, 54, 56
- Political influence, 4:23–4, 28, 31, 92; 5:103; 15:84; 22:50, 58–60
- Regional diversity, 4:30–1, 172; 6:144; 7:32; 8:15, 35, 48; 9:20–1, 23–6, 28, 34; 15:77–8, 80–1, 83, 86, 98, 106; 17:40–1, 49, 53, 88, 103, 137; 18:26–7; 21:25; 22:55–8, 60, 62–3

Funding

- Advertising revenue, budget, 4:12, 20, 103–5; 9:20–2, 24–5; 12:36; 14:24; 15:90; 16:47; 22:24, 59
- Broadcasting, models, 15:78, 85–6, 90; 16:31–2, 35, 38; 22:54
- Government policy, 1:41, 46, 48, 69; 2:10–11; 4:22–3, 28, 88, 173–4; 5:104, 124, 126–8; 6:12; 8:47; 9:20, 23; 12:58; 15:35, 37, 83–4, 90–1; 16:31, 37–8, 62–3; 21:25; 22:50–1
- International affairs reporting, 6:39
- Private sector, role, 2:24–5; 4:13–14, 22–3, 91–2, 105; 6:37, 87; 7:35; 9:36–7; 11:90–1; 12:37; 13:11; 14:20, 25; 15:52, 78–9, 81, 84–5, 89–90; 17:116, 146–8; 18:18–19; 19:55–6; 21:16

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC) -- Suite

- Conditions imposées -- *Suite*
 - RAI, radio Al-Jazeera, 1:29, 51; 2:12, 30, 74; 3:48; 4:10, 14, 26–7, 53, 56; 5:18, 20, 36, 92; 11:61; 13:15–16; 19:23

Licence de diffusion

- Indépendantes, chaînes spécialisées, 4:13–17, 20, 105–6; 6:149, 152, 205; 8:66–7; 9:63–4, 77; 11:61; 13:12–13, 22, 24, 35, 63–5; 14:14, 34; 15:12, 19, 24; 16:30; 18:12; 21:33

- Processus de demande, 1:53; 2:8, 17, 71; 4:152; 5:126, 152, 155; 6:32, 96, 138–9; 7:9; 9:53; 11:16–17, 63, 70, 88, 95–7; 13:64; 14:10–11

- Radiodiffuseur d'émissions religieuses, 4:24–5, 28; 14:14

- Renouvellement du permis, 2:74–5; 4:25; 7:63–4; 9:67–8, 70, 72; 11:83–4; 14:8, 33; 15:24; 21:12, 22–4, 27; 22:33, 38, 40–1

- Sociétés étrangères, 4:10, 29, 109; 5:124; 6:204, 207; 9:30, 53; 11:87; 13:15, 35; 21:12, 14, 26

Règlements. *Voir aussi Interventions gouvernementales*

- Plan d'activités, 1:45; 2:46, 75; 3:48; 4:12, 55, 160; 5:17, 20; 6:118; 7:10; 8:41–2; 9:28–30; 11:91–2; 12:39; 13:10, 14, 28, 35; 14:5–11; 15:23–4; 16:30, 32; 17:92, 97; 19:61; 21:14

- Radiodiffusion par satellite, Internet, 1:30; 2:31, 33; 4:170; 5:185; 6:208; 9:53, 63, 70; 11:17, 56, 61–2, 82, 98; 13:26, 40; 14:16

- Surveillance, 2:24, 47–8; 4:13, 52, 120, 166, 168; 5:25, 76, 125, 184; 6:62, 204; 7:26; 11:97–8; 13:7–10, 12–16, 23–4; 15:13–14, 29–30, 36, 82; 17:27, 86; 18:37; 19:38; 21:17, 34; 22:34

- Télécommunications, 23:10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 20–6, 28–33, 35–7, 40–1, 44–9, 53, 55, 58, 60–1, 64, 68, 76

- Télévision éducative et communautaire, 4:87–8, 94, 97, 101; 5:57, 62, 139; 6:90, 130, 150, 158–9; 7:51–2, 54, 59; 9:67; 11:58; 12:57–8; 14:29, 32–4, 36

Responsabilité

- Commissions, nomination, 4:22, 26, 169; 5:51–2; 6:57, 134; 23:26–9

- Mandat, rôle, 1:29–30; 2:30; 4:35, 60, 120, 161, 163, 167; 5:48, 51, 55; 6:138; 8:42; 9:68; 11:14, 66, 98; 16:12; 19:16; 22:32–3; 23:13

- Opinion prépondérante, censure, 2:39; 4:23, 25–6, 35; 5:36, 189; 8:55; 9:79; 11:66; 13:16; 22:42

- Polémique, plaintes, 1:51; 2:73; 4:32–3, 76, 107, 115; 5:37, 41, 44, 47, 130–1; 6:134; 11:87; 13:14, 66; 14:60–2, 70, 72; 15:78; 21:22, 34; 22:34, 36–7, 42–3, 49; 23:27–8, 32, 41, 46, 55–6

- Radiodiffusion communautaire, 3:45; 5:54, 140; 6:134, 138; 9:36, 76; 11:72, 77, 88–9; 13:22; 14:43–4; 15:14, 19, 24

Conseils de presse. Voir aussi Partenariats, journalistes *Sous Lobbying et représentation*

Alberta Press Council

- Bourse d'études, séminaires, 7:5, 8, 16–17, 21, 23, 26

- Budget annuel, 7:5, 16–18, 21

- Directives, membres, dotation, 7:5, 7, 9–11, 14–18, 22–5, 27–30

- Législation provinciale, inquiétudes, 7:6

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) – *Cont'd***Programming**

Advertising effectiveness, ratings, **4:105, 107; 5:88, 90, 154; 6:175, 216; 9:16–17, 19; 12:35–6; 15:90**
 Ethnic communities, **2:10; 4:27–9, 34, 62, 79; 6:151; 9:25–7, 33–4; 17:103; 18:7, 12, 26**
 News, **2:9–11, 64; 3:6, 40, 48, 50; 4:16–19, 62, 69; 5:24, 98, 127, 132, 181; 6:183; 8:34–5, 39–44, 47–8; 9:23–5, 27, 30; 11:58, 68; 14:16; 15:106, 108; 16:32, 35, 37–41, 63–4; 22:48**
 Programs, **2:6–7, 10, 19, 32, 55, 57; 3:47; 4:13, 29–31, 55, 67, 78, 167, 172; 5:23, 39, 50, 104, 119, 146; 6:45, 216, 219; 9:14–15, 17–19, 22–4; 11:91; 13:22, 29, 39; 14:35; 15:57, 76, 83, 88, 98, 100, 109; 17:31, 89; 19:29; 22:59, 63**
 Public opinion, surveys, **1:46; 2:18; 9:19; 15:82–3, 105–6, 110; 22:53, 55, 60**

Role

Employment opportunities, **4:76, 78, 82, 126, 129–31; 5:167–8; 6:214; 8:6, 10, 18; 15:82, 84; 17:60, 63; 18:18–19; 22:54–7**
 French-language broadcasting, RDI, **5:128, 132, 154; 6:144; 9:14–21, 23–4, 26–8, 30, 32–4; 11:84, 90; 14:57; 18:26**
 Mandate, **2:19; 3:22; 4:8, 19, 23, 25, 28, 87; 5:126; 6:199; 7:54; 8:28, 35, 42, 47; 9:14–16, 21, 71; 12:52, 58; 13:33, 35; 14:25–6; 15:79, 82, 90–1; 16:63; 17:116; 21:25; 22:38, 51–2, 58, 60**
 National identity, **1:55–6; 2:19; 4:11, 21–2; 5:14, 91, 128; 6:33, 37, 99, 105, 137; 8:32; 9:22, 36, 64; 11:73; 12:27; 15:81; 16:67; 17:68; 22:48–50, 62–3**
 Ombudsman, **4:132, 143; 5:185; 14:72**

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms**About rights**

Democratic rights, **1:26, 50; 4:130; 5:24; 6:51; 8:55; 9:49, 51; 11:18; 13:75; 14:61–2, 73; 15:66; 17:16, 132–3, 142**
 Equality rights, **1:23; 4:64, 71; 13:16**
 Freedom of expression, **2:33; 4:23, 33, 119, 161; 5:34, 64; 6:32–3, 117–18; 9:52; 11:8, 36–7; 15:76; 16:67; 17:129, 139; 22:31; 23:11, 43–4**
 Freedom of the press, **1:23, 43, 69; 2:48; 3:16; 4:47, 135, 142, 157–61, 164, 167, 169–70; 5:27, 148, 164; 6:29, 48, 52, 103, 186, 191, 196; 7:5, 7, 20, 30, 43; 9:52; 11:8–10, 14, 20, 50; 13:45, 56, 74–5; 14:9; 15:7, 35, 61; 17:39, 54, 90, 144; 18:52; 19:34, 56–7, 60; 22:44**
 Canadian Constitution, **2:33; 5:64; 6:54, 186; 9:77**
 Foreign model, American Constitution, **5:148; 11:37**
 Human Rights Commission, **11:9, 14; 14:71**

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG)**Operations**

Canadian Coast Guard College, **20:48**
 Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), **20:10, 13, 15, 19–21, 23–4, 29–34, 45**
 Special Operating Agency (SOA), **20:18, 24, 29, 45**

Policy

Emergency preparedness, **20:47–8, 50**
 Lighthouses, **20:48–9**
 Marine service fees, **20:14–20, 22, 31–3**

Conseils de presse -- *Suite***Alberta Press Council -- *Suite***

Responsabilité des médias, **7:11–12, 17–18, 20, 23–5, 27–8, 31, 33, 43, 70**

Autoréglementation

Décisions, publication, **4:134–5, 140, 142–3; 5:179, 181, 189; 6:54, 56–7; 7:7, 11–12, 23–5, 34; 22:39**

Modèles étrangers, **4:142; 5:186; 6:51; 7:7, 22, 26; 8:51; 19:15–16**

Ombudsman, conseils, rôle, **4:132–3; 5:185–6; 6:53, 190; 7:7, 9, 17–22, 24–5, 39; 8:53–5; 11:11; 15:34, 39–40, 53–5; 17:124; 18:41; 22:45**

Plaintes, **4:131–6, 139–40, 143–4, 165; 5:39, 47, 89, 146, 178, 181–5, 187–9, 191; 6:50–1, 53, 63, 190; 7:5, 7, 11–12, 19, 21–2, 25–7, 29, 31–2; 8:53; 9:56, 79; 12:29; 17:131; 19:35, 59**

Conseil de presse de l'Ontario

Composition, **3:29; 4:133, 136–7, 140–1; 8:52; 11:38**

Frais, contributions des journaux, **4:132, 135, 141; 11:11**

Groupes désignés, membres, **4:140–1; 19:35, 58**

Organization of News Ombudsmen (ONO - USA), **4:132**

Rapport annuel, politiques, **4:134, 141–2; 5:190**

Conseil de presse du Québec

Bénévoles, **5:182, 192**

Guide de déontologie, documentation, **5:177, 179, 182–4, 187**

Mandat, responsabilisation professionnelle, **5:183–4, 186, 188–92**

Participation du public, société civile, **5:184, 187–9, 192**

Procédures, membres, **5:177, 179, 181–3, 186, 188–9, 191–3; 7:10**

Institution provinciale. Voir aussi National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)

Modes de financement, **5:178–80, 191–2; 6:53, 191; 7:16, 23–4; 8:52–3**

Représentation, manque, **5:182, 184; 7:7–8, 12, 34; 8:32; 14:72–3; 17:62**

Rôle, examen, **4:134–6, 165; 5:190; 7:16–17, 21, 28–9; 8:33, 52; 9:55–6; 11:9, 38**

Convergence du multimédia. Voir aussi Monopolisation des médias**Acquisitions**

Actionnaires, **1:48; 2:47, 73; 4:13, 103, 146, 165; 6:9, 57, 62, 115–16, 195; 11:6, 48–9, 67, 69, 98; 13:48, 78; 16:65**

Regroupements, **1:43, 49, 54, 57; 2:47; 4:11–12, 151, 162; 5:22, 43, 47, 109; 6:11; 7:43; 9:6, 10, 61; 14:64–5; 19:37, 62–3; 21:10–11**

Restrictions, **1:52–3, 55; 4:37, 60, 162; 5:26, 36, 41, 126, 149; 6:11, 100, 127, 137, 144, 156; 11:56; 13:79; 14:9, 64, 66; 17:41; 18:44, 52; 19:13**

Structure de l'entreprise, **2:13; 3:42–3, 45; 4:13; 5:17, 24, 107–9, 115–22; 6:35, 107, 135; 11:6; 13:5–6, 20, 27–8; 15:77; 17:19, 40; 19:33–4**

Touchant les bureaux journalistiques, **2:41–2, 52–6; 3:46, 4:8, 84; 5:23, 73, 111–12, 147, 155–7; 6:18, 175, 184; 8:12, 14, 30; 9:82; 13:72; 14:63–4, 66–9; 15:25–6, 28; 16:65; 17:73, 80, 82**

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) – *Cont'd***Policy – *Cont'd***

Navigation services, responsibilities, **20:10–12, 16, 18, 25, 29–31, 34–6, 45–9**
Restructuring plan, **20:46–9**

Ships

Category, **20:18, 20, 47**
Fee structure, **20:22**
Icebreakers, **20:27, 47–8**
Technology, role, **20:46**

Canadian Heritage

Canada Council for the Arts, **22:16**
Cultural industry, role, **1:42; 5:91, 94; 12:43–4, 57, 59–60, 62–3; 13:40; 14:49, 54; 22:27**
English v. French environment, **12:52–6, 62**
Public funding, criteria, **1:27, 36; 5:76–7; 6:76; 9:6; 12:47–8, 57–8, 60–1; 14:55, 58; 16:47–8, 57–8**
Written information to be supplied to Senate Committee, **12:68–9**

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC). See also Regulations Under Broadcast media**Accountability**

Balance of opinion, censorship, **2:39; 4:23, 25–6, 35; 5:36, 189; 8:55; 9:79; 11:66; 13:16; 22:42**
Commissions, appointment, **4:22, 26, 169; 5:51–2; 6:57, 134; 23:26–9**
Community broadcasting, **3:45; 5:54, 140; 6:134, 138; 9:36, 76; 11:72, 77, 88–9; 13:22; 14:43–4; 15:14, 19, 24**
Controversy, complaints, **1:51; 2:73; 4:32–3, 76, 107, 115; 5:37, 41, 44, 47, 130–1; 6:134; 11:87; 13:14, 66; 14:60–2, 70, 72; 15:78; 21:22, 34; 22:34, 36–7, 42–3, 49; 23:27–8, 32, 41, 46, 55–6**
Mandate, role, **1:29–30; 2:30; 4:35, 60, 120, 161, 163, 167; 5:48, 51, 55; 6:138; 8:42; 9:68; 11:14, 66, 98; 16:12; 19:16; 22:32–3; 23:13**

Broadcast licence

Application procedure, **1:53; 2:8, 17, 71; 4:152; 5:126, 152, 155; 6:32, 96, 138–9; 7:9; 9:53; 11:16–17, 63, 70, 88, 95–7; 13:64; 14:10–11**
Foreign companies, **4:10, 29, 109; 5:124; 6:204, 207; 9:30, 53; 11:87; 13:15, 35; 21:12, 14, 26**
Independents, specialty channels, **4:13–17, 20, 105–6; 6:149, 152, 205; 8:66–7; 9:63–4, 77; 11:61; 13:12–13, 22, 24, 35, 63–5; 14:14, 34; 15:12, 19, 24; 16:30; 18:12; 21:33**
Licence renewal, **2:74–5; 4:25; 7:63–4; 9:67–8, 70, 72; 11:83–4; 14:8, 33; 15:24; 21:12, 22–4, 27; 22:33, 38, 40–1**
Religious broadcaster, **4:24–5, 28; 14:13–14**

Communications

Funding, **4:91–2, 96; 5:125, 140; 12:60**
Local management agreements, **15:9, 14; 16:62; 19:61; 21:12, 14–15**
Market development, **2:10; 5:43; 9:27; 11:52, 70, 75; 12:60; 13:21, 47, 65–6; 14:16; 15:20; 16:30; 18:47; 21:13, 23**
Policies, public notice, **2:76; 3:45; 4:111; 5:48, 123, 149–51, 157, 162; 6:19, 133–4; 8:34; 9:33, 67; 11:21; 13:9; 17:91; 21:26, 30; 22:29–30, 33; 23:35, 49, 56, 61**

Convergence du multimédia -- Suite**Notions de la convergence**

Contrôle du contenu, **2:20–1, 60–1; 3:23, 46–9; 4:149; 5:96, 103, 153; 6:35, 95, 114, 137, 177; 7:71; 9:45, 78; 14:68; 15:61–2, 65; 16:13; 17:6–9, 14, 52, 104; 18:34; 21:14, 30–1**
Principes, **1:42, 50, 67; 2:13, 17, 19–20, 39; 4:44, 104, 138, 148; 5:8, 25, 82–3; 6:72–3, 117; 9:50; 11:76–8; 12:21; 13:32, 34, 38, 44, 67; 14:18, 22–3; 15:36; 19:8, 36; 21:15, 31**
Programmation, **2:8, 18, 21, 34, 37–8, 47; 3:19–20; 4:117; 5:23, 33, 47, 121, 133, 137; 11:69; 14:36**
Rentabilité, **2:31, 60; 3:45; 4:40, 44, 46, 60, 113, 139; 5:23, 33, 40–1, 65, 77, 87; 6:29, 139–40, 221–2; 11:77, 80; 13:48–9; 14:11; 21:26**

Propriété

Étrangère, **1:43–4, 48, 51–3, 61–2; 2:25, 38, 42, 46, 61, 73–4; 3:40; 4:42, 171, 173; 5:98, 124; 6:19, 119, 127; 7:54; 8:15–16, 29–30; 9:54; 11:22, 34–5, 41, 53, 55, 60, 67–8; 14:12; 17:26**

Identité culturelle, **1:38–9, 42–3, 48–9, 51–2, 56; 2:31, 33, 45, 70; 3:25; 4:16; 5:100, 103; 6:116; 14:23**
Méthodes de financement, **1:41, 46; 2:12, 33; 3:45, 52–3; 4:65, 67, 91, 152; 6:99, 137; 7:34; 11:69, 77; 13:10, 34, 48; 17:117**

Propriétaires de médias divulgués, **4:38, 48, 50, 161; 5:36, 46, 98; 6:77–9; 7:23; 9:6, 48, 52; 13:5, 27; 15:14; 17:54, 101; 19:19–20, 22**
Responsabilité, **3:49; 4:145–6, 149, 165, 170; 5:11, 42, 48–50, 104–6, 114, 123; 6:115, 131, 140, 166; 8:20; 9:48; 11:21, 43, 69; 12:37; 13:10; 15:61; 17:14–15, 53, 103, 118; 22:32**

Secteur privé, répercussions

Entrée sur le marché, **2:60; 4:14, 57, 154, 164, 168; 5:20, 11:76; 17:44, 112; 19:17**
Marché régional, **2:25; 4:157; 5:27; 9:59; 11:74; 13:17, 28, 78; 15:9, 12, 34; 17:11, 15, 73, 95, 103, 105, 114, 134–6; 18:6, 9; 19:32; 21:27**
Participation, **1:58; 2:24, 44, 53–4; 4:47; 5:96, 176; 6:20, 54, 129, 134–6, 138, 143, 145, 158–9, 197, 215, 222; 7:20; 8:22, 31, 33; 17:13, 114, 132; 18:17**
Procédure de traitement des plaintes, **4:132–3, 135, 165–6; 5:150; 6:145, 163; 7:41; 8:59; 9:79; 11:32, 42, 64; 13:76; 14:72, 74; 15:53, 101, 103; 17:72; 18:41; 21:34; 22:43, 45**

Sources d'information

Accessibilité, **5:28; 11:65, 68–9; 15:16; 17:41, 116–17; 19:47; 22:43, 50**
Barrières, inquiétudes, **4:138–9; 5:54, 153–4; 6:97, 126, 137, 144, 157, 183; 7:48; 8:34, 38; 11:17, 71, 74; 15:10–11, 68; 16:62, 66–8; 17:7, 11–12, 20, 22–3, 45, 54, 66, 113, 144, 147**
Couverture nationale, **3:46–7; 4:15, 17, 19; 6:37, 107, 127; 8:14, 41; 15:101, 103; 16:66; 17:7–9, 128**
Médias américains, **2:53; 4:10; 6:38; 15:69; 21:32**
Reportages locaux, **2:63–4, 69; 3:44; 4:9, 16, 27, 48–9; 5:56, 123; 6:60, 64, 132, 146; 8:7, 13, 40; 11:81–2, 85–6; 15:83; 16:15; 17:15, 29; 18:20–2**

- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) – Cont'd**
- Conditions imposed. *See also* Administration Under Act to amend the Telecommunications Act
- CHOI Radio, 2:23; 4:26; 5:184; 18:17, 19
 - Direct marketing, 23:10–13, 16, 26–8, 30–3, 35–7, 39, 42–3, 45–6, 49, 51–5, 57
 - Federal Communications Commission (FCC - USA), 2:30; 4:158; 14:17; 19:11; 22:35; 23:31, 51–2, 66–7, 71–2, 77
 - Fines, fees, licence revocation, 2:75–6; 4:21–2; 5:38, 185; 11:83; 13:19; 15:24–5; 23:10, 12, 21–2, 29–33, 35–6, 46, 48–9
 - RAI, Al-Jazeera radio, 1:29, 51; 2:12, 30, 74; 3:48; 4:10, 14, 26–7, 53, 56; 5:18, 20, 36, 92; 11:61; 13:15–16; 19:23
 - Regulations. *See also* Government intervention
 - Business plan, 1:45; 2:46, 75; 3:48; 4:12, 55, 160; 5:17, 20; 6:118; 7:10; 8:41–2; 9:28–30; 11:91–2; 12:39; 13:10, 14, 28, 35; 14:5–11; 15:23–4; 16:30, 32; 17:92, 97; 19:61; 21:14
 - Educational and community television, 4:87–8, 94, 97, 101; 5:57, 62, 139; 6:90, 130, 150, 158–9; 7:51–2, 54, 59; 9:67; 11:58; 12:57–8; 14:29, 32–4, 36
 - Monitoring, 2:24, 47–8; 4:13, 52, 120, 166, 168; 5:25, 76, 125, 184; 6:62, 204; 7:26; 11:97–8; 13:7–10, 12–16, 23–4; 15:13–14, 29–30, 36, 82; 17:27, 86; 18:37; 19:38; 21:17, 34; 22:34
 - Satellite broadcasting, Internet, 1:30; 2:31, 33; 4:170; 5:185; 6:208; 9:53, 63, 70; 11:17, 56, 61–2, 82, 98; 13:26, 40; 14:16
 - Telecommunications, 23:10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 20–6, 28–33, 35–7, 40–1, 44–9, 53, 55, 58, 60–1, 64, 68, 76
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation.** *See also* CanWest Under Newspapers
- Amalgamation
- Canadian News Desk (CND), 13:42–6, 50, 59–60, 73
 - CanWest News Service (CNS), 9:45, 50, 54; 13:42, 50, 70, 72
 - Global Television, 2:12; 3:40; 4:18, 31, 67, 69, 126; 7:18; 8:8, 10, 34, 44; 9:73; 13:32, 39–41, 44, 57–8, 62–3, 74, 77; 22:32
 - Southam News, 2:66; 3:7; 4:42–3, 45; 6:35, 118, 124, 197; 8:29; 9:45–7, 50, 58–9; 13:14, 43, 50, 70–2; 16:13–14; 17:36, 120
 - Subsidiaries, partnerships, 4:80; 8:14; 13:32, 37, 41–4, 47, 49–51, 58–9, 61, 63, 77, 80
- Business strategies
- Canadian perspective, 2:25–6, 34; 13:41, 57–9, 62
 - Funding for journalism programs, 6:135; 9:51; 13:67–8, 73
 - Policies, content, 1:45, 51; 2:72; 3:7; 4:156; 5:96, 98; 6:9, 21, 24–5, 36, 115, 124, 142, 159–60; 8:28; 13:36, 39, 42–4, 50–3, 55, 58, 60, 62, 72–8; 21:22; 22:40, 43
 - Privacy protection, 3:28, 34
 - Youth-oriented newspaper, 6:173–4; 13:37, 46, 49, 55, 67, 80
- Controversy
- Advertising approach, 6:104
 - Contracts, 6:29, 43, 152; 11:15–16, 20; 13:68–71; 17:63

- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages**
- Éthique, pratiques d'affaires
- Commission des valeurs mobilières de l'Ontario (CVMO), 4:38
 - Conflit d'intérêts, 4:36–7, 39, 44–6; 5:100; 6:28, 153, 188, 190–1; 7:19, 24; 8:50–1; 9:80–1; 15:92; 16:65–8; 17:7, 33, 45–7, 54–5, 66, 104–5, 108, 141; 18:38
 - Enquête criminelle, 6:159–60; 13:51; 19:13, 55
 - Interventions gouvernementales, contrats, 4:163–4; 5:97; 6:25; 15:16, 27
 - Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC - USA), 4:41
- Nouvelles internationales
- Comparativement au contenu local, 6:66–7, 137, 139, 209; 8:38; 12:40–1; 13:43, 57; 17:64–5; 18:20, 49; 22:48, 63
 - Conflits, guerre, 6:140–2, 148–9; 7:20; 15:67, 72–3
 - Informations chinoises, 6:74, 79–80, 204, 207; 7:67; 16:6–7
 - Médias américains, 3:14, 21; 5:96–7, 187; 6:109–10, 172, 214; 8:52
 - Perspective canadienne, 3:6, 20; 4:61, 63; 6:109, 176–7, 196; 7:67; 8:54; 9:18; 12:18, 22, 24, 41; 13:41, 44, 58; 15:16, 65, 89; 16:33; 17:20; 19:32, 52–4; 21:10–11, 22
- Ressources naturelles
- Environnement, foresterie, 2:62; 4:8, 146, 150; 5:134–5; 15:101–5; 17:19, 104, 106, 108–9, 118–19, 131, 139–40; 18:57
 - Industrie agro-alimentaire, 9:5, 7; 17:106, 125–6
 - Industrie pétrolière, 3:49; 6:114; 7:26; 14:63; 17:8–9, 13–14, 19, 54, 61, 121–2, 142
 - Pêcheries, 15:61–5, 67
 - Réchauffement de la planète, tempêtes, 2:49; 15:10, 15; 16:66–7
- Santé, droits de la personne
- Discrimination, 4:8, 26–7, 77, 116–17, 119, 133–4, 145; 5:19, 33, 50; 6:148; 7:7, 11–12, 15, 21; 8:54, 56–9, 62–3; 9:79; 11:44; 14:69, 71; 15:44–5, 63, 74–5; 17:31
 - Pays en développement, aide humanitaire, 3:8, 12–13, 15, 24; 6:157; 7:66, 68; 8:17; 15:34, 40
 - Sida (syndrome d'immunodéficience acquise), 3:6, 17; 14:60
 - Vie sociale, éducation, 4:9, 35–6, 147–8, 157; 5:102, 134–5, 163; 6:14, 21–2, 41, 153; 7:62–4; 8:8, 12, 28; 14:27, 60; 15:98–100, 102, 108; 16:33–4, 37; 17:70, 84–5, 132; 19:32, 41, 43; 22:47
 - Violence, pauvreté, 3:7–8, 14, 20; 4:31, 145, 147–8, 150; 5:153, 181, 190; 6:49, 153, 155; 7:31; 15:21, 44–5, 61; 17:38; 19:33, 55
- Vie politique
- Bureau régional, 2:54–6, 62–3, 68–9; 5:160; 6:14, 24–5, 36; 13:39–40, 61–2, 72; 15:28; 17:6, 9, 11–13, 18, 30, 32, 86; 19:29–30
 - Couverture mondialisée, 2:52–3, 56–8; 5:101, 147; 6:55
 - Événements politiques cités, 2:64; 4:70–2, 74; 5:147, 151; 15:66–7, 69, 88; 16:33; 17:10, 17, 129; 19:32, 38–9
 - Exposé, 2:27, 68–9; 4:32; 5:50–1, 100–1, 115–17, 133, 161; 6:10, 16, 24, 102, 108, 112, 119, 144; 7:68, 70; 8:7, 26; 9:55; 11:40, 50, 80–1; 13:73–4; 15:16, 62, 102, 104; 16:18; 17:128
 - Information et participation des électeurs, 2:62–4, 67–9, 71; 4:9, 33, 72–3, 95; 5:159; 6:20, 70, 143, 202–3; 7:67–8; 8:31; 14:12–13; 15:9, 41, 66; 17:6, 25, 128–30

CanWest Global Communications Corporation – *Cont'd***Controversy – *Cont'd***

Corporate culture, **5:105; 6:32, 34, 42, 108, 121, 131, 152, 157–8, 195, 214, 221; 8:33; 9:45, 49–50; 11:8; 13:31–3, 45, 48, 59–62, 77; 15:77; 17:35, 119**
Discrimination, **6:140–2, 144–6, 148; 8:55, 59**
Political influence, **6:99, 110; 13:53**

Cross-media ownership

Competition, **5:10, 25, 105, 124; 6:27, 98; 7:49; 9:47–8, 55; 11:7; 13:34, 45, 54–5, 63–5; 19:31, 39**
Financial management, **13:37–8, 67, 69, 71, 78**
Licensing decisions, **2:38–9; 4:11; 13:35, 47–8, 66**
Market approach, **1:58; 2:46–7; 4:38–9; 6:9–11, 19, 35, 42, 64, 96, 107; 7:44; 8:26, 39; 13:39–41, 43–4, 46, 48, 67, 78–9; 15:42; 17:51, 55, 137; 18:46; 19:36**
Statistics, research, **13:36–7, 53, 56**

Written information to be supplied to Senate Committee, **13:79–80**

Chronicle-Herald, The**Business operations**

Management, business development, **15:12, 32–3, 35–6, 38–40, 46–50, 53–4**
News coverage, techniques, **15:33–4, 40–3, 45, 47, 51, 56, 75; 16:30, 50**
Sponsorship, **15:44**
Staffing approach, **15:6, 27–8, 45–6, 53**

Competition, 15:37–9**Provincial newspaper**

Content, local features, **15:9, 13, 32, 34, 38, 44, 51, 63, 78–9, 100; 16:61, 63**
Distribution, circulation, **15:33, 43–4, 46–9, 92; 17:27**
Role, mandate, **15:41–3, 45, 48, 56**

Cited court decisions

Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp. [1994] S.C.R., **19:60–1**
Genex Communications Inc. v. Attorney General of Canada [2005] F.C.J., **13:24**
Gilles E. Nérón Communications Marketing Inc. v. Chambre des notaires du Québec [2004] S.C.R., **5:190**
Jacques D'Argy and Richard Thériault v. Her Majesty the Queen (Que.) [2005], **4:23**
Publishing
Canadian Newspaper Co. v. Canada (Attorney General) [1988] 2 S.C.R., **19:55**
R. v. Marshall [1999] S.C.R., **15:63–4, 71**
Robertson v. Thomson Corp. [2001 O.J. No. 3868], **1:45, 50; 4:155; 5:169–70**
Watson v. Southam Inc, 2000 (ON C.A.), **11:36–7**
Winkler v. Lower Mainland Publishing Ltd., 2002, BCSC, **4:37, 48**

Cited laws**Ethics**

Alberta, Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP Act), **7:46**
Canada Evidence Act, **5:149**
Canadian Multiculturalism Act, **4:129; 12:54**
Privacy Act, **3:28; 6:199–200; 19:54; 23:40**
Security of Information Act, **4:145; 11:13; 13:52–3**

CTV News. Voir aussi CTVglobemedia Sous Sociétés de radiodiffusion

Gestion
Budget, financement, **2:11; 21:10–11, 24, 26**
Bureau journalistique, **2:14, 57; 3:6; 4:59, 148; 7:14, 8:24, 34; 14:20–1; 21:9–11, 16–23, 31–2**
Concurrence, **2:13; 4:27–8, 52, 67; 5:91; 8:42; 11:73, 13:30, 39, 46, 77; 21:10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 19, 24–5, 27–9, 31–2, 34**
Objectifs, lignes directrices, **2:38–9; 4:55; 6:199; 7:32, 62; 13:12; 19:37, 46, 61; 21:9, 12–19, 21–3, 26–8, 30–1; 22:40**
Polémique, plaintes, **4:69, 92, 167; 19:63; 21:25, 34; 22:32, 43, 49**
Nouvelles nationales, émissions, **2:7; 4:14, 17–18, 22, 36; 11:58; 15:83; 19:38; 21:9–16, 20–1, 23–5, 28, 30, 33; 22:48**
Partenariats, **5:151; 8:8; 9:32, 73–4; 14:12; 19:33, 37, 47; 21:9–13, 15, 20–1, 31–2**
Possibilités d'emploi, formation, **2:6; 8:10; 9:74; 21:18, 21, 28–9**

Décisions des tribunaux

Dagenais c. Société Radio-Canada [1994] 3 R.C.S., **19:60–1**
Édition
Canadian Newspaper Co. c. Canada (P.G.) [1988] 2 R.C.S., **19:55**
R. c. Marshall [1999] R.C.S., **15:63–4, 71**
Robertson c. Thomson Corp. [2001 O.J. No. 3868], **1:45, 50; 4:155; 5:169–70**
Watson c. Southam Inc., 2000 (ON C.A.), **11:36–7**
Winkler c. Lower Mainland Publishing Ltd., 2002, BCSC, **4:37, 48**
Genex Communications Inc. c. Canada (Procureur Général) C.A.F., **13:24**
Gilles E. Nérón Communications Marketing Inc. c. Chambre des notaires du Québec [2004] R.C.S., **5:190**
Jacques D'Argy et Richard Thériault c. Sa Majesté la Reine (Qc.) [2005], **4:23**

Écoles de journalisme. Voir aussi Connaissances spécialisées Sous Journalistes

Expérience professionnelle
Emploi à temps-partiel, **7:46; 11:29–30; 13:68; 15:31, 84; 17:39, 95**
Médias communautaires, **7:45; 8:9; 14:46; 16:18; 17:45, 94; 18:40**
Milieu rural, **7:47; 8:9; 14:40–2**
Qualifications, **1:58; 2:67; 3:18, 20; 5:32, 173; 8:6, 10, 25, 65; 9:46, 51; 13:73; 15:68; 16:6–8, 13, 15–22; 22:57**
Stages, subventions, **2:29–30; 3:8–12, 18; 4:77; 6:73, 213; 7:33, 45–6; 8:6–11, 18, 26, 52; 11:28; 13:73; 15:53; 16:11; 17:44, 95; 18:8, 18–19; 21:28–9**

Formation et ressources

Canadian University Press (CUP), **15:30**
Financement, **6:167; 7:21; 8:11; 9:51; 11:13, 27; 13:67, 14:40; 16:11, 19; 17:39, 42–4, 47–8, 64, 133, 137; 18:7–8, 12–15, 36, 40**
Modèles et techniques, **3:22; 5:32; 6:166, 191, 193; 7:20, 47; 8:5–6, 10; 16:20–3, 28; 17:20, 38, 85; 18:14, 25; 21:28**
Ressources pédagogiques, **6:17, 168, 176, 213; 8:16, 18, 53; 11:25–7; 15:30, 96; 16:22, 42; 17:39; 18:18**

Cited laws – *Cont’d*

- Investment
 Bank Act, **10:37**
 Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, **10:11, 16, 37, 44–6**
 Bankruptcy Code - U.S.A., **10:9–11, 16–17, 34, 41**
 Export Development Act, **10:8**
 Investment Canada Act, **1:44**
- Labour and business
 Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), **10:13, 15–17, 27–8, 37, 41, 44–6**
 Competition Act, **1:42, 48, 52; 6:13–14, 97; 9:6, 10, 12–13, 61; 11:14–16, 21; 13:20; 18:60; 23:54**
 Employment Equity Act, **3:25, 30, 34–5; 4:127–9; 12:54; 19:40**
 Financial Administration Act, **12:67–9**
 Income Tax Act, **11:34–5, 96–7; 15:55; 23:12**
- Publishing, media
 Act respecting the Société de télédiffusion du Québec (Télé-Québec Act). *See also* **Télé-Québec, 5:136**
 Act to amend the Radiocommunication Act, **11:59, 63**
 Broadcasting Act, **1:43; 4:7, 9–12, 24, 60, 87–8, 101, 120; 5:55, 93, 148; 6:82–5, 89–90, 149–50, 204; 7:51; 9:67–8; 11:62–3; 13:13, 16, 35, 40; 15:79, 82, 86; 21:13; 22:33, 49–50**
 Copyright Act, **1:45, 50; 5:158, 166–70; 6:43, 147; 11:13, 15–16; 12:64**
 Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act, **4:56, 106, 138**
- Security
 Anti-terrorism Act (ATA), **5:100**
 Canada Transportation Act (CTA), **10:54**
 Criminal Code, **1:53; 15:65**
 Ontario, Personal Property Security Act, **10:12, 48**
 Quebec Civil Code, **10:39, 48**
- Conferences cited**
 CCNA's 82nd National Convention, 2001, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, **8:12–13**
 Global cooperation
 Convention on the Protection and Promotion of the Diversity of Cultural Expressions (UNESCO), 2005, **22:24**
 World Conference Against Racism (WCAR), **4:116, 120**
 World Social Forum (WSF), 2002, **5:100**
 14th World Congress of the World Federation of the Deaf, July 2003, Montreal, Canada, **4:64**
- Symposium
 Media and the Rwanda Genocide, March 13, 2004, Ottawa (Carleton University), Canada, **3:7**
 Presse et la réalité autochtone, La, October 17, 2003, Québec City (Press Council of Quebec), Canada, **5:178, 188**
 Who Controls Canada's Media? 2003, Montreal (McGill University), Canada, **4:164**
- CTV News.** *See also* CTVglobemedia **Under Broadcasting companies**
 Employment opportunities, training, **2:6; 8:10; 9:74; 21:18, 21, 28–9**
 Management
 Budget, financing, **2:11; 21:10–11, 24, 26**

Écoles de journalisme -- *Suite*

- Formation et ressources -- *Suite*
 Technologie, rôle, **4:150–1; 5:30; 6:174–5, 218–19; 16:19, 41–2, 44; 17:41–2, 49**
- Population étudiante
 Autochtones et minorités visibles, **3:28–9, 37; 5:21; 6:81; 7:15; 8:16, 61, 64, 66; 9:75; 21:29**
 Étudiants étrangers, **5:32; 6:75; 17:43**
 Profils, diversité, **3:33–5; 5:21, 117, 161; 6:22, 56, 77, 216–18; 7:46; 8:10–11; 11:25; 16:11, 16–19, 26–7; 17:43**
 Programme d'études supérieures, **2:67; 5:30, 32–3, 173; 6:161, 213; 7:30, 47; 8:6–7, 28; 16:20–2; 17:49–50**
 Ratio étudiants-enseignants, **8:18–19**
- Universités citées
 Écoles internationales, **7:6; 16:20; 17:46**
 Région centrale, **3:5, 35, 37; 4:121; 5:21–2, 31–2, 159; 7:18; 11:25–7; 15:28; 16:20; 17:46, 92; 18:14**
 Région de l'Atlantique, **3:41, 50; 15:76, 80, 94; 16:5, 7, 19–20, 34, 41; 17:14, 21, 37–9, 42–3, 47–8, 50, 63, 85, 94–5, 110; 18:7, 13–14, 40**
 Région de l'Ouest, **5:32; 6:22, 45, 75, 136, 160–1, 169, 173, 175–6, 179, 192, 215, 221; 7:8, 15, 18, 21, 45, 47, 53; 8:5–7, 9, 11, 16, 19–20, 36, 63–4; 9:80; 11:26**
- Éditeurs et professionnels.** *Voir aussi Journalistes*
 Développement de l'entreprise
 Concurrence, **1:62; 4:42, 49; 5:65, 108–9; 6:13, 20; 11:19; 14:68; 15:27; 17:67; 18:53; 22:11–12, 19**
 Dotation, **5:42–3; 9:60–1, 82; 14:36, 63, 66–9; 15:19–20; 17:109, 123, 126, 136; 18:58; 19:17; 22:55**
 Opinion publique, **4:45, 81; 6:114–15; 7:12, 20, 32; 8:20, 61; 11:42, 45; 19:58**
 Revenus, charges, **3:52; 9:60; 11:40–1; 22:13**
 Secteur des périodiques, **1:59–60; 4:138; 5:18; 22:9, 14, 18, 27**
- Éditeurs cités. *Voir aussi Corporations Sous Journaux*
 Hollinger Inc., **4:37, 39–42, 46, 48; 5:49; 6:9; 7:36, 50; 8:38; 13:36, 50**
 Horizon Publications Inc., **4:38, 40–1, 48; 7:44**
 Irving, **15:9, 14, 60, 67, 77; 17:7–23, 27, 33–5, 38, 40, 43–5, 47–50, 52–61, 63–71, 73, 77–8, 96, 101, 104, 106–9, 112–14, 118–24, 126, 131–48; 18:5–13, 15–16, 18, 20–4, 26, 32, 38–9, 41, 43–4, 47, 54–5, 57; 21:15**
 Osprey Media, **2:40; 4:41, 139; 9:60; 13:36**
 Thomson Corp., **1:45; 4:43, 166; 5:49; 6:113, 115; 8:45; 15:77; 17:34, 48, 120; 18:34; 19:33**
- Minorités visibles et autochtones
 Associations de producteurs autochtones, **4:79**
 Canadian Diversity Producers Association (CDPA), **4:76, 128**
 Équité en matière d'emploi, **3:26–34, 36–7, 39; 4:67, 70, 76–83, 96, 117–19, 121–31, 140; 5:117; 6:72; 7:8; 16:27–8**
 Modèles étrangers, **4:77, 131**
 Structure de l'entreprise, représentation, **4:130–1; 5:188; 6:73, 151, 170, 212; 7:14–15, 22; 8:36, 60–1; 9:74; 14:47; 16:11, 26–7, 60; 18:56; 19:46**

CTV News – Cont'd**Management – Cont'd**

- Competition, 2:13; 4:27–8, 52, 67; 5:91; 8:42; 11:73; 13:30, 39, 46, 77; 21:10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 19, 24–5, 27–9, 31–2, 34
Controversy, complaints, 4:69, 92, 167; 19:63; 21:25, 34; 22:32, 43, 49
News bureau, 2:14, 57; 3:6; 4:59, 148; 7:14; 8:24, 34; 14:20–1; 21:9–11, 16–23, 31–2
Objectives, guidelines, 2:38–9; 4:55; 6:199; 7:32, 62; 13:12; 19:37, 46, 61; 21:9, 12–19, 21–3, 26–8, 30–1; 22:40
National news, programming, 2:7; 4:14, 17–18, 22, 36; 11:58; 15:83; 19:38; 21:9–16, 20–1, 23–5, 28, 30, 33; 22:48
Partnerships, 5:151; 8:8; 9:32, 73–4; 14:12; 19:33, 37, 47; 21:9–13, 15, 20–1, 31–2

Ethnic press and media

- Budget, benefits
Bankruptcy concerns, 1:26
Competition, complaints, 5:75; 6:203–4; 16:49, 53–4; 18:33
Foreign publications, contractual requirements, 1:28, 35–7, 59; 2:23
Funding, 1:27–30, 32–5, 37–9; 4:56, 71–5, 106, 110; 5:57, 67; 6:77–8, 148; 9:28–9, 35, 38, 41–2; 14:56–8; 17:90, 94, 99–100, 141; 18:16, 29
Retirement pension, 1:38; 5:172; 17:100
Community news services
Information dissemination, 4:115; 5:16–17; 6:72; 9:29, 40; 11:34; 14:57–8; 16:46, 49, 51, 53
Media, alternatives, 6:77, 117, 175; 7:44; 9:22, 34–7, 41; 11:12, 33; 17:90, 94, 147; 18:15, 20, 31–2, 50
Public awareness, 1:31; 6:203, 205–6, 209, 211; 9:33, 77–8; 16:55; 17:92, 97, 100
Cultural organizations
Canadian Council on American-Islamic Relations (CAIR-CAN), 8:54–7
Chinese Canadian National Council (CCNC), 4:77
Professional associations, 6:58, 69; 8:60; 9:43–4; 16:45–6, 54; 18:7, 30, 32
Quebec Community Groups Network (QCGN), 5:94–5
Société franco-manitobaine (SFM), 9:27–34, 37
Mainstream media, comparison
Advertising strategies, revenues, 1:30–3, 36; 4:70; 6:78–9, 201; 9:36, 38–9, 42, 44; 14:55–8; 16:46–8, 53–4, 56–9; 17:91–2, 96–8, 102; 18:29–31, 56
Business practices, 1:27–30, 33; 4:75, 107; 6:74–81, 118, 151, 204–5; 8:36, 66; 11:34; 14:59; 16:58–9; 17:92, 96–7, 100, 137–9, 145; 18:32; 22:20
Cultural events, entertainment, 4:80–1; 6:72–5, 148, 150, 205; 8:36; 9:32; 16:9–10; 17:94; 18:31, 33
Pay television service, 6:201, 209
Staffing, training, 1:28–9; 3:36–7; 4:78; 5:156; 6:73, 77; 17:91, 98–9; 18:32–3
Unique role. *See also Multiculturalism*

- Content, programming, 1:25, 36; 4:56, 59–62, 77; 6:20, 24, 80–1, 147, 165, 205, 211–12; 8:66; 11:34–5; 16:49–51; 18:6, 32, 39; 22:19–20, 24
Government legislation and policies, translation, 1:24–5; 6:202–3; 14:58

Éditeurs et professionnels -- Suite**Qualité et autorité. Voir aussi Rédacteur en chef**

- Contenu, 1:66–7; 2:14, 22, 46, 56, 59–60, 69; 3:22–3, 47, 49; 4:45, 51, 146, 170; 5:15, 100; 6:16, 208; 11:39; 12:26; 13:72, 75; 17:17–18, 28–9, 46, 51, 106, 120–2, 127; 18:23, 39; 22:9, 18–20
Éthique, principes, 2:51–2; 6:51, 56, 98, 181–2, 185–6, 189–90, 194–5, 197, 199; 7:29; 8:54; 11:7, 18–19, 33; 18:17, 36, 54; 19:35–6; 21:12, 26–7, 30
Études et comparaison aux États-Unis, 6:107, 109, 162–8, 170–1, 177–8; 8:17, 30; 9:47; 15:26, 97; 22:14, 52, 54
Responsabilité envers la collectivité, 2:48–9, 63–4, 69; 3:26, 29, 32, 39, 41, 45, 49; 4:60; 5:22, 118; 6:60, 183; 7:48; 8:37; 11:20, 32, 45; 12:32; 14:28, 64; 17:103; 18:25, 35–6; 22:32
Tendances actuelles, 1:41, 60, 66, 69; 2:12, 15, 28, 41, 56–7, 62–6, 71–2; 4:52; 5:40, 79, 81; 6:28, 95; 8:31; 17:8, 83, 105; 18:10; 19:39, 49

Ressources

- Canadian Business Press (CBP), 22:23
Conference Board du Canada, 4:76
Fédération internationale des journalistes, 8:22
Fondation pour le journalisme canadien, 15:18; 17:38
Journalistes canadiens pour la liberté d'expression, 8:22

Études et rapports**Comités**

- Débiteurs et les créanciers doivent se partager le fardeau : examen de la Loi sur la faillite...,* novembre 2003 (Comité permanent des banques et de commerce), 10:45
Notre souveraineté culturelle ..., (Rapport Lincoln), juin 2003 (Comité permanent du patrimoine canadien), 5:56, 62; 6:130–1, 150; 11:77, 91; 12:52–3; 13:40; 15:79, 82, 85–6

- Privatisation et permis à quotas dans les pêches canadiennes*, 1998 (Comité sénatorial permanent des pêches), 15:62

- Rapport de surveillance de la radiodiffusion*, 2003 (CRTC), 5:54

- Rapport intérimaire sur les médias canadiens d'information*, avril 2004, 1:52; 2:5, 75; 3:42; 4:85, 88, 119, 158–9, 170; 5:149; 6:14, 38; 9:46; 11:9–11, 50, 72, 76; 13:6, 33, 54; 14:69; 15:58, 60; 16:23, 66; 17:53; 21:33; 22:11

Commission d'enquête, rapports

- Besoins de protection sociale des personnes ... Les*, (*Rapport Bernier*), 2003 (Québec, Ministère du travail), 5:165

- Commission royale d'enquête sur les publications* (*Commission O'Leary*), 1960, 6:13

- Enquête sur le programme de commandites ...* (*Commission Gomery*), 2004, 5:85–6; 15:17

- Faire entendre nos voix ... (Rapport Juneau)*, 1996 (Comité d'examen des mandats, SRC, ONF, Téléfilm), 12:62; 15:82; 17:143

- Guidé par nos valeurs: l'avenir des soins de santé au Canada* (*Rapport Romanow*), 8:28

- Jeunes et la lecture de la presse ..., Les* (*Rapport Spitz*), octobre 2004 (République française), 12:21, 32

- Rapport de la Commission royale de la radiodiffusion* (*Rapport Aird*), 1929, 14:27, 44

Ethnic press and media – *Cont'd*Unique role – *Cont'd*

- Integration, **1:24–5**, 31–2; **2:7**; **3:33**; **4:53–4**, 57, 80–1, 117; **5:156**; **6:202–3**, 208–11; **8:58**; **16:7**, 10; **22:10**
Multilingualism, **1:24**, 38; **2:30**; **4:58–61**; **5:20**; **6:81**, 170, 201, 208, 210; **9:28**, 31, 33, 43, 68; **16:9**; **18:50**

Export Development Canada (EDC). See also Business opportunities Under Federal government agencies

- Business operations, revenues, **10:9–13**
Crown corporation, **10:8**
Export credit agency. *See also* Financing Under Aviation industry
Export-Import Bank of the United States (Ex-Im Bank), **10:21**, 31, 43
Finance and risk management services, **10:8–11**, 14, 18, 31
Guarantee, secured loan, assets, **10:12–13**, 20–1, 40, 42
Repossession insurance, **10:19**
Partnerships, **10:8**

Federal government agencies

- Advertising expenditures
Competition Bureau Canada, **2:24**, 61, 71; **4:37**, 40–3, 46–9, 60, 112, 161–2; **5:125**, 150; **6:11**, 14, 118; **9:6**, 10, 13, 62; **12:39**; **13:8–10**, 14, 23, 33, 47; **14:11**, 23, 63, 65, 68; **15:13**, 35, 37; **17:67**, 72; **18:23**, 37–8; **23:27**, 54
Health Canada, **1:32**, 34, 36–7
Public Works and Government Services, **1:35**, 40; **4:71–2**; **5:86**
Rural Secretariat (RS), **14:42**
Business opportunities. *See also* Export Development Canada (EDC)
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (ACOA), **3:51**; **16:47**; **18:30**
Department of Justice Canada, **10:39**; **12:63–5**
International Development Research Centre (IDRC), **3:9–12**
Privy Council Office, **1:40**; **3:10–11**
Restrictive Trade Practices Commission (RTPC), **6:13**
Concerning multi-media
Canada Revenue Agency (CRA), **11:34–6**; **23:34**, 50, 70
Canadian Radio Broadcasting Commission (CRBC), **4:160**
Commissioner of Official Languages, **5:58**, 91–2, 94–6; **14:49**, 58; **16:46**, 48–9, 52, 54, 58; **18:27**, 30
National Film Board of Canada (NFB), **4:11**, 21, 79–80; **5:129**; **6:87**, 99; **12:27**; **17:139**
Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC), **6:48**; **11:26**; **14:38**, 44
Foreign policy
Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA), **3:10–11**, 15, 18–19; **14:44**
Citizenship and Immigration Canada (CIC), **3:10–11**; **4:74–5**
Department of Finance Canada, **3:10–11**
Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada, **3:10**, 19
National Defence, **3:10**, 18; **14:55**; **20:45**, 47–8
National organizations
Canada Post Corporation, **1:27**; **5:77**; **6:60**, 62–3; **7:38**; **9:9**; **16:47**, 54–5, 58–60; **17:113**; **22:26**
Elections Canada, **5:76**; **6:70**

Études et rapports -- Suite

- Commission d'enquête, rapports -- *Suite*
Rapport de la vérificatrice générale du Canada, novembre 2003, **5:86**
Recommandations, 1986 (Groupe de travail sur la politique de la radiodiffusion), **15:84**
Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons dated 28th January 2004..., Lord Hutton, **19:11**, 13, 26
Commission royale sur les quotidiens
Commission Kent, La, 1981, **2:43–4**, 51, 53; **3:29**; **4:54**, 157–61, 164, 166; **5:18**, 24, 26, 31, 101; **6:19**, 50, 114, 156; **8:33**; **11:9**, 12; **15:84**, 91; **16:5**, 12; **17:55**, 66, 143–4, 146; **18:9**
Rapport Davey, Le, 1970, **2:44**; **3:29**, 42; **4:54**, 158–60, 166; **5:24**, 26; **6:15**; **7:54**, 66; **8:55**; **11:9**, 12, 71–2; **15:77**; **16:5**; **17:66**, 136, 143, 146
Livres, essais
CBC fans flames of anti-Americanism, 13 juin 2005, Windsor Star (Lydia Miljan et Barry Cooper), **22:52–3**
Clear answers: the economics and politics ..., 2000 (Kevin Taft and Gillian Steward), **8:27**
Digital journalism ..., 2003 (Dr. Rich Gordon), **1:42**
Elements of journalism ..., *The*, 2001 (Bill Kovach and Tom Rosenstiel), **6:183**
Étude sur la petite enfance ..., 1999 (Margaret Norrie McCain and J. Fraser Mustard), **4:99**
Four theories of the press, 1963 (Fred S. Siebert, Theodore Peterson, Wilbur Schramm), **4:158–9**
Good women of China: hidden voices, *The*, 2003 (Xinran), **16:6**
Good work: when excellence and ethics meet, 2001 (Howard Gardner), **6:95**
Hidden agendas: how journalists ..., 2003 (Lydia Miljan and Barry Cooper), **4:33**; **22:46**, 58, 62
Invention of journalism ethics..., *The*, 2004 (Stephen J.A. Ward), **6:181–2**; **8:17**
Journalism in the age of mass media globalization (Hemant Shah), **17:10**
Let's blame the readers ..., 1 janvier 2005 (Columbia Journalism Review), **7:8–9**
Lost in Cyberspace ..., 2002 (Dwayne Winseck), **1:43**, 48
Mémoires politiques, 1993 (Pierre Elliott Trudeau), **1:23**
Pacific Press: the unauthorized story ..., 2001 (Marc Edge), **6:10–11**, 18
Portrait of Canada (June Callwood), **4:144**
Stifling debate : Canadian newspapers and nuclear power, 1993 (Michael Clow), **17:19**
We the media: grassroots journalism ..., 2004 (Dan Gillmor), **16:36**
What the media are doing to our politics, 2004 (John Lloyd), **19:13**
Organisations non gouvernementales
À l'image des Canadiens..., juillet 2004 (Groupe de travail sur la diversité culturelle à la télévision), **9:65**
Anti-Islam in the media, 2005 (Canadian Islamic Congress (CIC)), **8:54**
ComBase Readership Study 2003/2004, **7:32–4**, 36–8
Commission d'étude sur la gestion de la forêt publique québécoise (Commission Coulombe), 2004, **5:134**

Federal government agencies – *Cont'd***National organizations – *Cont'd***

- Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **4:142; 7:6; 8:18; 11:59, 63; 13:52–3; 15:63–4, 71; 19:54; 20:45, 48**
 Statistics Canada, **4:119; 5:171; 9:20; 22:9**
 Supreme Court, **1:50; 5:166; 6:55, 198; 7:6; 9:82; 11:10, 37, 59; 12:53; 23:43**

Financial assistance. See also Funding Under Government intervention

- Canadian Magazine Fund (CMF), **6:30–2, 38, 59; 22:11, 13–15, 17–19, 21, 23, 25–7**
 Canadian Television Fund (CTF), **4:88–9, 91–2, 96; 5:125, 139–40; 6:84, 86–7, 93; 11:96; 12:45, 60**
 Media awareness programs
 Educational broadcast, **4:89; 6:33, 39–40**
 Partnerships, **5:180; 6:40, 50, 101, 106; 12:27; 14:52**
 Research, studies, **6:48; 11:14; 22:27**
 Publications Assistance Program (PAP), **3:44, 51; 5:76–7; 6:61–2, 76; 12:26; 14:49; 16:46; 22:11–18, 25, 27**

Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). See Canadian Coast Guard (CCG)**Gesca Ltée. See also Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca Under Labour unions**

- Business development
 Canadian identity and culture, **12:19–20, 22, 27–8, 30, 33–5**
 Operations, expenditures, **12:18, 21, 25–6, 29–30, 36, 40**
 Revenues, staffing, **12:18, 25, 32, 41**
 Subsidiary companies, partnerships, **5:109; 12:17, 24–5, 29, 34–7**
 Controversy, concerns, **5:113–16, 121; 12:20, 29–30, 37–8**
 Power Corporation of Canada, **5:107, 112, 120, 136; 12:17, 23–4, 37; 17:119**
 Written information to be supplied to Senate Committee, **12:30, 42**

Globe and Mail, The**Business development**

- Business report section, **19:29, 32, 38, 43**
 Competition, contracts, **19:31–2, 34, 36–8, 43–4, 47–8, 56, 60**
 Content, diversity, **1:31, 55; 2:14; 4:147, 150–1; 5:9, 24; 6:42; 7:66–8; 11:85; 15:100; 19:29, 32, 35–43, 45, 49–52, 57–9; 22:51**
 Distribution, circulation, **3:13; 4:110; 5:12, 28–9; 8:38–9, 41–3, 46–7; 18:46; 19:31, 44, 50, 60**
 Journalism, quality, **2:13; 3:42; 5:13, 74; 6:44; 8:27; 13:37; 15:66, 92; 16:67; 17:48, 65, 89, 121, 128; 19:29–36, 38, 50, 52–3, 55, 57, 59–63; 21:34**
 Controversy, **2:73; 4:38–9, 155; 5:169; 19:33, 53–4, 57–8, 61**
 National newspaper, **2:40, 57; 8:38; 11:31; 17:9; 19:23, 28–31, 42, 45–6, 60; 21:9**
 Partnerships, staffing, **19:33–4, 37, 40–2, 46–51; 21:15, 20, 31–2**
 Public finance, subsidy, **4:74–5, 152; 8:44; 19:59**

Études et rapports -- *Suite***Organisations non gouvernementales -- *Suite***

- Étude des industries canadiennes des médias*, février 2005 (Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs), **11:73, 75–6, 95, 97**
Journalism, Media and the Challenge of Human Rights Reporting, 2002 (Conseil international sur les politiques des droits humains), **8:22**
Missing news: filters and blind spots ..., *The*, 2000 (Robert A. Hackett et al.), **6:139–40**
Official Commentary on the Convention on International Interests..., 2002 (Royston Miles Goode), **10:52–3**
Ownership by Canadians ..., 2003 (Conférence canadienne des arts), **1:42**
PWAC Condemns New CanWest Global Contract, 2004 (Periodical Writers Association of Canada), **1:45**
Racist Discourse in Canada's English Print Media (Frances Henry and Carol Tator), **4:116**
Rapport de surveillance de la politique sur la Radiodiffusion 2004 (CRTC), **13:7**
Report Card on Canadian News Media (Consortium canadien de recherche sur les médias (CCRM)), **4:32; 6:161–2, 166–8, 171–2, 175–7, 180; 7:18, 21; 8:51**
Rich Media, Poor Democracy, 1999 (Robert McChesney), **1:58; 6:183**
Tuning into Diversity (Union européenne (UE)), 2002, **6:49**

Exportation et développement Canada (EDC). Voir aussi Possibilités d'affaires *Sous Organismes fédéraux***Agence de crédit à l'exportation. Voir aussi Financement *Sous Industrie de l'aéronautique***

- Assurance sur les droits de reprise, **10:19**
 Emprunt garanti, actifs, **10:12–13, 20–1, 40, 42**
 Export-Import Bank of the United States (Ex-Im Bank), **10:21, 31, 43**
 Services de financement et de gestion des risques, **10:8–11, 14, 18, 31**
 Opérations d'affaires, revenus, **10:9–13**
 Partenariats, **10:8**
 Société d'État, **10:8**

Frais d'impression et distribution**Compétitivité**

- Comparaison entre magazines et journaux, **1:66–7; 6:59; 18:29**
 Établissement des prix, **12:23; 17:112–13, 116, 134; 22:11, 13, 16, 18–19, 26**
 Modernisation, **6:12, 104; 12:24; 15:47, 65; 17:76, 78, 113; 18:28, 35, 45; 19:30–1; 22:28**
 Presses à imprimer, accessibilité, **3:43–4, 46, 50–2; 6:14; 11:46; 12:24; 17:67, 74–6, 79, 100; 18:51, 53; 22:27**

Dépenses

- Certificats de tirage, allocation, **7:38; 18:9**
 Collectivités rurales, **6:106–7, 148; 8:39–43, 45–7; 9:9; 12:21, 23; 14:25, 53; 17:90, 96**
 Grossistes, kiosques à journaux, **1:63; 8:42–3; 15:74; 22:12–13**
 Production, rentabilité, **1:65, 69–71; 2:35; 3:51–2; 9:13; 11:30; 12:25–6; 14:50, 53; 15:59; 16:52, 59; 17:36, 91, 99, 135–6; 18:42, 44, 46–7, 53; 22:9, 11, 20–3, 25**

Government intervention. *See also* Regulations Under Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)

Ethnic minorities

- Demographics, GDP, **4:75–6**
- Government programs, **3:34; 4:26, 71, 77, 116–20, 122, 129, 131; 5:136; 6:73, 76, 81, 145, 148; 9:37, 75; 16:11, 49; 17:99–100**
- Official languages and culture, **4:87, 122, 130; 5:68, 92, 94–6; 9:31, 35, 40–2; 14:55; 18:28–9; 22:10**
- Provincial and municipal governments, **1:29–30; 4:61, 126–7; 5:57–60, 62, 138; 16:50–1, 57; 17:115, 140; 18:28–9**

Funding. *See also* Financial assistance

- Advertising, **1:37; 2:22; 4:70–5, 107, 168; 5:58–60, 62, 67–9, 75–6; 6:70; 7:36–7, 60; 9:35, 38–40, 62; 11:13, 17; 14:54–6; 15:31; 16:52–3; 18:31; 22:23–4**
- Media, **3:14–15, 50–1; 4:22, 80, 85, 101; 5:150, 155–6; 6:40–1, 101–3, 125–6, 149–50; 8:22, 41, 44; 9:25; 12:58–60; 13:78; 14:38–9, 43–4; 15:82; 17:15, 40, 42, 134, 137, 140–1**
- Postal subsidy, **1:59–60, 64; 2:29; 3:51; 5:77; 6:32, 41, 61, 63; 9:6, 10, 12, 41; 14:25–6, 52; 15:55; 16:59–60; 22:19, 21, 23, 25–6**
- School libraries, fellowships, grants, **1:47; 3:8–9, 11–12, 17–19; 12:31**
- Tax benefits, **1:70–1; 2:22–3, 26, 34–5, 46; 3:44; 4:11, 56; 5:25, 165, 172, 180, 191; 6:97, 99, 105, 122, 126; 12:28–9, 55, 61; 17:55, 57–8, 61–2, 142; 18:29; 19:55–6; 22:12, 24, 59**

Legislation

- Charitable status, **1:69–70; 2:29–30; 23:24, 26, 34, 64, 70**
- Copyright protection, **1:41, 43, 45, 53, 57, 65; 5:157, 166–7, 169; 6:147; 13:18**
- Foreign investments, **1:48–9; 2:22–3, 59–60; 4:138, 171–3; 5:93; 6:19, 118; 11:55–7, 59–60; 13:49; 17:67**
- Media role, **2:47, 66; 4:42, 47, 84, 137; 5:45, 48–9, 123, 125, 148; 6:37, 107, 122, 138, 197; 11:8–10, 15–16, 20, 37, 41; 12:63–5, 67–9; 13:33, 51–2; 15:8, 29; 16:12; 22:25, 59**
- Resources, **2:53; 3:30, 35; 5:31, 86; 6:152, 155–6; 11:26, 50, 71; 13:53, 76; 14:18; 15:19, 26, 62, 86; 16:61; 17:59, 115, 144, 148; 18:59–60; 19:38–9, 57**

Regulations

- Broadcasting *vs.* print media, **2:60, 71–2; 3:25; 4:14, 100, 160, 162, 170; 5:58; 11:42, 85; 13:11–13, 23; 15:35; 19:34, 38, 46**
- Content, **2:58–9, 70–1, 74–5; 4:12, 22, 51–2, 134, 167; 5:97, 126; 6:13–14, 41, 166; 8:33; 9:49, 62; 11:94–5; 12:46; 13:24; 14:72–3; 15:61; 19:54, 56–7; 22:18, 53**
- Office of the Auditor General of Canada, **12:45–6, 49, 51–2, 61–2**
- Ownership, **1:68–9; 2:13, 44, 61; 4:149, 160–1, 164–5, 172–3; 5:26–7, 99, 130–1; 6:12, 19, 30, 96, 106, 111; 11:22, 56; 14:9; 17:27, 29, 34, 44, 55, 68, 107–8, 124, 142; 18:37, 47, 58**
- Policies, **2:32; 4:47, 49, 157–9, 163; 5:20, 34, 82–3; 6:32, 48–9, 55, 135, 196; 7:59; 9:49–50; 10:13; 11:38, 57, 59, 62–3, 86–7, 98; 13:6, 8–9; 15:33, 35–7, 55; 21:17; 22:8, 10, 12, 63; 23:16–17**

Frais d'impression et distribution -- Suite

Dépenses -- Suite

- Services postaux, **1:64; 6:63; 9:9–10; 14:25; 16:47, 58–9; 22:12–13, 17, 26, 28**

Impôts

- Agences commerciales, honoraires et frais, **1:32–4, 36**
- Taxe de vente provinciale (TVP), **1:38; 12:20**
- Taxe sur les produits et services (TPS), **1:27, 38; 4:55; 12:20, 28–9**

Services d'impressions cités, **3:43–4, 52**

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC)

Fonctionnement

- Collège de la Garde côtière canadienne, **20:48**
- Organismes de service spécial (OSS), **20:18, 24, 29, 45**
- Pêches et Océans Canada (MPO), **20:10, 13, 15, 19–21, 23–4, 29–34, 45**

Navires

- Brise-glace, **20:27, 47–8**
- Catégorie, **20:18, 20, 47**
- Tarification, **20:22**

Politique

- Droits de services maritimes, **20:14–20, 22, 31–3**
- Phares, **20:48–9**
- Projet de restructuration, **20:46–9**
- Protection civile, **20:47–8, 50**
- Services de navigation, responsabilités, **20:10–12, 16, 18, 25, 29–31, 34–6, 45–9**
- Technologie, rôle, **20:46**

Gesca Ltée. *Voir aussi* Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca
Sous Syndicats

Développement de l'entreprise

- Fonctionnement, dépenses, **12:18, 21, 25–6, 29–30, 36, 40**
- Identité et culture canadienne, **12:19–20, 22, 27–8, 30, 33–5**
- Revenus, dotation, **12:18, 25, 32, 41**
- Sociétés filiales, partenariats, **5:109; 12:17, 24–5, 29, 34–7**

Documentation à fournir au Comité sénatorial, **12:30, 42**

Polémique, inquiétudes, **5:113–16, 121; 12:20, 29–30, 37–8**

Power Corporation du Canada, **5:107, 112, 120, 136; 12:17, 23–4, 37; 17:119**

Globe and Mail, The

Développement de l'entreprise

- Concurrence, contrats, **19:31–2, 34, 36–8, 43–4, 47–8, 56, 60**
- Contenu, diversité, **1:31, 55; 2:14; 4:147, 150–1; 5:9, 24; 6:42; 7:66–8; 11:85; 15:100; 19:29, 32, 35–43, 45, 49–52, 57–9; 22:51**
- Distribution, tirage, **3:13; 4:110; 5:12, 28–9; 8:38–9, 41–3, 46–7; 18:46; 19:31, 44, 50, 60**
- Journalisme, qualité, **2:13; 3:42; 5:13, 74; 6:44; 8:27; 13:37; 15:66, 92; 16:67; 17:48, 65, 89, 121, 128; 19:29–36, 38, 50, 52–3, 55, 57, 59–63; 21:34**
- Reportages des affaires, **19:29, 32, 38, 43**

Finances publiques, subvention, **4:74–5, 152; 8:44; 19:59**

Journal national, **2:40, 57; 8:38; 11:31; 17:9; 19:23, 28–31, 42, 45–6, 60; 21:9**

Government intervention – Cont'd

- Transportation industry
 - Deregulation, competition, **11:56**
 - Jurisdiction, operations, **10:13; 20:25, 34–5, 37–8, 40–4**
 - Nunavut, considerations, **20:14–15, 26–7, 33–4, 48**
 - Safety regulations, environment, **10:32–3; 20:40, 46–8**
 - Service fees, regulations, **20:12–15, 17, 21–2, 25–8, 31–4, 36**

Guardian, The

- Competition, **17:26–7, 34**
- Corporations, ownership, **17:28, 33–6**
- News coverage
 - Bureau, role, **17:30**
 - Controversy, **17:32–3, 37, 84**
 - National features, **13:60; 17:29–30**
 - Regional, local content, **6:46; 17:24–5, 28–31, 35**
 - Seniors and youth, **17:31**
- Staffing, **17:31, 35–6, 82, 86**

Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act. See also Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30

- Current legislation, considerations, **20:36–7, 44**
- Extension project
 - Economic development, **21:35**
 - Federal provincial agreement, **20:37, 39–42**
 - Financing, investment, **20:37–8, 42–3**
 - Infrastructure, statistics, **20:38–9, 41, 44; 21:35**
 - Strategy, construction, **20:37–42; 21:35**
- Privatization
 - Construction industry, **20:43**
 - Models, **20:41, 43**
 - Public-private partnership, **20:38–40, 42–4**
 - Road transport, tolls, **20:41, 43**
- Progress reports, assessments, **20:40–1**

House of Commons Standing Committees

- Concerning transport
 - Standing Committee on Public Accounts, **20:18**
 - Standing Committee on Transport, **20:26–8**
 - Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations, **20:22**
- Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage
 - Film industry, **12:52, 56, 62**
 - Foreign ownership, media and communications, **1:46; 5:130–1; 13:49**
 - Government grants, publishing industry, **1:44**
 - Recommendations, discussion, **2:37; 5:139, 142; 6:150; 9:23, 68; 15:78**
- Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology, **23:12, 16–17, 50, 61, 64**
- Standing Committee on Official Languages, **9:40**

Independent newspapers. See also Newspapers

- Business plans
 - Acquisitions, sales, **3:51; 4:47; 5:154; 14:64; 16:47; 17:58, 65, 67, 69–71, 74–7, 80, 112**

Globe and Mail, The -- Suite

- Partenariats, dotation, **19:33–4, 37, 40–2, 46–51; 21:15, 20, 31–2**
- Polémique, **2:73; 4:38–9, 155; 5:169; 19:33, 53–4, 57–8, 61**

Guardian, The

- Concurrence, **17:26–7, 34**
- Couverture de l'actualité
 - Aînés et jeunesse, **17:31**
 - Bureau, rôle, **17:30**
 - Contenu régional, local, **6:46; 17:24–5, 28–31, 35**
 - Polémique, **17:32–3, 37, 84**
 - Reportage national, **13:60; 17:29–30**
- Dotation, **17:31, 35–6, 82, 86**
- Sociétés, propriété, **17:28, 33–6**

Industrie Canada

- Communication Canada, **4:74**
- Développement économique, **1:42; 17:55**
- Industrie du transport aérien, **10:41, 44–5**
- Radio, législation, **14:30, 42**
- Télécommunications, **8:48; 23:10, 12–13, 18–20, 25, 50**

Industrie de la publicité. Voir aussi Choix de publics cibles

- Approche marché
 - Courtiers, intermédiaires, agences, **4:110, 113; 5:57, 78–80, 82–5, 87–8; 14:56, 58**
 - Normes, plaintes, **4:108–9, 112–13, 115; 5:83, 87, 113, 121**
 - Politiques commerciales, **1:56, 67; 2:23, 26, 50; 3:48; 4:45, 50; 5:61, 79–87, 162; 6:12, 23–4; 8:50; 9:11; 11:47–8, 83, 97; 14:18, 24, 67; 17:71–2, 77, 111–12**
 - Relations avec les médias, **4:101–5, 107–8, 112, 115; 5:28–9, 49, 57, 61, 76, 78–9, 85, 110**
 - Sondages BBM, **9:70–1; 13:39; 14:10; 21:19**

Relativement aux réglementations

- Association canadienne de télévision par câble (ACTC), **4:104, 111; 11:53, 95–7; 13:28**
- Cabletelevision Advertising Bureau (CAB - USA), **4:108**
- Normes canadiennes de la publicité (NCP), **4:108–9; 5:78; 22:37**
- Protection du consommateur, interdictions, **5:86; 7:63; 11:64, 82–4, 92–5; 23:38–9, 48–9, 52, 54, 60**
- 49th Media Inc., **4:104, 111; 11:95–6**

Revenus

- Publicité fédérale, **3:38; 4:70; 5:56–7, 72, 75–6, 139; 6:61; 7:69; 11:40–1; 14:52, 56–7; 16:48–9**
- Publicité nationale, charges d'exploitation, **4:102, 114–15**
- Publicité payée, **1:60; 2:35; 4:102–5; 5:18, 110; 6:104; 7:62–3; 9:61; 11:93–5; 13:41; 15:7; 16:57; 17:107, 134–5**
- Tarifs de publicité, accessibilité, **3:51; 5:54–5, 61, 72, 80–1; 6:65; 7:42, 49, 52; 8:12; 9:8, 11; 11:84, 87; 12:21; 13:34; 14:15–16; 15:17; 22:9, 59–60**
- Ventes de marketing direct, **23:39–40, 63, 67**

Stratégies

- Attirer les consommateurs, circulaires, **1:56, 67; 4:45, 70, 74–5, 110, 114–15; 5:74; 6:28, 31, 59, 98; 7:70; 9:11–12; 11:30, 82, 92–3; 13:34; 15:41, 49–50; 17:68; 18:45, 47; 23:60**
- Bilinguisme, présentations, **5:68; 6:60, 65; 9:35; 14:49; 16:46, 48; 18:27**

Independent newspapers – *Cont'd***Business plans – *Cont'd***

Budget, revenues, **5:71; 6:67; 7:49; 9:7–8, 10, 12–13, 48, 60; 11:49; 14:52, 56; 15:93; 17:55, 58, 71, 75–6, 79, 91, 135; 18:29**
 Family business, **8:13; 15:29, 32, 42; 17:69**
 Governance, **1:64, 69–71; 2:24, 32; 15:35–7, 70, 73, 80; 16:45; 17:34, 46, 75, 115**
 Staffing decisions, **5:118; 7:45–6; 8:9, 14; 9:39–40, 42, 54, 59; 14:47; 15:95, 97; 16:50; 17:46, 57, 86, 102**

Community newspapers

Local news features, **3:40–1; 7:13, 34, 40, 42; 8:38; 9:8, 37, 48; 14:27, 48, 51, 63; 15:17, 95, 97; 16:61, 63; 17:14, 21, 38, 61, 69–70, 73, 119**
 Rural communities, **5:118; 9:12; 14:27, 39–40, 48; 15:10, 15; 17:96, 101; 18:28**
 Trends, role, **5:9; 6:59, 70, 95; 7:39, 48; 8:12–13; 9:44–5, 47–8; 11:23, 47–8; 15:42; 16:13, 17–18; 17:20–1, 45, 75, 78, 89, 98, 110–11, 118, 140–1, 147**
 Competition, **4:43; 6:64–5, 102, 157; 7:35, 44–5, 48; 8:12–13; 9:5–13, 39, 53, 60; 14:51; 15:18, 35, 39, 43, 92; 17:56, 58, 71–4, 78, 100, 134–5, 141, 148**

Weekly publications

Cultural events, entertainment, **5:15, 35; 6:151**
 Data, statistics, **5:69, 112; 6:68; 7:48; 15:93; 17:14, 79, 134**
 Marketing, **6:59, 72, 97, 100; 7:32–3, 50; 8:29, 39; 9:6, 8–9, 38; 14:50–1, 53, 59, 65; 15:17, 93–6; 16:25, 50–3; 17:45–6, 69, 79, 100, 105–6, 143**

Industry Canada

Air transport industry, **10:41, 44–5**
 Communication Canada, **4:74**
 Economic development, **1:42; 17:55**
 Radio, legislation, **14:30, 42**
 Telecommunications, **8:48; 23:10, 12–13, 18–20, 25, 50**

Information technology

Competition
 Businesses, **5:109–10; 6:16, 18, 101, 112; 9:5, 26, 29, 40–1, 57; 11:12, 17–19, 55, 86; 12:47; 13:7, 24, 29; 14:8, 22, 43; 15:33, 50–1, 94, 97; 16:35, 38, 55; 17:110–11, 115; 18:48**
 Diversity, **2:72; 4:44, 51–2, 166; 5:12; 6:99, 178; 16:37, 43, 62; 19:20, 34, 39–40, 50–1**
 International markets, **11:23, 53, 55–6, 65–6, 74; 12:22, 27, 31; 13:12, 19, 27; 14:19; 17:14, 41; 19:10, 24, 45**
 News sources, **5:35, 43; 6:45, 154–5, 183, 220; 8:7–8, 27, 33; 11:10–11, 27, 54, 78; 12:21–2, 27; 13:26, 60; 15:15–16, 22, 38–9, 108, 110; 16:65; 17:45; 19:21, 23, 36, 50; 22:63**
 Public awareness, **1:49; 2:22, 27–8, 31, 58, 62, 65, 68; 5:8, 15, 34; 6:45–6, 98–9, 188–9; 8:32; 13:18, 45–6, 79; 14:40; 16:42–4; 18:45, 60**

Internet

Access service, **3:46; 5:28; 6:103, 106–7, 143, 221; 8:40, 45, 48; 11:51–3, 68; 14:49; 15:48; 16:41; 17:41, 52, 93, 116; 19:50**
 Community Access Program (CAP), **14:34**
 Databases, registration, **10:37, 46–7; 13:25, 79; 15:48–9, 94, 96; 16:35–6; 18:48, 58–9; 19:45; 23:11**

Industrie de la publicité -- *Suite***Stratégies – *Suite***

Contenu, qualité, **1:61; 4:102, 105; 6:64, 68, 110; 7:40–3; 9:61–2; 11:43, 83, 92, 94; 13:21**
 Développement de l'entreprise, **2:26, 50, 61; 4:15, 48–9, 104, 106–8, 115; 5:61, 88–9; 7:33, 42; 9:12; 11:75, 93; 14:58; 15:47–9; 17:58, 74–5, 101; 18:43; 23:50–2**
 Médias étrangers, **4:104, 109; 6:104; 11:93, 95–6**

Industrie de l'aéronautique

Compagnies aériennes, constructeurs
 Air Canada, **10:13, 15–16, 19, 21–8, 41, 50**
 Boeing, **10:50**
 Bombardier, **10:12, 21, 42, 50–1**
 Sociétés étrangères, **10:14–15, 22, 29, 31, 40, 50**
 WestJet, **10:21, 42**

Faillite

Décisions des tribunaux, contrats, **10:13, 27–9**
 Immatriculation, **10:19, 48–9**
 Recouvrements, saisie, **10:9, 11, 15, 18–20, 41, 50**
 Valeurs mobilières, actifs, **10:15–17, 20–1, 23, 29, 36, 40–2**

Financement. *Voir aussi* Agence de crédit à l'exportation

Sous Exportation et développement Canada (EDC)

Accords de crédit, juridictions, **10:9–13, 20–1, 23–4, 27–9, 31, 36, 47–8, 52**
 Consommateurs, avantages, **10:25–7, 31, 51**
 Marché international, **10:9, 11–14, 18, 22, 25, 27, 29, 34–5, 49**
 Politique financière, stratégies, **10:15, 25, 28, 35, 38**

Organismes professionnels

Association du transport aérien international (IATA), **10:34, 53–4**
 Institut international pour l'unification du droit privé (UNIDROIT), **10:35, 52–3**
 Organisation de l'aviation civile internationale (OACI), **10:35, 37**
 Services de registres cités, **10:46–7**

Industrie du transport maritime**Arctique**

Arctique de l'Ouest, dispense des droits, **20:14–17, 22**
 Sociétés inuites, partenariats, **20:11, 13–14, 20, 24, 26–7**
 Transport maritime, **20:16–17, 24–5, 27**

Fret, décharge

Sûreté maritime, juridiction, **20:10–13, 29–30, 35, 45–6**

Tendances économiques

Développement du Nord, **20:12–13, 15–16, 22, 30, 32–3, 36, 50**
 Droits de service, politiques, **20:10, 12–16, 18, 20–3, 25, 31–4, 36, 49–50**
 Emplois, commerce, **20:11, 24, 29**

Interventions gouvernementales. *Voir aussi* Règlements *Sous Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)***Financement. *Voir aussi* Aide financière**

Avantages fiscaux, **1:70–1; 2:22–3, 26, 34–5, 46; 3:44, 4:11, 56; 5:25, 165, 172, 180, 191; 6:97, 99, 105, 122, 126; 12:28–9, 55, 61; 17:55, 57–8, 61–2, 142; 18:29; 19:55–6; 22:12, 24, 59**

Information technology – *Cont'd***Internet – *Cont'd***

Search techniques, applications, 2:32; 6:219–21; 11:54, 57; 12:33; 15:51, 94; 16:42–4; 17:82
 Web-sites, blogs, 1:54, 59; 2:28, 34; 3:46; 4:97, 138; 5:9–10, 13, 19, 152; 6:43, 45–6, 98, 100, 121, 123, 149, 217–18, 220–1; 8:27, 48; 11:17–18, 30, 33; 13:42, 54; 14:21–2, 41; 15:17, 58, 94; 16:36, 38, 43; 17:25, 133; 19:30, 39–40, 44–5, 48–51, 56, 59, 61

Print vs. electronic media

Advertising, revenues, 4:113; 6:126; 15:49–50, 93; 16:35, 38; 17:25–6; 18:28, 37, 45; 19:45
 Consumerism, 2:27–8, 31, 57; 5:27; 6:23, 74, 105, 166, 169, 173, 218; 8:40; 13:54, 57; 15:32, 34, 38, 43, 96–7; 16:8, 34, 36, 39–41, 173; 17:25, 93; 19:18, 40, 44; 21:29
 Journalism, format, 3:8, 46; 4:157; 6:44, 106, 184, 216–17, 220; 11:68; 13:58; 14:20; 15:65, 76, 94; 16:35, 37, 40, 43; 17:78, 93, 110, 113; 19:14, 36, 48–9
 New media, 5:17; 6:23, 46–7, 102–4, 125, 153–4, 179–80, 219; 8:27; 9:58; 11:24, 75; 12:50, 61; 13:6, 12, 24; 14:22; 15:94–7; 17:26; 19:9, 51; 21:33

Security

Computer crime, signal theft, 11:63–5, 74; 13:8, 12, 18; 14:19
 Consumer protection, 6:220; 11:59, 65, 67; 19:12, 18–21; 23:31, 35, 37
 Regulations, fines, 4:114, 162–3; 6:49, 122, 178; 8:48; 11:55–6, 59, 61, 67, 98; 13:6, 15, 18; 19:9, 12, 14, 17–18, 24
 Subscription fee, 6:104; 8:41, 45; 11:66; 17:26

Technological innovation

Cellular telephones, 23:14, 73
 Downloaded broadcasts, 2:57; 6:121–3, 169; 11:53, 79–80; 12:47, 61; 13:24–5, 54; 16:37; 22:63
 News report, 1:52; 6:125, 216–20; 8:17, 23, 25; 9:43, 53; 11:30, 58; 15:16, 32, 34, 50–1, 69–70, 92; 16:34–6, 38–41; 17:21, 147; 18:36–7, 45; 19:30; 21:11, 32
 On-line education programs, 6:83, 89, 179; 7:53, 59; 8:49; 14:29, 38–9
 Satellite, 1:30; 2:7, 12, 31, 73; 3:48, 50; 4:25, 114, 150, 171; 5:98, 141; 8:44–5, 47; 9:19, 30, 53, 69; 11:53, 63, 88; 13:7, 18–19, 26–7, 40, 63; 14:5–6, 19–20, 34–5; 15:15; 18:48; 21:13, 33

Intellectual property**Copyright**

Access rights, 5:174–5; 6:147; 11:62, 78
 Print and electronic media, 2:63; 3:14; 5:10, 31, 158, 166, 168–9, 174, 176, 184; 6:43; 11:79–80; 19:21
 Property rights, content, 4:161, 170; 5:24, 157, 168–70, 184; 8:15; 11:74–5, 78–9; 13:18–19; 18:42–3; 19:48
 Renunciation policies, contracts, 5:158–9, 164, 166–7, 176; 6:43–5, 121, 123; 11:15; 13:68–70; 15:52–3; 17:56–7, 59–60; 19:47–8
 Right of reproduction, royalties, 1:45, 50, 57; 4:155; 5:38–9, 142, 164, 172, 174–6, 183; 11:75; 22:25

Ethical concerns, 4:161; 6:186, 190**Foreign models, 5:170–1; 6:43–4; 16:65–6****Management**

Cedrom-SNi, 5:175
 Creative Commons (CC) license, 1:44

Interventions gouvernementales -- *Suite***Financement -- *Suite***

Bibliothèques scolaires, bourses, subventions, 1:47; 3:8–9, 11–12, 17–19; 12:31
 Médias, 3:14–15, 50–1; 4:22, 80, 85, 101; 5:150, 155–6; 6:40–1, 101–3, 125–6, 149–50; 8:22, 41, 44; 9:25; 12:58–60; 13:78; 14:38–9, 43–4; 15:82; 17:15, 40, 42, 134, 137, 140–1
 Publicité, 1:37; 2:22; 4:70–5, 107, 168; 5:58–60, 62, 67–9, 75–6; 6:70; 7:36–7, 60; 9:35, 38–40, 62; 11:13, 17; 14:54–6; 15:31; 16:52–3; 18:31; 22:23–4
 Subvention postale, 1:59–60, 64; 2:29; 3:51; 5:77; 6:32, 41, 61, 63; 9:6, 10, 12, 41; 14:25–6, 52; 15:55; 16:59–60; 22:19, 21, 23, 25–6

Industrie du transport

Déréglementation, concurrence, 11:56
 Frais de service, réglementation, 20:12–15, 17, 21–2, 25–8, 31–4, 36
 Juridiction, fonctionnement, 10:13; 20:25, 34–5, 37–8, 40–4
 Nunavut, éléments en considération, 20:14–15, 26–7, 33–4, 48
 Réglementation en matière de sécurité, environnement, 10:32–3; 20:40, 46–8

Législation

Investissements à l'étranger, 1:48–9; 2:22–3, 59–60; 4:138, 171–3; 5:93; 6:19, 118; 11:55–7, 59–60; 13:49; 17:67
 Protection du droit d'auteur, 1:41, 43, 45, 53, 57, 65; 5:157, 166–7, 169; 6:147; 13:18
 Ressources, 2:53; 3:30, 35; 5:31, 86; 6:152, 155–6; 11:26, 50, 71; 13:53, 76; 14:18; 15:19, 26, 62, 86; 16:61; 17:59, 115, 144, 148; 18:59–60; 19:38–9, 57
 Rôle des médias, 2:47, 66; 4:42, 47, 84, 137; 5:45, 48–9, 123, 125, 148; 6:37, 107, 122, 138, 197; 11:8–10, 15–16, 20, 37, 41; 12:63–5, 67–9; 13:33, 51–2; 15:8, 29; 16:12; 22:25, 59
 Statut d'organisme de bienfaisance, 1:69–70; 2:29–30; 23:24, 26, 34, 64, 70

Minorités ethniques

Données démographiques, PIB, 4:75–6
 Gouvernements provinciaux et municipaux, 1:29–30; 4:61, 126–7; 5:57–60, 62, 138; 16:50–1, 57; 17:115, 140; 18:28–9
 Langues officielles et culture, 4:87, 122, 130; 5:68, 92, 94–6; 9:31, 35, 40–2; 14:55; 18:28–9; 22:10
 Programmes gouvernementaux, 3:34; 4:26, 71, 77, 116–20, 122, 129, 131; 5:136; 6:73, 76, 81, 145, 148; 9:37, 75; 16:11, 49; 17:99–100

Réglementations

Bureau du vérificateur général du Canada, 12:45–6, 49, 51–2, 61–2
 Contenu, 2:58–9, 70–1, 74–5; 4:12, 22, 51–2, 134, 167; 5:97, 126; 6:13–14, 41, 166; 8:33; 9:49, 62; 11:94–5; 12:46; 13:24; 14:72–3; 15:61; 19:54, 56–7; 22:18, 53
 Politiques, 2:32; 4:47, 49, 157–9, 163; 5:20, 34, 82–3; 6:32, 48–9, 55, 135, 196; 7:59; 9:49–50; 10:13; 11:38, 57, 59, 62–3, 86–7, 98; 13:6, 8–9; 15:33, 35–7, 55; 21:17; 22:8, 10, 12, 63; 23:16–17

Intellectual property – *Cont'd***Management – *Cont'd***

- Electronic Rights Licensing Agency, The (TERLA), **4:155**
 Société québécoise de gestion collective des droits de reproduction (Copibec), **5:172, 175**

International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act. *See also Bill C-4, An Act to implement the convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment***Convention, applications**

- Canadian Bar Association (CBA), amendments, **10:31, 37–8, 44–6**
 International law, authorization, **10:18, 38, 40, 53**
 Participating countries, **10:12, 21–2, 29–30, 35, 39–40, 48–51, 53**
 Ratification, implementation, **10:8–12, 14, 20, 23–7, 29–31, 34–6, 38–40, 42–4, 48–51, 53–4**

Debt capital markets, funding, **10:24–7, 30–1, 35–6, 49****Jurisdiction**

- Canada-American relations, **10:39, 43**
 Developing countries, **10:12, 16, 22, 40, 52**
 International registry, **10:10–12, 15–19, 21, 24, 30, 37–8, 42, 46–9, 51, 54**
 Provincial governments, **10:13–14, 16–17, 20–2, 26, 38–9, 41–2, 46, 48, 51, 54–5**
 Security interest, fees, **10:12–13, 16, 20–1, 23–4, 27, 30–1, 36–7, 42–4**

International non-profit organizations

- Arab Maghreb Union, **3:12**
 European Union, **3:12**
 International Federation of University Women (IFUW), **1:41**
 United Nations Commission on the Status of Women, **1:41**
 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), **1:41**

Journalism schools. *See also Expertise Under Journalists***Student population**

- Aboriginal and minority groups, **3:28–9, 37; 5:21; 6:81; 7:15; 8:16, 61, 64, 66; 9:75; 21:29**
 Graduate programs, **2:67; 5:30, 32–3, 173; 6:161, 213; 7:30, 47; 8:6–7, 28; 16:20–2; 17:49–50**
 International students, **5:32; 6:75; 17:43**
 Profile, diversity, **3:33–5; 5:21, 117, 161; 6:22, 56, 77, 216–18; 7:46; 8:10–11; 11:25; 16:11, 16–19, 26–7; 17:43**
 Student-teacher ratio, **8:18–19**

Training and resources

- Canadian University Press (CUP), **15:30**
 Educational resources, **6:17, 168, 176, 213; 8:16, 18, 53; 11:25–7; 15:30, 96; 16:22, 42; 17:39; 18:18**
 Funding, **6:167; 7:21; 8:11; 9:51; 11:13, 27; 13:67; 14:40; 16:11, 19; 17:39, 42–4, 47–8, 64, 133, 137; 18:7–8, 12–15, 36, 40**
 Models and techniques, **3:22; 5:32; 6:166, 191, 193; 7:20, 47; 8:5–6, 10; 16:20–3, 28; 17:20, 38, 85; 18:14, 25; 21:28**

Interventions gouvernementales -- *Suite***Réglementations -- *Suite***

- Propriété, **1:68–9; 2:13, 44, 61; 4:149, 160–1, 164–5, 172–3; 5:26–7, 99, 130–1; 6:12, 19, 30, 96, 106, 111; 11:22, 56; 14:9; 17:27, 29, 34, 44, 55, 68, 107–8, 124, 142; 18:37, 47, 58**
 Radiodiffusion *vs.* médias imprimés, **2:60, 71–2; 3:25; 4:14, 100, 160, 162, 170; 5:58; 11:42, 85; 13:11–13, 23; 15:35; 19:34, 38, 46**

Journalistes. *Voir aussi Éditeurs et professionnels***Conditions de travail**

- Convergence, **2:56–7; 5:25, 73, 98–9, 121, 146; 6:9, 27, 34, 95, 111, 119–20, 142, 175, 184–5; 8:14–15, 21, 25; 9:55, 58; 13:41–2, 46, 73–5; 15:9–11, 26–7, 86–8; 17:144; 19:46–7; 21:31**
 Droits et protection, **2:36; 3:21; 4:114; 5:109, 158–9, 164–5, 169, 173–4, 176; 6:121, 198, 200–1; 7:6, 30–1; 8:18; 9:51; 13:52; 15:7–8, 26, 56; 17:60, 124; 19:60–2; 22:50**
 Possibilités d'emploi, **1:71; 2:11, 64; 3:19, 21; 4:12, 18, 82–3; 5:74, 118, 154–5; 6:38–9, 64, 213; 7:20, 48–50; 8:19, 31–2; 9:56–7; 11:27–9, 78; 12:43; 13:69–71; 14:20; 17:62; 18:19, 52–3**
 Ressources, heure de tombée, **2:7–8, 14; 3:21–3; 4:134, 142; 5:148–9; 6:200–1; 7:6–7, 30–1; 8:7, 15, 24, 26–7, 29; 11:42; 15:39, 88, 95; 17:84; 19:49**
 Salaires, contrats, **1:68; 2:18; 4:141, 145; 5:167–8, 171–3, 175–6; 6:22, 31, 44–5, 123, 168, 213–14; 7:49; 8:10, 24; 9:60; 11:15–16, 28; 13:69–71; 15:52–3; 17:56–60, 62–3, 121**

Connaissances spécialisées. *Voir aussi Écoles de journalisme*

- Couverture locale, **2:40–1, 55, 67, 69; 4:15, 19–20; 5:13, 110–11, 147, 152; 6:15–16, 38, 64, 100; 7:13, 43, 50; 8:8–9, 14, 23; 9:57; 13:55; 15:13–14, 78; 16:32; 17:30–1, 49, 70, 82–4; 22:56**
 Développement professionnel, **3:18; 5:161; 6:17, 26, 193; 7:27; 8:22; 15:6–8, 18–19, 69**
 Enquête, recherche, **3:42; 4:44, 145–9; 5:30, 96; 6:16–17, 24–6, 28, 36, 182; 7:6, 67; 8:8, 26, 33, 64; 11:46; 12:38; 15:6, 25, 44–5, 58, 67–8, 87–8; 17:54, 109; 22:56**
 Normes, **2:44–5; 5:30, 51, 172, 190; 6:17, 26, 111, 179, 181–2, 184–7; 7:29–30, 66–7; 8:15, 21, 62–3; 11:7, 10–11; 13:51, 75; 14:74; 15:70, 87; 16:7; 17:81, 83–4, 87–8; 22:47, 58**
 Qualifications, **1:61, 71; 2:8, 27, 65, 67; 3:14, 16–18; 4:17–18, 83, 144; 5:9–11, 113, 186; 6:47, 120; 8:5, 28; 9:5; 15:99–100; 16:6; 17:136; 22:61**

Minorités visibles et autochtones

- Équité en matière d'emploi, **2:62; 3:25–33, 39; 4:34, 81–3, 121, 124, 126; 5:21, 33, 94; 6:80, 128, 212, 215; 7:15; 8:25, 61; 9:65, 72–4; 16:27; 17:32, 57–8; 19:40–2**
 Influence sur les médias, **3:32–3, 39; 4:20, 67–8, 123–4; 5:21; 6:73, 76, 81, 151, 170–1; 8:8, 16, 55, 61; 9:74; 11:31; 13:51; 16:19; 17:56; 19:41**
 Journalistes anglais *vs.* français, **4:24, 33; 5:46; 9:18, 21–2, 42; 14:47, 57**
 South Asian Journalists Club, **4:73**
 Statistiques, données du recensement, **3:26–8, 30–8, 40; 5:33; 6:212; 8:11; 9:71; 16:27; 19:41–2, 44**

Journalism schools – *Cont'd*Training and resources – *Cont'd*

Technology, role, **4:150–1; 5:30; 6:174–5, 218–19; 16:19, 41–2, 44; 17:41–2, 49**

Universities cited

Atlantic region, **3:41, 50; 15:76, 80, 94; 16:5, 7, 19–20, 34, 41; 17:14, 21, 37–9, 42–3, 47–8, 50, 63, 85, 94–5, 110; 18:7, 13–14, 40**
 Central region, **3:5, 35, 37; 4:121; 5:21–2, 31–2, 159; 7:18; 11:25–7; 15:28; 16:20; 17:46, 92; 18:14**
 International schools, **7:6; 16:20; 17:46**
 Western region, **5:32; 6:22, 45, 75, 136, 160–1, 169, 173, 175–6, 179, 192, 215, 221; 7:8, 15, 18, 21, 45, 47, 53; 8:5–7, 9, 11, 16, 19–20, 36, 63–4; 9:80; 11:26**

Work experience

Community-based media, **7:45; 8:9; 14:46; 16:18; 17:45, 94; 18:40**
 Internships, grants, **2:29–30; 3:8–12, 18; 4:77; 6:73, 213; 7:33, 45–6; 8:6–11, 18, 26, 52; 11:28; 13:73; 15:53; 16:11; 17:44, 95; 18:8, 18–19; 21:28–9**
 Part-time employment, **7:46; 11:29–30; 13:68; 15:31, 84; 17:39, 95**
 Qualifications, **1:58; 2:67; 3:18, 20; 5:32, 173; 8:6, 10, 25, 65; 9:46, 51; 13:73; 15:68; 16:6–8, 13, 15–22; 22:57**
 Rural environment, **7:47; 8:9; 14:40–2**

Journalists. See also Publishers and professionals

Barriers

Access to information, **2:48; 4:145; 6:58; 7:5; 11:13, 36–7; 13:52; 15:21–2, 55–6, 71; 16:7; 19:34, 54–7; 21:17**
 Community awareness, **2:66; 3:19, 21; 4:54; 5:13, 35, 160; 6:26–7, 192, 214; 8:17, 23; 13:72; 15:88–9; 16:17; 18:54**
 Conflict of interest, bias, **2:49–51; 4:37; 6:42, 119, 166–8, 185–6, 188, 194–6, 214; 7:19, 28–9; 8:18; 12:38; 16:65, 68; 17:42; 22:44, 47, 56, 58, 60**
 Corporations, **2:41; 3:36; 4:47, 59, 82; 5:60, 115–16, 157; 6:22, 28–9, 32–3, 41, 185; 8:9, 20–1, 23–4, 50; 9:59; 12:37; 13:62; 14:64–6; 15:20, 59; 16:6–7, 63, 65; 17:66, 119, 142–3; 18:38–9**
 Quality of journalism, **2:26; 5:32, 39, 45–6, 48, 97–8; 6:29, 43, 45, 183; 7:40; 9:46, 62, 81–2; 12:38; 15:8, 21, 27, 72, 77, 104; 16:15; 17:81–2, 84–7; 18:42; 22:46, 48–9**

Expertise. *See also Journalism schools*

Investigation, research, **3:42; 4:44, 145–9; 5:30, 96; 6:16–17, 24–6, 28, 36, 182; 7:6, 67; 8:8, 26, 33, 64; 11:46; 12:38; 15:6, 25, 44–5, 58, 67–8, 87–8; 17:54, 109; 22:56**
 Local coverage, **2:40–1, 55, 67, 69; 4:15, 19–20; 5:13, 110–11, 147, 152; 6:15–16, 38, 64, 100; 7:13, 43, 50; 8:8–9, 14, 23; 9:57; 13:55; 15:13–14, 78; 16:32; 17:30–1, 49, 70, 82–4; 22:56**
 Professional development, **3:18; 5:161; 6:17, 26, 193; 7:27; 8:22; 15:6–8, 18–19, 69**
 Qualifications, **1:61, 71; 2:8, 27, 65, 67; 3:14, 16–18; 4:17–18, 83, 144; 5:9–11, 113, 186; 6:47, 120; 8:5, 28; 9:5; 15:99–100; 16:6; 17:136; 22:61**
 Standards, **2:44–5; 5:30, 51, 172, 190; 6:17, 26, 110, 178, 181–2, 184–7; 7:29–30, 66–7; 8:15, 21, 62–3; 11:7, 10–11; 13:51, 75; 14:74; 15:70, 87; 16:7; 17:81, 83–4, 87–8; 22:47, 58**

Journalistes -- Suite

Obstacles

Accès à l'information, **2:48; 4:145; 6:58; 7:5; 11:13, 36–7; 13:52; 15:21–2, 55–6, 71; 16:7; 19:34, 54–7; 21:17**
 Conflit d'intérêts, partialité, **2:49–51; 4:37; 6:42, 119, 166–8, 185–6, 188, 194–6, 214; 7:19, 28–9; 8:18; 12:38; 16:65, 68; 17:42; 22:44, 47, 56, 58, 60**
 Connnaissance de la communauté, **2:66; 3:19, 21; 4:54; 5:13, 35, 160; 6:26–7, 192, 214; 8:17, 23; 13:72; 15:88–9; 16:17; 18:54**
 Qualité du journalisme, **2:26; 5:32, 39, 45–6, 48, 97–8; 6:29, 43, 45, 183; 7:40; 9:46, 62, 81–2; 12:38; 15:8, 21, 27, 72, 77, 104; 16:15; 17:81–2, 84–7; 18:42; 22:46, 48–9**
 Sociétés, **2:41; 3:36; 4:47, 59, 82; 5:60, 115–16, 157; 6:22, 28–9, 32–3, 41, 185; 8:9, 20–1, 23–4, 50; 9:59; 12:37; 13:62; 14:64–6; 15:20, 59; 16:6–7, 63, 65; 17:66, 119, 142–3; 18:38–9**

Rôle, compétition

Correspondant à l'étranger, **2:57; 3:6, 8–9, 11–12, 14–15, 20, 24; 4:57, 63; 5:23, 98; 6:39, 193; 8:18, 22, 26; 11:28–9; 12:18, 23, 40–1; 13:57–8; 15:57, 60, 68; 19:31, 53; 21:22**
 Éthique, **2:37; 3:23; 5:64, 171–2; 6:148, 168, 181–7, 190, 192, 194–200, 207, 221–2; 7:29; 13:76–7; 15:61, 87–8, 92–3; 19:55, 62–3**
 Journaliste indépendant, **1:50, 68; 2:66; 3:7, 14, 16, 19; 4:154–5; 5:21, 118, 161, 163, 167, 171–4; 6:31, 120–1, 155–6, 193; 8:25; 11:15–16; 13:68–70; 17:99, 108, 123–6; 18:54; 19:47; 22:24–5**
 Moyens de communication, **2:71–2; 4:149; 5:41–3, 102, 108, 147, 155; 6:102, 162–3, 172; 8:8, 17, 25; 15:51–2; 16:32, 40–1, 44–5; 17:27, 42, 45; 19:33, 37, 48–50; 21:20–1; 22:48**
 Présentateur, journaliste, **2:35; 3:9; 4:144, 147–8, 150, 153; 5:51, 93, 99, 114, 161; 6:15–16, 66, 106, 108; 7:28; 8:13, 18; 9:52, 72; 11:22; 12:38; 13:43, 59, 61, 73–4; 14:6; 15:70; 17:37, 39; 21:10, 18**

JournauxCanWest. *Voir aussi CanWest Global Communications Corporation*

Gazette, **1:50; 2:64; 4:133, 142, 155; 5:13, 35, 92, 100–1, 185; 6:34; 9:56, 58; 13:71**
Leader-Post, **8:10, 19, 36, 38–9, 41, 51, 53, 57–62, 66; 15:13**
National Post, **1:50, 55, 62, 64; 2:13, 50, 64; 3:13, 42; 4:59, 107, 110, 139, 141, 152, 156; 5:13, 28–9, 103; 6:42, 112; 7:66; 8:38–9, 41–2, 46–7, 56–8; 9:82; 11:31; 13:37, 59, 63, 70–1; 15:76; 17:48, 129; 18:46; 19:43–4, 54; 21:19–20**
Ottawa Citizen, **1:31, 50; 2:34; 3:23; 5:26; 8:15; 9:45; 13:32, 50, 52, 56, 70**
Vancouver Sun, **4:38; 6:14, 44, 55, 75, 95, 109–10, 112–13, 122–5; 7:67; 9:56**

Corporations. *Voir aussi Éditeurs cités Sous Éditeurs et professionnels*

Black Press, **6:68, 97, 120; 7:36, 44; 11:7, 21; 15:77; 17:27–8, 34, 36, 40, 44**
 F.P. Canadian Newspapers Limited Partnership, **9:46**
Great West Newspapers, **7:36, 50**

Journalists – Cont'd

Role, competition

- Ethics, **2:37; 3:23; 5:64**, 171–2; **6:148**, 168, 181–7, 190, 192, 194–200, 207, 221–2; **7:29**; **13:76–7; 15:61**, 87–8, 92–3; **19:55**, 62–3
Foreign correspondent, **2:56; 3:6**, 8–9, 11–12, 14–15, 20, 24; **4:57**, 63; **5:23**, 98; **6:39**, 193; **8:18**, 22, 26; **11:28–9; 12:18**, 23, 40–1; **13:57–8; 15:57**, 60, 68; **19:31**, 53; **21:22**
Freelancer, **1:50**, 68; **2:66**; **3:7**, 14, 16, 19; **4:154–5; 5:21**, 118, 161, 163, 167, 171–4; **6:31**, 120–1, 155–6, 193; **8:25; 11:15–16; 13:68–70; 17:99**, 108, 123–6; **18:54; 19:47; 22:24–5**
Media sources, **2:71–2; 4:149; 5:41–3**, 102, 108, 147, 155; **6:102**, 162–3, 172; **8:8**, 17, 25; **15:51–2; 16:32**, 40–1, 44–5; **17:27**, 42, 45; **19:33**, 37, 48–50; **21:20–1; 22:48**
Reporter, anchorperson, **2:35; 3:9; 4:144**, 147–8, 150, 153; **5:51**, 93, 99, 114, 161; **6:15–16**, 66, 106, 108; **7:28; 8:13**, 18; **9:52**, 72; **11:22; 12:38; 13:43**, 59, 61, 73–4; **14:6; 15:70; 17:37**, 39; **21:10**, 18

Visible minorities and aboriginal people

- Employment equity, **2:62; 3:25–33**, 39; **4:34**, 81–3, 121, 124, 126; **5:21**, 33, 94; **6:80**, 128, 212, 215; **7:15; 8:25**, 61; **9:65**, 72–4; **16:27; 17:32**, 57–8; **19:40–2**
English vs. French journalists, **4:24**, 33; **5:46**; **9:18**, 21–2, 42; **14:47**, 57
Influence on media, **3:32–3**, 39; **4:20**, 67–8, 123–4; **5:21; 6:73**, 76, 81, 151, 170–1; **8:8**, 16, 55, 61; **9:74; 11:31; 13:51; 16:19; 17:56; 19:41**
South Asian Journalists Club, **4:73**
Statistics, census data, **3:26–8**, 30–8, 40; **5:33**; **6:212; 8:11; 9:71; 16:27; 19:41–2**, 44

Working conditions

- Convergence, **2:56–7; 5:25**, 73, 98–9, 121, 146; **6:9**, 27, 34, 95, 111, 119–20, 142, 175, 184–5; **8:14–15**, 21, 25; **9:55**, 58; **13:41–2**, 46, 73–5; **15:9–11**, 26–7, 86–8; **17:144; 19:46–7; 21:31**
Employment opportunities, **1:71; 2:11**, 64; **3:19**, 21; **4:12**, 18, 82–3; **5:74**, 118, 154–5; **6:38–9**, 64, 213; **7:20**, 48–50; **8:19**, 31–2; **9:56–7; 11:27–9**, 78; **12:43; 13:69–71; 14:20; 17:62; 18:19**, 52–3
Resources, deadlines, **2:7–8**, 14; **3:21–3**; **4:134**, 142; **5:148–9**; **6:200–1**; **7:6–7**, 30–1; **8:7**, 15, 24, 26–7, 29; **11:42; 15:39**, 88, 95; **17:84; 19:49**
Rights and protection, **2:36; 3:21**; **4:114**; **5:109**, 158–9, 164–5, 169, 173–4, 176; **6:121**, 198, 200–1; **7:6**, 30–1; **8:18; 9:51; 13:52**; **15:7–8**, 26, 56; **17:60**, 124; **19:60–2; 22:50**
Salaries, contracts, **1:68; 2:18**; **4:141**, 145; **5:167–8**, 171–3, 175–6; **6:22**, 31, 44–5, 123, 168, 213–14; **7:49**; **8:10**, 24; **9:60; 11:15–16**, 28; **13:69–71; 15:52–3**; **17:56–60**, 62–3, 121

Knowledge NetworkCrown corporation, **6:87–8**, 90–1; **7:60**

Educational programming

- Open Learning Agency (OLA), **6:89–90**; **7:55**
Partnerships, projects, **6:83**, 85–9, 91–4; **7:61**
Programs and resources, **6:83**, 85, 89–90, 92–4
Regional information, British Columbia, **6:82–3**, 86, 89, 91–2, 94, 132

Journaux -- Suite

Corporations -- Suite

- Groupe Transcontinental Ltée, **3:50**; **13:6**, 20, 36; **14:63–7**; **15:9**, 13; **17:27–8**, 34–5, 77, 86; **18:32–3**, 59
Sun Media, **2:8–9**, 17–18, 40, 50; **3:13**; **5:16**, 38, 44, 46–7, 50–2; **7:17**, 36, 44; **8:13**; **9:80–1**; **11:33**; **13:47**

Journaux régionaux

- Provinces de l'Atlantique, **3:40–4**, 46, 49, 51; **6:194; 14:26**, 53–4, 63, 65, 68–9; **15:63**, 75, 95; **16:8**, 10, 13, 29, 55; **17:10**, 14, 37–8, 46–9, 51, 56–8, 63, 69–74, 79, 87, 96, 101, 104–5, 108–11, 115, 120–3, 125, 131, 134, 142; **18:10–11**, 15–16, 22, 24–5, 30–1, 34–6, 40–1, 48–9, 59

- Région de l'Ouest, **2:55**, 64–6; **3:45**; **4:13**, 40; **6:19**, 24–5, 66, 98, 108–9, 117, 120, 221; **7:9–12**, 66, 69–70; **9:9**, 13; **11:7**; **15:100**; **22:59**

- Région du Centre, **2:55**, 63, 67; **4:41**, 46, 74, 141, 145; **5:9**, 11, 13, 17, 27, 149; **6:15**, 114, 169, 174; **9:46–7; 16:14**, 26

- Région du Québec, **5:9–11**, 13, 15, 35, 71, 73, 102, 107–8, 111, 114, 118–19, 121–2, 166, 185–6; **6:198**; **12:17–19**, 25–6; **17:91**, 101

Publications étrangères

- États-Unis, **2:34**, 74; **3:14**, 16; **4:39**, 136, 151–2; **5:97**, 101; **6:125**, 173, 189, 195; **9:7**, 54; **11:23**, 33; **12:40**; **15:54**, 57, 70, 97; **16:38**; **17:40**, 50, 107; **19:17**, 45, 52; **22:39**

- Haaretz*, **6:141**

- Journaux chinois, **1:28–9**, 35; **4:56**, 108–10; **6:75–6**, 78, 210; **11:32**, 34–5

- Ming Pao Daily News*, **6:72**, 75, 78–80, 170–1

- Royaume-Uni, **1:61**, 65; **2:74**; **4:39**, 154; **5:9**; **6:139**; **15:57**, 85; **19:17**, 52, 57–8

Quotidiens. Voir aussi Corporations filiales Sous **Torstar Corporation**

- La Presse*, **5:11**, 49–50, 92, 101, 107–10, 112–13, 115, 117–20, 149, 161, 168, 181; **6:177**, 197; **12:17–19**, 21, 23–6, 28, 30, 32, 37, 40; **20:39**

- London Free Press*, **2:37**, 39–40, 42, 55, 63; **5:46**

- Metro*, **5:9**, 11; **6:174**; **9:47**; **11:23–4**, 33; **13:37**, 46–7, 56, 80

- Winnipeg Free Press*, **9:44–5**, 48, 54–6, 58–9, 78, 81–2; **11:31**

Journaux indépendants

- Concurrence, **4:43**; **6:64–5**, 102, 157; **7:35**, 44–5, 48; **8:12–13**; **9:5–13**, 39, 53, 60; **14:51**; **15:18**, 35, 39, 43, 92; **17:56**, 58, 71–4, 78, 100, 134–5, 141, 148

Journaux communautaires

- Communautés rurales, **5:118**; **9:12**; **14:27**, 39–40, 48; **15:10**, 15; **17:96**, 101; **18:28**

- Reportages locaux, **3:40–1**; **7:13**, 34, 40, 42; **8:38**; **9:8**, 37, 48; **14:27**, 48, 51, 63; **15:17**, 95, 97; **16:61**, 63; **17:14**, 21, 38, 61, 69–70, 73, 119

- Tendances, rôle, **5:9**; **6:59**, 70, 95; **7:39**, 48; **8:12–13**; **9:44–5**, 48; **11:23**, 47–8; **15:42**; **16:13**, 17–18; **17:20–1**, 45, 75, 78, 89, 98, 110–11, 118, 140–1, 147

Plan d'affaires

- Acquisitions, ventes, **3:51**; **4:47**; **5:154**; **14:64**; **16:47**; **17:58**, 65, 67, 69–71, 74–7, 80, 112

Knowledge Network – *Cont'd*

Funding sources

- Budget, grants, donations, **6:86–90, 94**
- Competition, national broadcasters, **6:82–3, 85–6**
- Licence fees, **6:84–5, 87–9, 93**
- Ministry of Advanced Education, **6:86, 88**
- Public broadcaster, mandate, **6:82, 90, 92**

Labour unions

Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada (CEP)

- Advisory council, ombudsman, **2:43–6**
- Media accountability, recommendations, **2:37, 43, 49; 6:12–13, 15**
- Media union, representation, **2:36, 40, 43, 45, 50; 4:38; 6:8; 14:26**
- Political activity, legislation, **2:44–5, 50, 52–4; 8:30; 17:8**
- Polls, surveys, **2:39; 6:10; 7:45**

Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)

- Broadcasting, criticisms and concerns, **5:41, 124–5, 127, 131**
- Cultural identity, media influences, **5:123, 126, 129, 131**
- Membership, **5:122**

Media

- Monitoring committee, role, **5:37–8, 43–5, 115–16**
- Montreal Newspaper Guild, **5:99**
- Representation, concerns, **5:165–6, 171, 176; 6:198; 9:51, 75; 13:20; 17:36, 145–7; 18:19; 22:49–50, 55–6**
- Syndicat des Communications de Radio-Canada, **5:49, 120; 18:19; 22:55**
- Union des artistes (UDA), **5:78, 82**

Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca. *See also Gesca Ltée*
Employee representation, intervention, **5:107–10, 113–14**

- Media concentration, reports, **5:107, 114; 12:42**
- Membership, **5:107, 122**

Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information du Journal de Montréal

- Collective agreement, implementation, **5:47, 52**
- Cross-promotion strategies, criticisms, **5:40–2, 45–6**
- Independence of media, barriers, **5:43–4, 47, 52, 146, 152**

Lobbying and representation

Associations, businesses

- Association of Canadian Advertisers (ACA), **4:101–15; 5:83, 89–90**
- Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP), **23:62–4, 68, 70–2**
- Association of Quebec Advertising Agencies (AAPQ), **5:77–89**
- British Columbia, City of Burnaby, **6:128–33**
- Canadian Federation of Independent Business (CFIB), **23:39–42, 44, 49–50, 53–4**
- Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW), **1:41, 44–7, 53; 15:60**
- Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc. (CLHIA), **23:64–5, 67**
- Canadian Marketing Association (CMA), **23:38–9, 44–8, 50, 52, 54–5, 57–8, 70, 72**
- Canadian Race Relations Foundation (CRRF), **4:116–19, 121–8, 130–1**
- Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23:42–6, 50–1**

Journaux indépendants -- *Suite*Plan d'affaires -- *Suite*

- Budget, revenus, **5:71; 6:67; 7:49; 9:7–8, 10, 12–13, 48, 60; 11:49; 14:52, 56; 15:93; 17:55, 58, 71, 75–6, 79, 91, 135; 18:29**
- Décisions en matière de dotation, **5:118; 7:45–6; 8:9, 14; 9:39–40, 42, 54, 59; 14:47; 15:95, 97; 16:50; 17:46, 57, 86, 102**
- Entreprise familiale, **8:13; 15:29, 32, 42; 17:69**
- Gouvernance, **1:64, 69–71; 2:24, 32; 15:35–7, 70, 73, 80; 16:45; 17:34, 46, 75, 115**

Publications hebdomadaires

- Données, statistiques, **5:69, 112; 6:68; 7:48; 15:93; 17:14, 79, 134**
- Événements culturels, divertissement, **5:15, 35; 6:151**
- Marketing, **6:59, 72, 97, 100; 7:32–3, 50; 8:29, 39; 9:6, 8–9, 38; 14:50–1, 53, 59, 65; 15:17, 93–6; 16:25, 50–3; 17:45–6, 69, 79, 100, 105–6, 143**

Knowledge Network

Émissions éducatives

- Émissions et ressources, **6:83, 85, 89–90, 92–4**
- Information régionale, Colombie-Britannique, **6:82–3, 86, 89, 91–2, 94, 132**
- Open Learning Agency (OLA), **6:89–90; 7:55**
- Partenariats, projets, **6:83, 85–9, 91–4; 7:61**
- Radiodiffuseur public, mandat, **6:82, 90, 92**
- Société d'État, **6:87–8, 90–1; 7:60**
- Sources de financement
- Budget, subventions, dons, **6:86–90, 94**
- Concurrence, radiodiffuseurs nationaux, **6:82–3, 85–6**
- Droits de permis, **6:84–5, 87–9, 93**
- Ministry of Advanced Education, **6:86, 88**

Lobbying et représentationAssociations, entreprises. *Voir aussi Syndicats*

- Association canadienne des annonceurs (ACA), **4:101–15; 5:83, 89–90**
- Association canadienne des compagnies d'assurances de personnes (ACCAP), **23:64–5, 67**
- Association canadienne du marketing (ACM), **23:38–9, 44–8, 50, 52, 54–5, 57–8, 70, 72**
- Association des agences de publicité du Québec (AAPQ), **5:77–89**
- Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP), **23:62–4, 68, 70–2**
- Centre pour la défense de l'intérêt public (CDIP), **23:56–62**
- Colombie-Britannique, Ville de Burnaby, **6:128–33**
- Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23:42–6, 50–1**
- Fédération canadienne de l'entreprise indépendante (FCEI), **23:39–42, 44, 49–50, 53–4**
- Fédération canadienne des femmes diplômées des universités (FCFDU), **1:41, 44–7, 53; 15:60**
- Fondation canadienne des relations raciales (FCRR), **4:116–19, 121–8, 130–1**
- Magazines Canada, **22:8, 11–12, 14–16, 18–19, 21–2, 24–5, 28**
- Muslims for Peace and Justice, **8:55, 58, 60**
- Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), **20:10–28, 30, 33, 35**

Lobbying and representation – *Cont'd*Associations, businesses – *Cont'd*

- Magazines Canada, 22:8, 11–12, 14–16, 18–19, 21–2, 24–5, 28
- Muslims for Peace and Justice, 8:55, 58, 60
- Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), 20:10–28, 30, 33, 35
- Primerica Financial Services (Canada) Ltd., 23:65–9, 71–3
- Public Interest Advocacy Centre (PIAC), 23:56–62
- REAL Women of Canada, 4:23, 29–32

Broadcasting and television

- Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ), 5:53–63
- Cogeco Inc., 13:5–30
- Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL), 9:34–7, 40–1
- Fairchild Television Ltd. (Fairchild TV), 6:201–13
- Television Niagara (TVN), 4:7–9, 15, 20

Community newspapers, publications

- Corriere Canadese*, 4:50–4, 57–8, 61, 63
- Farmers' Independent Weekly*, 9:5, 7
- Shunpiking Magazine*, 15:57–76
- Tyee, The*, 6:95–113, 135
- Walrus, The*, 1:58–71; 6:31; 15:52; 22:18
- Western Standard*, 2:22–5, 27–9, 32, 35

Francophonie

- Acadie Nouvelle*, 3:44; 17:22, 62–3, 90–102, 137, 141–2, 148; 18:7, 16, 25–6, 46, 56
- Courrier de la Nouvelle-Écosse, Le*, 16:45–60
- Gaboteur, Le*, 14:47–9, 51–3, 56–9
- Liberté, La*, 9:37–9, 41–3
- Voix Acadienne, La*, 18:27–33

Partnerships, journalists. *See also* Press councils

- Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA), 7:10, 14, 23, 26, 32–7, 44–5, 50
- Association des journalistes indépendantes du Québec (AJIQ), 5:59, 164–7, 169–71, 173–7
- Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 3:40, 42; 5:65, 75; 6:58–71; 7:32, 36–8, 43
- Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ), 5:145–51, 153–6, 160, 171, 174, 190
- Quebec Community Newspapers Association (QCNA), 5:64–77, 89

Local television stations. *See also* Broadcasting companies

Cultural, educational services

- Foreign stations, 7:57
- OMNI, 4:8, 16, 57, 64, 67–8; 9:73
- Talentvision, 6:202, 204, 206–7
- Telelatino (TLN), 4:53

Francophonie

- TQS, 5:37–8, 44, 51, 132; 12:34; 13:5, 11, 19–21
- TVA, 2:38; 5:37, 39–40, 45, 50–1, 132, 146, 149, 151–2; 9:29; 11:73; 12:35, 39; 13:22; 22:41
- TV5, 4:57; 5:129, 132; 9:16

Specialty channels

- Deaf TV, 4:64–7, 69–70
- Pride Vision TV, 4:35
- Report on Business Television (ROB), 19:29, 32; 21:24
- Vision TV, 4:25, 28, 79–80; 6:85; 9:75; 14:70; 15:57, 98
- Women's Television Network (W Network), 4:79–80

Lobbying et représentation -- SuiteAssociations, entreprises -- *Suite*

- Primerica Financial Services (Canada) Ltd., 23:65–9, 71–3
- REAL Women of Canada, 4:23, 29–32

Francophonie

- Acadie Nouvelle*, 3:44; 17:22, 62–3, 90–102, 137, 141–2, 148; 18:7, 16, 25–6, 46, 56
- Courrier de la Nouvelle-Écosse, Le*, 16:45–60
- Gaboteur, Le*, 14:47–9, 51–3, 56–9
- Liberté, La*, 9:37–9, 41–3
- Voix Acadienne, La*, 18:27–33

Journaux communautaires, publications

- Corriere Canadese*, 4:50–4, 57–8, 61, 63
- Farmers' Independent Weekly*, 9:5, 7
- Shunpiking Magazine*, 15:57–76
- Tyee, The*, 6:95–113, 135
- Walrus, The*, 1:58–71; 6:31; 15:52; 22:18
- Western Standard*, 2:22–5, 27–9, 32, 35

Partenariats, journalistes. *Voir aussi Conseils de presse*

- Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA), 7:10, 14, 23, 26, 32–7, 44–5, 50
- Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ), 5:59, 164–7, 169–71, 173–7
- Association des journaux régionaux du Québec (AJRQ), 5:64–77, 89
- Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 3:40, 42; 5:65, 75; 6:58–71; 7:32, 36–8, 43
- Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ), 5:145–51, 153–6, 160, 171, 174, 190

Radiodiffusion et télévision

- Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ), 5:53–63
- Cogeco Inc., 13:5–30
- Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL), 9:34–7, 40–1
- Fairchild Television Ltd. (Fairchild TV), 6:201–13
- Television Niagara (TVN), 4:7–9, 15, 20

Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans. *Voir aussi* Projet de loi C-3

Discussion, objectif

- Amendements, 20:17, 19, 21, 23–4, 27
- Cadre stratégique, 20:12, 14, 19, 23, 29–30, 35–6, 50
- Législation actuelle, 20:21, 29, 31, 46–7
- Paragraphe 16(2), 20:10, 19
- Frais maritimes, politique du paiement, 20:10–13, 15, 18, 20, 23, 33, 49
- Responsabilités réglementaires et opérationnelles, 20:10–13, 16–17, 19, 21, 26, 29–32

Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications. *Voir aussi* Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications

Cadre législatif

- Législation actuelle, considérations, 23:10–12, 24, 26, 42–4, 53, 63, 65
- Lignes directrices, repères, 23:18, 21, 28–30, 33–4, 36, 41–2, 49, 51, 66, 69, 76–7
- Protection du consommateur, 23:10, 23–4, 35, 56–7, 70, 72, 76–7

Local television stations – *Cont'd*

Television network

Citytv, **2:5–6, 9; 4:8, 17; 6:206; 7:54, 57; 21:25**
 CPAC, **4:168; 13:8, 26, 28; 16:29; 19:50**
 Toronto 1, **2:5–6, 8, 16–18; 5:47; 13:63; 21:25**

Magazines. *See Periodicals***Marine transportation.** *See Water transport industry***Media industry structure**

Bias, concerns

Content, **2:13, 41, 49, 71; 3:15–17, 20; 4:92; 5:16, 19, 102, 133; 6:37, 154, 179–80; 7:41–2, 66, 69; 8:51; 9:49, 61, 78–80; 13:16; 14:70–2; 15:59, 62–5, 72, 77–8, 99; 17:81–2; 19:19, 23; 22:52**
 Corporate management, **5:41–2, 45–6, 101, 118; 6:56, 152, 157–9, 164, 168, 177, 197, 214; 7:24; 8:9, 40; 9:81–2; 11:43–4; 13:33, 68; 15:59; 16:15; 17:47, 109, 120, 130; 22:46–8**
 Discrimination, **3:38; 4:117–18, 120–4, 127–30; 5:92; 6:22–3, 49, 51, 54, 140–2, 145–6, 151; 8:54–7, 63–4; 11:44–5; 14:69–71, 73–4**
 Interest groups, **2:50–1; 4:34–6, 50, 120, 122; 5:29–30, 100–1; 6:54, 129, 132, 134, 136; 8:55–6, 58–60; 11:55, 57; 13:33; 14:46, 69–70; 15:101–3**
 Politics, **2:25–6, 53; 4:32–4, 158; 5:70, 75, 97, 101, 144–5; 6:20, 36, 110, 115, 164, 177; 7:40, 68; 8:30–1; 11:39–40; 12:38–9; 14:45, 54–5; 15:61, 70, 72; 16:15–16; 17:12–13, 116–17**

Business practices

Jurisdictions, bureaus, **3:24; 5:17, 19–20, 31, 37–8, 102, 117, 150, 162, 178; 6:11, 100; 7:60; 8:43–5; 17:30**
 Objectives, **4:55, 129, 136; 5:90, 162; 6:17–18, 102, 133–4, 168, 188; 7:19, 39; 8:20, 49–50, 65; 9:60–1; 11:48–9, 85; 13:38; 15:23; 16:40; 17:26, 28; 18:47, 53; 19:49–50, 59; 21:27**
 Policies, **4:172; 5:11, 25, 64–5, 74, 76, 179–80; 6:6, 62, 108–9, 125, 182, 184–5, 187, 189, 198; 7:14, 18, 22, 66–7; 9:52; 13:22, 30, 77; 16:6, 32; 17:89; 22:8, 54, 59, 61**
 Management, **2:44; 4:78, 151; 5:53–4, 130–1, 133, 144; 6:24, 57, 105, 130–1, 137, 150; 7:31, 35; 9:22; 11:27, 68, 80; 13:7, 11; 15:17, 36, 80–1, 83–5; 19:25–6; 22:53, 63–4**
 Regulations, **4:7, 102, 135; 5:29, 62, 67–8, 124–5, 150, 157, 159–60; 6:103, 114, 145; 9:48–9, 54; 11:9, 40, 43, 97; 12:43; 13:45, 78–9; 14:25; 16:5, 12, 17; 17:72; 18:17; 19:54; 23:34**

Guidelines, standards

Collaborations, studies, **5:64, 182; 6:48–50, 52, 57, 155, 171, 176, 181, 183, 187–8; 8:21–2, 51; 9:50; 12:25–6, 31; 16:6–7, 29; 19:8–9; 22:46–7, 58, 61–2**
 Funding initiatives, research, **5:179–80; 6:48, 52–3, 56–7, 177; 8:23, 52; 11:14; 14:36, 38, 43; 16:37; 17:61–2, 100; 22:27**
 International media policies, **6:49–51, 57, 170, 188, 190, 192; 9:36; 13:23, 33; 14:17; 17:19–20, 40; 18:8; 19:8, 11–12, 16–17, 21; 22:34, 49, 54, 61; 23:15**
 Memberships, fees, donations, **6:97, 122; 7:32, 35–6, 40–1, 43–4; 11:39; 15:17; 22:21**

Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications -- *Suite*

Entreprise

Centre d'appels, accords de service, **23:20, 45, 68–9**
 Commerce, impact économique, **23:18, 48, 65–7**
 Démarrage d'une entreprise, petites entreprises, **23:17, 19, 41–51, 53, 55, 59, 66, 68, 72**
 Organismes de bienfaisance, **23:21–7, 33–5, 48, 55–8, 61, 63–4, 67–71**
 Relation d'affaires en cours, **23:17–18, 21, 39–40, 42–8, 51–3, 56–62, 64–7, 72, 74**

Gestion. *Voir aussi* Conditions imposées *Sous Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)*

Couûts, en comparaison au registre des armes à feu, **23:16–17, 26, 30**
 Régime de sanctions administratives pécuniaires (RSAP), **23:33, 35, 74**
 Réglementation, modifications, **23:15–16, 25–6, 31–2, 39–40, 43–5, 58, 61–2, 68, 74–7**
 Terminologie et exemptions, **23:11–16, 18, 20–3, 25, 27, 29, 34, 39–40, 45–8, 51–9, 61–2, 65–9, 71, 74, 76–7**

Marketing direct

Composeur-messager automatique, **23:35, 66, 69**
 Conformité, amendes, **23:21–2, 27, 30–6, 40, 42–3, 46, 52–4, 59, 69, 71, 74, 77**
 Listes de numéros exclus, **23:11–16, 18–33, 35, 37–41, 44–9, 55–8, 61–5, 69–73, 76–7**
 Télécommunications, modèles étrangers, **23:10–18, 24–5, 29–30, 33–4, 43–4, 46–7, 53–4, 56–7, 59, 62–3, 68–9, 71–3, 77**

Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence. *Voir aussi* Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence et aussi Téléfilm Canada

Article 10, **12:51–2**

Loi sur Téléfilm Canada, **12:45–6**

Modernisation, terminologie, **12:61–5**

Objectifs, **12:44–6, 48–51, 54, 58, 61, 65, 67–9**

Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques). *Voir aussi* Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles

Accord, applications

Association du Barreau canadien (ABC), amendements, **10:31, 37–8, 44–6**

Droit international, autorisation, **10:18, 38, 40, 53**

Pays participants, **10:12, 21–2, 29–30, 35, 39–40, 48–51, 53**

Ratification, mise en œuvre, **10:8–12, 14, 20, 23–7, 29–31, 34–6, 38–40, 42–4, 48–51, 53–4**

Juridiction

Gouvernements provinciaux, **10:13–14, 16–17, 20–2, 26, 38–9, 41–2, 46, 48, 51, 54–5**

Pays en développement, **10:12, 16, 22, 40, 52**

Media industry structure – *Cont'd*Guidelines, standards – *Cont'd*

Monitoring, 3:31; 5:121–3; 6:50, 52–7, 169, 186–7, 192–3; 7:17, 32; 8:23, 34; 11:14, 38; 13:16; 14:72; 15:18, 54–5; 16:12–13; 17:62, 92, 97, 124; 19:61; 22:39

Profit and expenses

Centralization, 2:9, 16, 23, 26, 37, 42; 4:8, 19; 5:72–3, 113, 178; 7:48; 8:35; 17:76–7, 101
Corporate image, 2:31; 4:40, 46–7, 146; 5:22–3, 70, 88, 99, 113, 160; 6:67, 115–16, 153; 17:8
Quality control, 3:21; 5:12, 14, 31, 132, 173; 6:9–10, 18, 29, 56; 7:13, 42, 67; 8:24, 32; 9:59–60; 11:12, 26; 12:23, 41–2; 13:33; 15:81; 16:13, 25; 17:81, 83, 85, 88, 110
Staffing, 3:12–13, 31; 5:60, 111–12, 119; 6:18–19, 110; 7:13; 8:24, 29–30; 9:56–7; 11:26–8, 78; 15:15, 20–1; 16:6; 17:83, 86–7; 22:48, 57
Tabloids, free daily, 4:43, 137; 5:10–17, 35, 73; 6:9, 173–4; 7:38, 41, 48; 8:12; 9:47, 57; 11:23–4, 33; 12:42; 13:37, 79–80; 15:75–6; 17:73, 117, 119; 19:59–60

Strategies

Entertainment, reality television programs, 4:105; 5:38–40, 42, 146, 152; 6:91, 136; 21:33–4
Foreign bureau, 3:8, 12, 16–17, 19–20, 24; 5:98, 151; 6:195; 11:46; 12:39–41; 13:60, 71; 15:89; 19:30, 51–2; 21:22
Media relations, 2:24; 3:10; 6:130–3, 153, 182, 187, 191–3, 200; 7:22, 27; 11:19, 86; 15:68–72, 103
News reports, 4:136; 7:69–71; 8:21; 9:78; 11:39, 51; 12:30; 13:38; 14:74; 15:7, 18, 67, 98, 104, 110; 18:19–21; 21:29–32
Public interest, 4:172; 5:22, 34, 44, 108, 122, 189–90; 6:157, 186–9; 7:30–1; 8:30–1, 46, 49, 60; 9:47, 79; 11:42–5, 94, 99; 12:27–9, 31, 43; 14:27, 36, 69; 17:24, 129–30, 145; 22:51

Media literacy. See also Audience targeting

Consumer attitude

Culture, religion, 1:52; 9:22–3; 11:89; 12:20; 14:69, 71, 73; 15:45, 62–4, 75, 97–8; 19:53; 22:52–3
Participation, 2:20, 58; 4:55, 149, 152; 5:15, 97, 161; 6:49, 108, 172, 191; 7:45–6; 8:14, 17; 11:45; 12:32; 13:56; 14:26–7, 30, 45, 49; 15:40; 16:20–1; 17:10, 16, 88, 123–5, 145, 147
Preferences, 1:58, 60, 63; 2:31; 4:32; 5:16; 6:55, 164, 180; 14:31, 37, 46, 74; 15:41, 54, 56, 58, 73; 16:14, 24–6, 39, 43–4; 18:26, 52; 19:30, 34, 39–40; 21:34; 22:31, 55
Research, statistics, 2:20, 27; 6:166, 179; 12:36; 13:57; 14:27–8, 31, 35, 37–9, 42, 45–6; 15:31, 102, 104–5; 16:23–4, 28; 19:45; 22:52, 61; 23:56, 58–9, 64
Social issues, 2:22–3; 4:91, 150; 6:165, 173; 7:53, 69–70; 9:14; 12:28, 33; 14:37, 44, 61–2, 73–4; 15:58–9, 71–2, 109–10; 16:8, 14, 24; 17:21–2, 84–5, 111, 114, 132; 18:23, 27; 22:10, 47, 62

Information sources

American networks, publications, 2:11–12; 15:101, 104; 22:11
Books, periodicals, 1:56, 61; 16:25
Disinformation, bias, 15:61–7, 70–2, 74; 17:25; 18:17, 22–3; 22:38–9, 42, 52, 61–2
National and foreign news, 3:24; 11:23–5; 12:22; 15:91, 108; 17:30; 19:51–3; 21:20

Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles (matériaux d'équipement aéronautiques) -- *Suite*Juridiction -- *Suite*

Registre international, 10:10–12, 15–19, 21, 24, 30, 37–8, 42, 46–9, 51, 54
Relations canado-américaines, 10:39, 43
Sûreté, frais, 10:12–13, 16, 20–1, 23–4, 27, 30–1, 36–7, 42–4
Marchés des capitaux d'emprunt, financement, 10:24–7, 30–1, 35–6, 49

Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30. Voir aussi Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint- Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30

Législation actuelle, considérations, 20:36–7, 44

Privatisation

Industrie de la construction, 20:43
Modèles, 20:41, 43
Partenariat public-privé, 20:38–40, 42–4
Transport routier, péage, 20:41, 43
Projet d'extension
Accord fédéral-provincial, 20:37, 39–42
Développement économique, 21:35
Financement, investissement, 20:37–8, 42–3
Infrastructure, statistiques, 20:38–9, 41, 44; 21:35
Stratégie, construction, 20:37–42; 21:35
Rapports d'étapes, évaluations, 20:40–1

Lois citées

Édition, média

Loi modifiant la Loi sur la radiocommunication, 11:59, 63
Loi sur la radiodiffusion, 1:43; 4:7, 9–12, 24, 60, 87–8, 101, 120; 5:56, 93, 148; 6:82–5, 89–90, 149–50, 204; 7:51; 9:67–8; 11:62–3; 13:13, 16, 35, 40; 15:79, 82, 86; 21:13; 22:33, 49–50
Loi sur la Société de télédiffusion du Québec (Loi de Télé-Québec). *Voir aussi Télé-Québec*, 5:136
Loi sur le droit d'auteur, 1:45, 50; 5:158, 166–70; 6:43, 147; 11:13, 15–16; 12:64
Loi sur les services publicitaires fournis par des éditeurs étrangers, 4:56, 106, 138

Éthique

Alberta, Loi sur l'accès à l'information et la protection de la vie privée, 7:46
Loi sur la preuve au Canada, 5:149
Loi sur la protection de l'information, 4:145; 11:13; 13:52–3
Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels, 3:28; 6:199–200; 19:54; 23:40
Loi sur le multiculturalisme canadien, 4:129; 12:54

Investissement

Bankruptcy Code - É.-U., 10:9–11, 16–17, 34, 41
Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité, 10:11, 16, 37, 44–6
Loi sur le développement des exportations, 10:8
Loi sur les banques, 10:37
Loi sur l'investissement Canada, 1:44

Media literacy – Cont'dInformation sources – *Cont'd*

Trends, 2:67–8; 5:11–12, 14, 35, 163; 6:18, 45–6, 104, 116, 169, 173, 217–18, 220; 8:32; 11:24, 86; 12:42; 14:31, 54; 15:11, 32, 51, 96; 17:20, 25, 41, 44, 98, 111, 119, 136; 18:38; 19:14, 18

Resources, authority

Content, verification, 1:69; 6:53–5, 162–5; 16:42–4; 17:24–6, 82
Corporate influence, 1:50; 2:21; 11:90; 17:52, 143; 18:13–14
Direct marketing, rights, 23:11–13, 18–24, 27, 29, 31–3, 35, 37–8, 40, 54–6, 59–60, 62–3, 69–71
Donor Bill of Rights, 23:63
Volunteer work, governance, 14:46–7; 15:102–4

Rural communities

Communication structure, 14:26–7, 32, 36, 38, 41–3, 46–7
Community Education Network, 14:29, 39–40, 43
New Rural Economy Project (NRE), 14:31
Rural perspective, 17:42, 125–6

School programs

Curriculum, 2:15–16, 32; 4:150, 155; 5:16; 6:39–40, 56, 93; 7:17, 27, 55; 9:51, 75; 12:32–3; 14:37; 16:9, 21–5, 42; 23:15
Preschool television programs, 4:99–100, 107; 5:137; 7:51–3, 58
Public library services, 6:143–4; 8:49; 14:39, 61
Resources, 1:47, 49, 58; 2:22–3, 25, 58; 4:93, 126, 153–4; 5:141–2; 6:83; 7:46–7; 8:48–9; 11:24–5; 12:31, 33; 14:29–30, 38–9, 49–50; 15:8, 43–4, 101; 16:51; 17:94–5; 18:27, 55, 59
Technology, implementation, 1:57; 2:22, 31; 5:162; 7:57–9; 12:33; 14:29, 36; 16:42

Media monopolies. *See also Multi-media convergence*

Competition

Business practices, 2:6, 18; 4:42–3, 52, 163, 168; 5:18, 27, 152, 164; 6:38; 7:13–14; 9:11; 11:12, 22; 13:23, 27; 14:66; 17:59, 65–7, 77, 80, 112–16, 135–9, 143–5; 18:7–10, 22, 24, 44
Corporate patronage, sponsorship, 5:78–81; 18:13–16, 18, 40
Domestic market, regional, 4:161; 6:112; 17:27, 34, 111; 18:15, 31, 56, 59
Foreign influences, 4:168; 17:26
Marketing, 1:55, 57; 3:41; 4:41; 5:27, 66; 6:72, 96–7, 117, 146, 194; 8:25–6; 9:47, 52; 11:21, 76; 13:16–17; 15:12, 86; 16:11; 17:22–3, 48, 67, 71–3, 80, 86, 92, 97, 112–13; 18:41–8

Diversity

Citizen participation, 5:186; 6:33, 116, 197; 9:56; 17:16, 143; 18:31
Communications, trends, 1:53–4; 3:5–6, 9, 33; 4:51, 167; 17:28, 51–2, 147; 18:10
News features, 2:52, 66, 72; 3:39; 4:34, 54; 5:25–6, 37, 103; 6:29, 46, 146, 196; 8:15; 13:38; 15:7, 13, 15; 16:62; 17:6, 16, 18, 22, 104–5; 18:28; 22:51
Statistical data, 5:41, 112; 6:21; 7:44; 11:73; 13:35; 17:19, 22–3

Lois citées -- Suite

Sécurité

Code civil du Québec, 10:39, 48
Code criminel, 1:53; 15:65
Loi antiterroriste (LA), 5:100
Loi sur les transports au Canada (LTC), 10:54
Ontario, Loi sur les sûretés mobilières, 10:12, 48

Travail et affaires

Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu, 11:34–5, 96–7; 15:55; 23:12
Loi sur la concurrence, 1:42, 48, 52; 6:13–14, 97; 9:6, 10, 12–13, 61; 11:14–16, 21; 13:20; 18:60; 23:54
Loi sur la gestion des finances publiques, 12:67–9
Loi sur l'équité en matière d'emploi, 3:25, 30, 34–5; 4:127–9; 12:54; 19:40
Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC), 10:13, 15–17, 27–8, 37, 41, 44–6

Magazines. *Voir Périodiques***Monopolisation des médias.** *Voir aussi Convergence du multimédia*

Activité de surveillance

Autoréglementation, 3:29, 31; 5:115, 130; 6:52; 17:47, 50, 122; 18:11, 17, 41, 54
Conseils consultatifs, 2:45–6, 51; 4:131–2, 143; 6:141; 12:22, 39; 17:107–8; 18:9, 17–18
Responsabilité des médias, 2:42–3, 50; 4:165–6; 6:98; 13:9–11; 15:60; 17:15, 29, 40, 68, 123–4; 22:44

Concurrence

Influence étrangère, 4:168; 17:26
Marché intérieur, régional, 4:161; 6:112; 17:27, 34, 111; 18:15, 31, 56, 59
Marketing, 1:55, 57; 3:41; 4:41; 5:27, 66; 6:72, 96–7, 117, 146, 194; 8:25–6; 9:47, 52; 11:21, 76; 13:16–17; 15:12, 86; 16:11; 17:22–3, 48, 67, 71–3, 80, 86, 92, 97, 112–13; 18:41–8
Mécénat d'entreprise, commandite, 5:78–81; 18:13–16, 18, 40
Pratiques commerciales, 2:6, 18; 4:42–3, 52, 163, 168; 5:18, 27, 152, 164; 6:38; 7:13–14; 9:11; 11:12, 22; 13:23, 27; 14:66; 17:59, 65–7, 77, 80, 112–16, 135–9, 143–5; 18:7–10, 22, 24, 44

Diversité

Communications, tendances, 1:53–4; 3:5–6, 9, 33; 4:51, 167; 17:28, 51–2, 147; 18:10
Données statistiques, 5:41, 112; 6:21; 7:44; 11:73; 13:35; 17:19, 22–3
Participation du citoyen, 5:186; 6:33, 116, 197; 9:56; 17:16, 143; 18:31
Reportages, 2:52, 66, 72; 3:39; 4:34, 54; 5:25–6, 37, 103; 6:29, 46, 146, 196; 8:15; 13:38; 15:7, 13, 15; 16:62; 17:6, 16, 18, 22, 104–5; 18:28; 22:51

Modèles

États-Unis, 1:58; 2:47, 68; 3:29–30, 48; 4:149, 168–9; 5:96; 6:30, 32, 37–9, 107, 135–6, 139, 177–8; 15:8, 12, 26; 16:66; 17:18, 51, 67, 88, 114, 116; 18:45
Langues, 4:153
Programmes internationaux, 3:17; 4:159; 5:17, 45, 157, 178; 6:12, 19, 50; 13:9; 15:27; 17:11; 18:10; 19:8, 13, 20
Structure d'organisation, 6:105; 14:18–19; 17:35, 44–5, 49, 53; 18:14, 58; 19:35

Media monopolies – *Cont'd*

Models

- Corporate structure, **6:105; 14:18–19; 17:35, 44–5, 49, 53; 18:14, 58; 19:35**
- International programs, **3:17; 4:159; 5:17, 45, 157, 178; 6:12, 19, 50; 13:9; 15:27; 17:11; 18:10; 19:8, 13, 20**
- Languages, **4:153**
- United States, **1:58; 2:47, 68; 3:29–30, 48; 4:149, 168–9; 5:96; 6:30, 32, 37–9, 107, 135–6, 139, 177–8; 15:8, 12, 26; 16:66; 17:18, 51, 67, 88, 114, 116; 18:45**

Monitoring activity

- Advisory councils, **2:45–6, 51; 4:131–2, 143; 6:141; 12:22, 39; 17:107–8; 18:9, 17–18**
- Media accountability, **2:42–3, 50; 4:165–6; 6:98; 13:9–11; 15:60; 17:15, 29, 40, 68, 123–4; 22:44**
- Self-regulation, **3:29, 31; 5:115, 130; 6:52; 17:47, 50, 122; 18:11, 17, 41, 54**

Regional

- Economic impact, **5:110; 6:34, 142; 13:47; 16:64, 67; 17:7, 22, 33, 53, 56, 73, 78, 103, 109, 127, 137–43; 18:5–6, 9–11, 23**
- Effect on content, **3:38; 5:19; 6:123–4; 15:13; 16:61; 17:8, 11–12, 23, 33, 60–1, 79, 114, 118, 122, 127, 131, 133, 139–40, 146–7; 18:21–4, 55, 57; 21:15; 22:57**
- Resources lacking, **2:24; 3:31; 5:111, 125; 6:139; 8:19; 9:57; 16:62; 17:49, 53–5, 64, 96, 107, 144**
- Urban environment, **2:16, 25–6; 4:8; 5:151; 6:27, 140, 145; 8:15, 46; 11:21; 13:17, 34, 61**

Multiculturalism. *Voir aussi Audience profile Under Audience targeting and also Unique role Under Ethnic press and media*

Cultural diversity, **4:98; 6:73–4, 78, 141; 8:31, 35–6, 58, 63, 65–6; 9:23, 63–4; 11:29, 32; 12:19; 14:54; 16:9–10, 50; 17:32, 63; 18:6, 24–5, 49; 19:41–3, 53; 21:18; 22:29**

Language minorities

- Acadian community, **6:178; 14:48, 53–4; 16:45–6, 49–51, 55–7; 17:22, 93, 98, 136–7; 18:5–8, 12–13, 15, 19, 22, 24–7, 30–1, 56**
- Francophones, **4:89–90, 96; 5:47, 56, 66, 129, 132, 143; 6:161–3, 167, 178; 9:14–17, 19–20, 26, 31, 34, 37, 43; 14:47–9, 51; 16:51, 56, 61; 17:90–1, 117; 18:39, 49**
- Immigrants, **4:16, 53–4, 58–9, 62, 94; 5:16, 34–5, 143; 6:75, 81, 165; 8:57, 64**
- Second language, **5:94–5, 141; 6:58, 161, 210; 7:58; 9:32–3, 41; 14:59; 16:10, 16, 28, 66; 18:50**

Media role

- Complaints process, **4:118, 121, 139–40; 5:187–8; 6:51–2, 205; 7:12; 8:61–3; 14:55; 18:27**
- Education, responsibility, **4:81, 93, 95, 98–9, 123; 6:208; 9:38, 76; 11:44–5**
- Film industry, **12:54–6**
- Isolated communities, **4:27; 5:16, 61; 7:9; 9:35; 14:48; 16:9, 45**

Programs, news stories, **4:16, 54, 57, 76, 97, 154; 5:53, 91–2, 94–5, 131; 6:202–3, 206–9, 212; 9:66; 11:44, 84; 14:51, 54; 15:99–100; 16:9–10, 16–17, 26, 50**

Monopolisation des médias -- *Suite*

Régional

- À propos du contenu, **3:38; 5:19; 6:123–4; 15:13; 16:61; 17:8, 11–12, 23, 33, 60–1, 79, 114, 118, 122, 127, 131, 133, 139–40, 146–7; 18:21–4, 55, 57; 21:15; 22:57**
- Impact économique, **5:110; 6:34, 142; 13:47; 16:64, 67; 17:7, 22, 33, 53, 56, 73, 78, 103, 109, 127, 137–43; 18:5–6, 9–11, 23**
- Manque de ressources, **2:24; 3:31; 5:111, 125; 6:139; 8:19; 9:57; 16:62; 17:49, 53–5, 64, 96, 107, 144**
- Milieu urbain, **2:16, 25–6; 4:8; 5:151; 6:27, 140, 145; 8:15, 46; 11:21; 13:17, 34, 61**

Multiculturalisme. *Voir aussi Profil de l'audience Sous Choix de publics cibles et aussi Rôle unique Sous Presse et médias ethniques*

Diversité culturelle, **4:98; 6:73–4, 78, 141; 8:31, 35–6, 58, 63, 65–6; 9:23, 63–4; 11:29, 32; 12:19; 14:54; 16:9–10, 50; 17:32, 63; 18:6, 24–5, 49; 19:41–3, 53; 21:18; 22:29**
Émissions, reportages, **4:16, 54, 57, 76, 97, 154; 5:53, 91–2, 94–5, 131; 6:202–3, 206–9, 212; 9:66; 11:44, 84; 14:51, 54; 15:99–100; 16:9–10, 16–17, 26, 50**

Médias, rôle

- Communautés isolées, **4:27; 5:16, 61; 7:9; 9:35; 14:48; 16:9, 45**
- Éducation, responsabilité, **4:81, 93, 95, 98–9, 123; 6:208; 9:38, 76; 11:44–5**
- Industrie cinématographique, **12:54–6**
- Procédure de traitement des plaintes, **4:118, 121, 139–40; 5:187–8; 6:51–2, 205; 7:12; 8:61–3; 14:55; 18:27**

Minorités linguistiques

- Communauté acadienne, **6:178; 14:48, 53–4; 16:45–6, 49–51, 55–7; 17:22, 93, 98, 136–7; 18:5–8, 12–13, 15, 19, 22, 24–7, 30–1, 56**
- Francophones, **4:89–90, 96; 5:47, 56, 66, 129, 132, 143; 6:161–3, 167, 178; 9:14–17, 19–20, 26, 31, 34, 37, 43; 14:47–9, 51; 16:51, 56, 61; 17:90–1, 117; 18:39, 49**
- Immigrants, **4:16, 53–4, 58–9, 62, 94; 5:16, 34–5, 143; 6:75, 81, 165; 8:57, 64**
- Langue seconde, **5:94–5, 141; 6:58, 161, 210; 7:58; 9:32–3, 41; 14:59; 16:10, 16, 28, 66; 18:50**

National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada

(NEPMCC). *Voir aussi Institution provinciale Sous Conseils de presse*

Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **1:39–40**

Mandataire du secteur privé, **1:32–5**

Objectifs

- Accroître le pouvoir des membres, **1:25–6**
- Intégrer les médias ethniques aux médias grand public, **1:23–31, 36; 4:73, 109**
- Priorités identifiées, **1:38–9; 12:26**
- Promouvoir la participation aux affaires publiques, **1:24, 26**
- Statistiques et financement, **1:23, 31; 4:73**

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Approche de la radiodiffusion

Émissions en direct, **14:6–7, 11–15**

Enjeux locaux, **14:5–7, 9–10, 12, 15–16, 23–4, 73; 15:23, 81, 85**

Fuseaux horaires, diffusion simultanée, **14:8–9**

Multi-media convergence. *See also Media monopolies*

Acquisitions

Affect on news bureau, 2:41–2, 52–6; 3:46; 4:8, 84; 5:23, 73, 111–12, 147, 155–7; 6:18, 175, 184; 8:12, 14, 30; 9:82; 13:72; 14:63–4, 66–9; 15:25–6, 28; 16:65; 17:73, 80, 82
 Corporate structure, 2:13; 3:42–3, 45; 4:13; 5:17, 24, 107–9, 115–22; 6:35, 107, 135; 11:6; 13:5–6, 20, 27–8; 15:77; 17:19, 40; 19:33–4
 Mergers, 1:43, 49, 54, 57; 2:47; 4:11–12, 151, 162; 5:22, 43, 47, 109; 6:11; 7:43; 9:6, 10, 61; 14:64–5; 19:37, 62–3; 21:10–11
 Restrictions, 1:52–3, 55; 4:37, 60, 162; 5:26, 36, 41, 126, 149; 6:11, 100, 127, 137, 144, 156; 11:56; 13:79; 14:9, 64, 66; 17:41; 18:44, 52; 19:13
 Shareholders, 1:48; 2:47, 73; 4:13, 103, 146, 165; 6:9, 57, 62, 115–16, 195; 11:6, 48–9, 67, 69, 98; 13:48, 78; 16:65

Concepts of convergence

Content control, 2:20–1, 60–1; 3:23, 46–9; 4:149; 5:96, 103, 153; 6:35, 95, 114, 137, 177; 7:71; 9:45, 78; 14:68; 15:61–2, 65; 16:13; 17:6–9, 14, 52, 104; 18:34; 21:14, 30–1
 Principles, 1:42, 50, 67; 2:13, 17, 19–20, 39; 4:44, 104, 138, 148; 5:8, 25, 82–3; 6:72–3, 117; 9:50; 11:76–8; 12:21; 13:32, 34, 38, 44, 67; 14:18, 22–3; 15:36; 19:8, 36; 21:15, 31
 Profitability, 2:31, 60; 3:45; 4:40, 44, 46, 60, 113, 139; 5:23, 33, 40–1, 65, 77, 87; 6:29, 139–40, 221–2; 11:77, 80; 13:48–9; 14:11; 21:26
 Programming, 2:8, 18, 21, 34, 37–8, 47; 3:19–20; 4:117; 5:23, 33, 47, 121, 133, 137; 11:69; 14:36

Information sources

Accessibility, 5:28; 11:65, 68–9; 15:16; 17:41, 116–17; 19:47; 22:43, 50
 American media, 2:53; 4:10; 6:38; 15:69; 21:32
 Local content, 2:63–4, 69; 3:44; 4:9, 16, 27, 48–9; 5:56, 123; 6:60, 64, 132, 146; 8:7, 13, 40; 11:81–2, 85–6; 15:83; 16:15; 17:15, 29; 18:20–2
 National coverage, 3:46–7; 4:15, 17, 19; 6:37, 107, 127; 8:14, 41; 15:101, 103; 16:66; 17:7–9, 128
 Obstacles, concerns, 4:138–9; 5:54, 153–4; 6:97, 126, 137, 144, 157, 183; 7:48; 8:34, 38; 11:17, 71, 74; 15:10–11, 68; 16:62, 66–8; 17:7, 11–12, 20, 22–3, 45, 54, 66, 113, 144, 147

Ownership

Accountability, 3:49; 4:145–6, 149, 165, 170; 5:11, 42, 48–50, 104–6, 114, 123; 6:115, 131, 140, 166; 8:20; 9:48; 11:21, 43, 69; 12:37; 13:10; 15:61; 17:14–15, 53, 103, 118; 22:32
 Cultural identity, 1:38–9, 42–3, 48–9, 51–2, 56; 2:31, 33, 45, 70; 3:25; 4:16; 5:100, 103; 6:116; 14:23
 Foreign, 1:43–4, 48, 51–3, 61–2; 2:25, 38, 42, 46, 61, 73–4; 3:40; 4:42, 171, 173; 5:99, 124; 6:19, 119, 127; 7:54; 8:15–16, 29–30; 9:54; 11:22, 34–5, 41, 53, 55, 60, 67–8; 14:12; 17:26
 Funding approaches, 1:41, 46; 2:12, 33; 3:45, 52–3; 4:65, 67, 91, 152; 6:99, 137; 7:34; 11:69, 77; 13:10, 34, 48; 17:117
 Media owners identified, 4:38, 48, 50, 161; 5:36, 46, 98; 6:77–9; 7:23; 9:6, 48, 52; 13:5, 27; 15:14; 17:54, 101; 19:19–20, 22

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company -- Suite

Approche de la radiodiffusion -- Suite

Marchés internationaux, 14:17, 19

NTV, présentation vidéo, 14:5–7

Émissions citées, 14:6

NewCap Radio, 14:7, 11, 18, 21, 24

Propriété multimédia

Bureau journalistique, 14:9–10, 12, 15, 17, 19–21, 24, 26
 Concurrence, 14:8, 10–11, 14, 18, 22–5
 Diversification de l'entreprise, 14:7, 11, 13–14, 16–18, 22, 26
 Rentabilité, 14:10–11, 15, 18, 20–1

Organismes fédéraux

À propos de multimédia

Agence du revenu du Canada (ARC), 11:34–6; 23:34, 50,

70

Commissaire aux langues officielles, 5:58, 91–2, 94–6; 14:49, 58; 16:46, 48–9, 52, 54, 58; 18:27, 30

Commission canadienne de la radiodiffusion (CCR), 4:160

Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines du Canada (CRSH), 6:48; 11:26; 14:38, 44

Office national du film du Canada (ONF), 4:11, 21, 79–80; 5:129; 6:87, 99; 12:27; 17:139

Dépenses de publicité

Bureau de la concurrence Canada, 2:24, 61, 71; 4:37, 40–3, 46–9, 60, 112, 161–2; 5:125, 150; 6:11, 14, 118; 9:6, 10, 13, 62; 12:39; 13:8–10, 14, 23, 33, 47; 14:11, 23, 63, 65, 68; 15:13, 35, 37; 17:67, 72; 18:23, 37–8; 23:27, 54

Santé Canada, 1:32, 34, 36–7

Secrétariat rural (SR), 14:42

Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada, 1:35, 40; 4:71–2; 5:86

Organismes nationaux

Cour suprême, 1:50; 5:166; 6:55, 198; 7:6; 9:82; 11:10, 37, 59; 12:53; 23:43

Élections Canada, 5:76; 6:70

Gendarmerie Royale du Canada (GRC), 4:143; 7:6; 8:18; 11:59, 63; 13:52–3; 15:64, 71; 19:54; 20:45, 48

Société canadienne des postes, 1:27; 5:77; 6:60, 62–3; 7:38; 9:9; 16:47, 54–5, 58–60; 17:113; 22:26

Statistique Canada, 4:119; 5:171; 9:20; 22:9

Politique étrangère

Affaires étrangères et Commerce international Canada, 3:10, 19

Agence canadienne de développement international (ACDI), 3:10–11, 15, 18–19; 14:44

Citoyenneté et Immigration Canada (CIC), 3:10–11; 4:74–5

Défense nationale, 3:10, 18; 14:55; 20:45, 47–8

Ministère des Finances Canada, 3:10–11

Possibilités d'affaires. *Voir aussi Exportation et développement Canada (EDC)*

Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique (APECA), 3:51; 16:47; 18:30

Bureau du Conseil privé, 1:40; 3:10–11

Centre de recherches pour le développement international (CRDI), 3:9–12

Commission sur les pratiques restrictives du commerce (CPRC), 6:13

Ministère de la Justice Canada, 10:39; 12:63–5

Multi-media convergence – Cont'd

Private sector, impact
 Complaints process, **4**:132–3, 135, 165–6; **5**:150; **6**:145, 163; **7**:41; **8**:59; **9**:79; **11**:32, 42, 64; **13**:76; **14**:72, 74; **15**:53, 101, 103; **17**:72; **18**:41; **21**:34; **22**:43, 45
 Market entry, **2**:60; **4**:14, 57, 154, 164, 168; **5**:20; **11**:76; **17**:44, 112; **19**:17
 Participation, **1**:58; **2**:24, 44, 53–4; **4**:47; **5**:96, 176; **6**:20, 54, 129, 134–6, 138, 143, 145, 158–9, 197, 215, 222; **7**:20; **8**:22, 31, 33; **17**:13, 114, 132; **18**:17
 Regional market, **2**:25; **4**:157; **5**:27; **9**:59; **11**:74; **13**:17, 28, 78; **15**:9, 12, 34; **17**:11, 15, 73, 95, 103, 105, 114, 134–6; **18**:6, 9; **19**:32; **21**:27

National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC). See also Provincial institution Under Press councils

Objectives
 Build capacity of members, **1**:25–6
 Integrate ethnic media into mainstream, **1**:23–31, 36; **4**:73, 109
 Priorities identified, **1**:38–9; **12**:26
 Promote participation in public affairs, **1**:24, 26
 Private sector agent, concerns, **1**:32–5
 Statistics and funding, **1**:23, 31; **4**:73
 Written information to be supplied to Senate committee, **1**:39–40

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Broadcasting approach
 International markets, **14**:17, 19
 Live productions, **14**:6–7, 11–15
 Local focus, **14**:5–7, 9–10, 12, 15–16, 23–4, 73; **15**:23, 81, 85
 NTV, video presentation, **14**:5–7
 Cross-ownership
 Business diversification, **14**:7, 11, 13–14, 16–18, 22, 26
 Competition, **14**:8, 10–11, 14, 18, 22–5
 News bureau, **14**:9–10, 12, 15, 17, 19–21, 24, 26
 Profitability, **14**:10–11, 15, 18, 20–1
 NewCap Radio, **14**:7, 11, 18, 21, 24
 Programs cited, **14**:6

News coverage, features

Ethics, business practices
 Conflict of interest, **4**:36–7, 39, 44–6; **5**:100; **6**:28, 153, 188, 190–1; **7**:19, 24; **8**:50–1; **9**:80–1; **15**:92; **16**:65–8; **17**:7, 33, 45–7, 54–5, 66, 104–5, 108, 141; **18**:38
 Criminal investigations, **6**:159–60; **13**:51; **19**:13, 55
 Government intervention, contracts, **4**:163–4; **5**:97; **6**:25; **15**:16, 27
 Ontario Securities Commission (OSC), **4**:38
 Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC - USA), **4**:41
 Health, human rights
 AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome), **3**:6, 17; **14**:60
 Developing countries, humanitarian aid, **3**:8, 12–13, 15, 24; **6**:157; **7**:66, 68; **8**:17; **15**:34, 40
 Discrimination, **4**:8, 26–7, 77, 116–17, 119, 133–4, 145; **5**:19, 33, 50; **6**:148; **7**:7, 11–12, 15, 21; **8**:54, 56–9, 62–3; **9**:79; **11**:44; **14**:69, 71; **15**:44–5, 63, 74–5; **17**:31

Organismes internationaux à but non lucratif

Commission de la condition de la femme des Nations Unies, **1**:41
 Fédération internationale des femmes diplômées des universités, **1**:41
 Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture (UNESCO), **1**:41
 Union du Maghreb arabe, **3**:12
 Union européenne, **3**:12

Patrimoine canadien

Conseil des arts du Canada, **22**:16
 Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **12**:68–9
 Financement public, critères, **1**:27, 36; **5**:76–7; **6**:76; **9**:6; **12**:47–8, 57–8, 60–1; **14**:55, 58; **16**:47–8, 57–8
 Industrie culturelle, rôle, **1**:42; **5**:91, 94; **12**:43–4, 57, 59–60, 62–3; **13**:40; **14**:49, 54; **22**:27
 Milieu anglais en comparaison français, **12**:52–6, 62

Pêches et Océans Canada (MPO). Voir Garde côtière canadienne (GCC)**Périodiques**

Analyse de l'industrie
 Diversité, **1**:59, 66–7; **2**:31; **22**:9–10, 13–14, 20, 24, 26
 Entrepreneuriat, **1**:64–5, 69; **22**:10, 16, 18
 Possibilités d'emploi, **2**:35; **22**:9, 24–5
 Revenus, budget, **1**:59, 64; **2**:23, 29–30, 35; **22**:9, 12–13, 17–18, 23, 25, 27
 Magazine d'intérêt général
 Concurrence, marché international, **1**:60–1, 66; **2**:24; **22**:9–16, 20–2, 24, 26, 28
 Publication de langue anglaise, **22**:11, 20, 22
 Thème, contenu, **1**:62, 66; **2**:22, 26, 32; **22**:8, 15, 18
 Tirage payé, diffusion, **1**:62; **2**:28, 35; **22**:8, 12, 15–17, 19–21
 Membres, associations, **22**:8, 10, 14–16, 20–1, 23

Périodiques cités

Contrôle étranger
 Atlantic Monthly, **1**:59, 61; **6**:31, 172
 Harpers, **1**:59, 64, 69; **6**:31
 New York Times Magazine, **1**:61; **2**:34; **5**:170; **6**:31
 New Yorker, **1**:61–2, 64–5; **17**:42
 Périodique de divertissement, **2**:29; **22**:22
 Economist, **4**:137; **6**:106, 131; **15**:75
 Publications canadiennes
 Groupe culturel, **1**:39; **5**:100, 146, 163
 Intérêt général, **1**:61; **2**:29; **4**:155; **5**:163; **6**:30–1, 39, 41; **14**:7; **22**:15–17, 21–3, 25–6, 28
 Macleans, **1**:36–7; **2**:24; **3**:19; **6**:127; **8**:39; **15**:86–7; **22**:17, 21–4
 Magazine d'actualités indépendant, **1**:58; **5**:103; **8**:52; **9**:80; **16**:25
 Time Inc.
 Fortune Magazine, **2**:27
 People, **4**:106
 Sports Illustrated, **4**:56
 Time Canada, **1**:36; **2**:24; **6**:30, 36

News coverage, features – *Cont'd***Health, human rights – *Cont'd***

Social issues, education, **4:9**, 35–6, 147–8, 157; **5:102**, 134–5, 163; **6:14**, 21–2, 41, 153; **7:62–4**; **8:8**, 12, 28; **14:27**, 60; **15:98–100**, 102, 108; **16:33–4**, 37; **17:70**, 84–5, 132; **19:32**, 41, 43; **22:47**
Violence, poverty, **3:7–8**, 14, 20; **4:31**, 145, 147–8, 150; **5:153**, 181, 190; **6:49**, 153, 155; **7:31**; **15:21**, 44–5, 61; **17:38**; **19:33**, 55

International news

American media, **3:14**, 21; **5:96–7**, 187; **6:109–10**, 172, 214; **8:52**
Canadian perspective, **3:6**, 20; **4:61**, 63; **6:109**, 176–7, 196; **7:67**; **8:54**; **9:18**; **12:18**, 22, 24, 41; **13:41**, 44, 58; **15:16**, 65, 89; **16:33**; **17:20**; **19:32**, 52–4; **21:10–11**, 22
Chinese news reports, **6:74**, 79–80, 204, 207; **7:67**; **16:6–7**
Conflicts, war, **6:140–2**, 148–9; **7:20**; **15:67**, 72–3
Local content, comparison, **6:66–7**, 137, 139, 209; **8:38**; **12:40–1**; **13:43**, 57; **17:64–5**; **18:20**, 49; **22:48**, 63

Natural resources

Agri-food industry, **9:5**, 7; **17:106**, 125–6
Environment, forestry, **2:62**; **4:8**, 146, 150; **5:134–5**; **15:101–5**; **17:19**, 104, 106, 108–9, 118–19, 131, 139–40; **18:57**
Fisheries, **15:61–5**, 67
Global warming, storms, **2:49**; **15:10**, 15; **16:66–7**
Petroleum industry, **3:49**; **6:114**; **7:26**; **14:63**; **17:8–9**, 13–14, 19, 54, 61, 121–2, 142

Politics

Global coverage, **2:52–3**, 56–8; **5:101**, 147; **6:55**
Political events cited, **2:64**; **4:70–2**, 74; **5:147**, 151; **15:66–7**, 69, 88; **16:33**; **17:10**, 17, 129; **19:32**, 38–9
Presentation, **2:27**, 68–9; **4:32**; **5:50–1**, 100–1, 115–17, 133, 161; **6:10**, 16, 24, 102, 108, 112, 119, 144; **7:68**, 70; **8:7**, 26; **9:55**; **11:40**, 50, 80–1; **13:73–4**; **15:16**, 62, 102, 104; **16:18**; **17:128**
Regional bureau, **2:54–6**, 62–3, 68–9; **5:160**; **6:14**, 24–5, 36; **13:39–40**, 61–2, 72; **15:28**; **17:6**, 9, 11–13, 18, 30, 32, 86; **19:29–30**
Voter education, participation, **2:62–4**, 67–9, 71; **4:9**, 33, 72, 95; **5:159**; **6:20**, 70, 143, 202–3; **7:67–8**; **8:31**; **14:12–13**; **15:9**, 41, 66; **17:6**, 25, 128–30

News editor. See also Quality and authority Under **Publishers and professionals****Barriers**

Bias, censorship, **1:55**; **2:20**; **3:22**, 47; **5:40–1**, 96; **6:16**, 152; **9:82**; **16:15**, 67; **17:6–7**, 15–16, 105, 128; **18:10–11**, 41; **19:62**; **22:45**, 61
Corporations, **2:8**, 14, 17; **3:43**, 47; **5:39**; **7:34**; **8:51**; **9:45–6**; **12:23**; **16:14**; **17:9–10**, 35, 47, 91, 107, 109, 118; **18:34**; **22:47**
Litigation, conflicts, **4:49**; **5:110**

Editorial independence

Content, **4:138–9**; **5:44**, 50; **6:29**, 117; **7:41**; **8:56–7**; **11:35**, 43; **12:24**, 32; **13:41**, 43, 50; **14:28–9**; **15:8**, 40; **16:40**; **17:16–17**, 24–5, 28, 106; **18:10–11**, 35–6, 57; **19:58**; **22:44–5**
Editorial comment, **2:52**; **5:40**, 103, 116–17; **6:35**, 124–5, 141–2; **7:19–20**, 39; **8:60**, 62–3; **14:54–5**; **15:28–9**, 65–6, 75; **17:17**, 102, 118, 122

Presse et médias ethniques**Agences de nouvelles communautaires**

Diffusion de l'information, **4:115**; **5:16–17**; **6:72**; **9:29**, 40; **11:34**; **14:57–8**; **16:46**, 49, 51, 53
Médias, solutions de rechange, **6:77**, 117, 175; **7:44**; **9:22**, 34–7, 41; **11:12**, 33; **17:90**, 94, 147; **18:15**, 20, 31–2, 50
Sensibilisation du public, **1:31**; **6:203**, 205–6, 209, 211; **9:33**, 77–8; **16:55**; **17:92**, 97, 100

Budget, profits

Concurrence, plaintes, **5:75**; **6:203–4**; **16:49**, 53–4; **18:33**
Faillites appréhendées, **1:26**
Financement, **1:27–30**, 32–5, 37–9; **4:56**, 71–5, 106, 110; **5:57**, 67; **6:77–8**, 148; **9:28–9**, 35, 38, 41–2; **14:56–8**; **17:90**, 94, 99–100, 141; **18:16**, 29
Publications étrangères, stipulation contractuelle, **1:28**, 35–7, 59; **2:23**
Rente de retraite, **1:38**; **5:172**; **17:100**

Médias grand public, comparaison

Dotation, formation, **1:28–9**; **3:36–7**; **4:78**; **5:156**; **6:73**, 77; **17:91**, 98–9; **18:32–3**
Événements culturels, divertissement, **4:80–1**; **6:72–5**, 148, 150, 205; **8:36**; **9:32**; **16:9–10**; **17:94**; **18:31**, 33
Pratiques commerciales, **1:27–30**, 33; **4:75**, 107; **6:74–81**, 118, 151, 204–5; **8:36**, 66; **11:34**; **14:59**; **16:58–9**; **17:92**, 96–7, 100, 137–9, 145; **18:32**; **22:20**
Service de télévision payante, **6:201**, 209
Stratégies publicitaires, revenus, **1:30–3**, 36; **4:70**; **6:78–9**, 201; **9:36**, 38–9, 42, 44; **14:55–8**; **16:46–8**, 53–4, 56–9; **17:91–2**, 96–8, 102; **18:29–31**, 56

Organismes culturels

Associations professionnelles, **6:58**, 69; **8:60**; **9:43–4**; **16:45–6**, 54; **18:7**, 30, 32
Canadian Council on American-Islamic Relations (CAIR-CAN), **8:54–7**
Conseil national des canadiens chinois, **4:77**
Quebec Community Groups Network (QCGN), **5:94–5**
Société franco-manitobaine (SFM), **9:27–34**, 37

Rôle unique. Voir aussi Multiculturalisme

Contenu, émissions, **1:25**, 36; **4:56**, 59–62, 77; **6:20**, 24, 80–1, 148, 165, 205, 211–12; **8:66**; **11:34–5**; **16:49–51**; **18:6**, 32, 39; **22:19–20**, 24
Intégration, **1:24–5**, 31–2; **2:7**; **3:33**; **4:53–4**, 57, 80–1, 117; **5:156**; **6:202–3**, 208–11; **8:58**; **16:7**, 10; **22:10**
Législation gouvernementale et politiques, traduction, **1:24–5**; **6:202–3**; **14:58**
Multilinguisme, **1:24**, 38; **2:30**; **4:58–61**; **5:20**; **6:81**, 170, 201, 208, 210; **9:28**, 31, 33, 43, 68; **16:9**; **18:50**

Projet de loi C-3, Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans. Voir aussi Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans

Étude article par article, **20:7**, 50–1

Objectifs, **20:30–1**

Observations, **20:49–50**

News editor – *Cont'd***Editorial independence – *Cont'd***

Letters to the editor, 2:42, 51; 5:104, 118; 6:68; 7:27, 39, 47, 68; 9:79; 11:10, 32; 12:19, 30; 14:28; 15:33, 54–5; 17:18, 30, 32, 126–7, 131–3; 18:56–7; 19:33, 35, 52, 57–8

Guidelines

Ethics, standards, 1:46; 3:47; 4:45, 157–9; 5:24; 6:195, 198, 201; 8:50, 53; 11:34; 12:18; 13:51, 75–7; 14:28, 65; 15:29, 34, 41, 72; 17:50–1, 120–3, 126; 19:35, 62–3

Forums, 4:153; 8:33; 13:42; 18:25; 19:29

Professional development, 3:44; 6:191; 7:27; 8:13; 11:46; 14:67–8; 16:23; 17:57

Regulatory agencies, 4:49, 132–3, 149; 5:38–9; 6:189; 15:54–5; 17:107, 115, 123; 22:40, 45

Journalism, strategies, 5:50, 114; 7:35; 8:28; 9:74; 11:45–6; 12:22, 37–8; 15:68, 74, 94; 16:26, 36, 43, 68; 17:8, 18, 31, 63, 87, 121, 125–8, 132; 18:15; 21:34

News services**Associations**

Association for Tele-Education in Canada (ATEC), 5:139; 7:54

Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 11:41; 17:110, 117

Canadian Newspaper Association (CNA), 3:26; 4:160; 11:13, 36, 86; 12:20–1; 13:36, 52

Radio Television News Directors Association of Canada (RTNDA Canada), 7:8–9; 13:76; 21:17; 22:35

Repto-Média, 14:56–8; 16:54

Cultural affairs

Alliance des radios communautaires du Canada (ARC), 9:43–4

Association de la Presse Francophone (APF), 5:65–6; 9:38–9; 14:57, 59; 16:46, 48, 51, 54–5; 18:26, 30, 33

China Central Television (CCTV), 6:204, 207

Hebdos Québec, 5:65, 67; 6:58–9, 69

Xinhua News Agency, 6:76, 79–80

Professional services

Associated Press (AP), 5:102; 6:76; 7:26; 13:44, 60; 15:89; 17:35, 98

Canadian Media Guild (CMG), 22:49–50

Canadian Media Research Consortium (CMRC), 6:144, 161, 166–7, 171; 16:34

Canadian Press (CP), 2:54, 63, 65; 3:35, 48; 4:38, 46, 137, 156; 6:10, 25, 30, 80, 113, 117–19, 126, 176, 184, 193, 195; 7:7, 11, 13, 40, 45; 9:50, 52–3, 55; 11:13, 38–40; 12:19, 34; 13:25, 59–61; 14:26; 15:10, 15, 21, 25, 51; 16:33; 17:29, 35, 98; 18:57–9; 19:31; 21:20, 33

National Media Archive, 4:32

Provincial organizations

Alberta Newspaper Group, 7:36, 50

British Columbia and Yukon Community Newspaper Association (BCYCNA), 6:68

Canadian Farm Writers' Federation (CFWF), 9:7

Saskatchewan Weekly Newspaper Association (SWNA), 8:9

Western Association of Broadcasters (WAB), 7:10

Resources

Election period, newspapers, 5:67, 70, 90

Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles. *Voir aussi Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautique)*

Définitions et interprétation, 10:50, 52–3

Étude article par article, 10:6

Objectifs, 10:10–11, 17, 23–4, 34, 36–8, 41, 52

Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence. *Voir aussi Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence et aussi Téléfilm Canada*

Article d'interprétation, 12:61–5

Clause de validation, 12:46, 50

Étude article par article, 12:6

Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications. *Voir aussi Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications*

Étude article par article, 23:73–84

Objectifs, discussion, 23:10, 12, 23, 32–5, 39, 40–3, 74–6

Paragraphe 41.6(3), 23:13

Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30. *Voir aussi Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30*

Discussion, 20:36–7; 21:36

Étude article par article, 21:36–7

Objectifs, 20:36–7

Présentation, critères, 20:36–9, 42

Québec, ministre des Transports, réponse écrite, 21:35–6

Propriété intellectuelle**Droits d'auteur**

Droit de reproduction, redevances, 1:45, 50, 57; 4:155; 5:38–9, 142, 164, 172, 174–6, 183; 11:75; 22:25

Droits d'accès, 5:174–5; 6:147; 11:62, 78

Droits de propriété, contenu, 4:161, 170; 5:24, 157, 168–70, 184; 8:15; 11:74–5, 78–9; 13:18–19; 18:42–3; 19:48

Politiques de renonciation, contrats, 5:158–9, 164, 166–7, 176; 6:43–5, 121, 123; 11:15; 13:68–70; 15:52–3; 17:56–7, 59–60; 19:47–8

Presse écrite et électronique, 2:63; 3:14; 5:10, 31, 158, 166, 168–9, 174, 176, 184; 6:43; 11:79–80; 19:21

Gestion

Cedrom-SNi, 5:175

Electronic Rights Licensing Agency, The (TERLA), 4:155

Permis du Creative Commons (CC), 1:44

Société québécoise de gestion collective des droits de reproduction (Copibec), 5:172, 175

Modèles étrangers, 5:170–1; 6:43–4; 16:65–6

Préoccupations d'ordre éthique, 4:161; 6:186, 190

Radio-Canada. *Voir Société Radio-Canada (SRC)*

News services – *Cont'd***Resources – *Conn'd***

PEW Research Centre, **6:52**, 56, 162, 166–8, 170–1, 174; **8:22**; **9:50**
 Reuters, **6:141**, 149; **9:58**
 United Press International (UPI), **7:13**
 Verification and audit programs, **5:75**, 89; **6:59**, 69, 189; **7:33**, 38–9; **14:66**; **21:19–20**

Newspapers. See also Independent newspapers**CanWest. See also CanWest Global Communications****Corporation**

Gazette, **1:50**; **2:64**; **4:133**, 142, 155; **5:13**, 35, 92, 100–1, 185; **6:34**; **9:56**, 58; **13:71**
Leader-Post, **8:10**, 19, 36, 38–9, 41, 51, 53, 57–62, 66; **15:13**
National Post, **1:50**, 55, 62, 64; **2:13**, 50, 64; **3:13**, 42; **4:59**, 107, 110, 139, 141, 152, 156; **5:13**, 28–9, 103; **6:42**, 112; **7:66**; **8:38–9**, 41–2, 46–7, 56–8; **9:82**; **11:31**; **13:37**, 59, 63, 70–1; **15:76**; **17:48**, 129; **18:46**; **19:43–4**, 54; **21:19–20**
Ottawa Citizen, **1:31**, 50; **2:34**; **3:23**; **5:26**; **8:15**; **9:45**; **13:32**, 50, 52, 56, 70
Vancouver Sun, **4:38**; **6:14**, 44, 55, 75, 95, 109–10, 112–13, 122–5; **7:67**; **9:56**

Corporations. See also Publishers cited Under Publishers and professionals

Black Press, **6:68**, 97, 120; **7:36**, 44; **11:7**, 21; **15:77**; **17:27–8**, 34, 36, 40, 44
 F.P. Canadian Newspapers Limited Partnership, **9:46**
 Great West Newspapers, **7:36**, 50
 Sun Media, **2:8–9**, 17–18, 40, 50; **3:13**; **5:16**, 38, 44, 46–7, 50–2; **7:17**, 36, 44; **8:13**; **9:80–1**; **11:33**; **13:47**
 Transcontinental Group Ltd., **3:50**; **13:5**, 20, 36; **14:63–7**; **15:9**, 13; **17:27–8**, 34–5, 77, 86; **18:32–3**, 59

Daily. See also Subsidiaries Under Torstar Corporation

La Presse, **5:11**, 49–50, 92, 101, 107–10, 112–13, 115, 117–20, 149, 161, 168, 181; **6:176**, 197; **12:17–19**, 21, 23–6, 28, 30, 32, 37, 40; **20:39**
London Free Press, **2:37**, 39–40, 42, 55, 63; **5:46**
Metro, **5:9**, 11; **6:174**; **9:47**; **11:23–4**, 33; **13:37**, 46–7, 56, 80
Winnipeg Free Press, **9:44–5**, 47–8, 54–6, 58–9, 78, 81–2; **11:31**

Foreign publications

Chinese newspapers, **1:28–9**, 35; **4:56**, 108–10; **6:75–6**, 78, 210; **11:32**, 34–5
Haaretz, **6:141**
Ming Pao Daily News, **6:72**, 75, 78–80, 170–1
 United Kingdom, **1:61**, 65; **2:74**; **4:39**, 154; **5:9**; **6:139**; **15:57**, 85; **19:17**, 52, 57–8
 United States, **2:34**, 74; **3:14**, 16; **4:39**, 136, 151–2; **5:96–7**, 101; **6:125**, 173, 189, 195; **9:7**, 54; **11:23**, 33; **12:40**; **15:54**, 57, 70, 97; **16:38**; **17:40**, 50, 107; **19:17**, 45, 52; **22:39**

Regional newspapers

Atlantic Provinces, **3:40–4**, 46, 49, 51; **6:194**; **14:26**, 53–4, 63, 65, 68–9; **15:63**, 75, 95; **16:8**, 10, 13, 29, 55; **17:10**, 14, 37–8, 46–9, 51, 56–8, 63, 69–74, 79, 87, 96, 101, 104–5, 108–11, 115, 120–3, 125, 131, 134, 142; **18:10–11**, 15–16, 22, 24–5, 30–1, 34–6, 40–1, 48–9, 59

Radiodiffusion**Approche marché**

Diversité, sources, **2:32**, 36; **4:12**, 15, 17, 28, 34–5, 65; **5:53**, 162; **6:129**; **7:10**; **8:19**, 67; **9:22**; **11:72**, 78, 87–8, 91; **13:7–8**, 17, 20, 26–7; **14:17**, 45; **18:51**; **21:12**, 20, 28–9, 33; **22:51**, 55–6, 58
 Services groupés, **13:21**, 28–30, 66; **14:33**, 61
 Tendances, **2:6**; **3:50**; **4:31**, 55, 171; **5:62**; **11:71**, 73–6, 79–82, 87, 90, 98–9; **13:9**, 15, 21, 25, 36; **14:22**, 60; **15:22–3**, 110; **16:64**; **17:21**, 86–7, 89; **18:6**, 51; **21:24**, 28, 30

Contenu canadien

Financement, **4:21–2**, 173; **5:124**; **11:72**
 Impact économique, **4:24**
 Publicités, sensibilisation du public, **4:111**; **5:130**; **11:54**, 57, 96–7; **13:64**; **14:16–17**
 Radiodiffuseur, réalisateur, **4:11**, 24; **5:63**, 93; **6:83–4**, 130; **9:18**, 30; **11:75**, 91; **14:12–13**; **21:16**; **22:52–3**
 Rôle du gouvernement, **1:48**; **2:48**, 58, 70, 74–5; **5:91**; **6:85**, 128; **7:58**; **11:59–61**, 66; **13:8–9**

Programmation

Émissions culturelles, **4:117–19**, 154; **5:35–6**, 53, 58, 132, 141, 145, 178; **6:154**, 202–3, 205, 207, 209; **8:65–7**; **9:16–18**, 28, 33, 40–1, 63, 66, 68, 77; **11:62**, 72–3, 77, 88–9; **18:7**, 12

Forum en ligne ouverte, **4:30–1**; **5:20**, 152; **6:36**, 209; **8:59**; **13:25**; **14:21**; **15:106–9**; **17:87**; **18:12**; **22:35**, 45
 Personnes sourdes ou malentendantes, **4:64–6**, 68–70
 Tribune téléphonique, **2:15–16**, 20–1, 70; **3:7**; **4:90**, 112, 148; **5:42**; **6:21**, 132, 206; **7:62**; **9:17**; **11:94**; **13:38**; **14:8**, 71; **15:106**; **21:16**, 19; **22:31**

Règlements. Voir aussi Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)

Administration publique, **2:33**; **4:163**; **6:47**, 144; **8:34–5**; **11:74**, 85–6, 92; **13:7**, 9, 11, 13–15, 29, 35; **14:39**; **15:11–13**, 25, 79–80; **22:39**, 44, 49, 63

Attribution de fréquences, transmissions, **5:55**, 57, 60, 63, 185; **6:139**, 144; **8:43–6**; **9:69–70**; **13:66**; **14:14**, 30, 34–5, 43; **22:62–3**

Contenu éducatif, **4:85–7**, 89–90, 93–4, 99–101; **5:131**, 137–8, 142; **6:82–4**, 91; **7:54–7**; **9:29**; **12:57–8**; **14:62**; **22:41**

Politique de concurrence, **2:31**; **5:55**; **6:132**, 197; **11:57–8**, 62–3, 73, 86–7; **13:8–9**, 13–15, 20–4, 30, 45–6, 48–9, 63; **14:7**, 33–4; **19:23–4**, 46

Radiodiffusion communautaire, **3:48**; **5:55**; **6:47**, 57, 129, 132–4, 138, 146, 149–50, 158–9; **9:28**; **11:52**, 65, 67; **13:26**; **14:32–3**, 36, 40; **15:19**, 24–5; **17:86**; **18:11–12**, 17

Stations privées

Câblodistribution, satellite, **6:153–4**; **8:39–40**, 44, 47; **9:24**; **11:51**, 68; **13:18–19**; **14:29–30**, 41; **15:98**; **18:48**; **19:20**, 22

Compétitivité, **2:11**; **4:13**, 16, 18; **5:135**, 152–3; **6:144**; **7:9**; **9:30–1**; **11:73**, 85; **13:30**; **14:43**; **15:9–11**, 20, 105–7; **21:33**; **22:53**

Émissions, reportages locaux, **2:9**; **4:8**; **9:28**; **11:81–2**; **13:7**, 11–12; **14:35**, 40, 45; **15:17**, 21–3, 106–7, 109; **18:26**; **21:23**, 28, 30; **22:56–7**

Radio, télévision communautaire, **5:61**; **6:130–1**, 215; **8:42**, 59; **9:29**; **13:62–6**; **14:13–14**, 21, 30–4, 36–7, 44; **15:80–1**; **16:29–32**; **18:19–20**; **22:36**, 38

Newspapers – Cont'd**Regional newspapers – Cont'd**

- Central Region, 2:55, 63, 67; 4:41, 46, 74, 141, 145; 5:9, 11, 13, 17, 27, 149; 6:15, 114, 169, 174; 9:46–7; 16:14, 26
 Quebec Region, 5:9–11, 13, 15, 35, 71, 73, 102, 107–8, 111, 114, 118–19, 121–2, 166, 185–6; 6:198; 12:17–19, 24–6; 17:91, 101
 Western Region, 2:55, 64–6; 3:45; 4:13, 40; 6:19, 24–5, 66, 98, 108–9, 117, 120, 221; 7:9–12, 66, 69–70; 9:9, 13; 11:7; 15:100; 22:59

Periodicals**Consumer magazine**

- Competition, international market, 1:60–1, 66; 2:24; 22:9–16, 20–2, 24, 26, 28
 English-language publication, 22:11, 20, 22
 Paid circulation, distribution, 1:62; 2:28, 35; 22:8, 12, 15–17, 19–21
 Theme, content, 1:62, 66; 2:22, 26, 32; 22:8, 15, 18

Industry analysis

- Diversity, 1:59, 66–7; 2:31; 22:9–10, 13–14, 20, 24, 26
 Employment opportunities, 2:35; 22:9, 24–5
 Entrepreneurship, 1:64–5, 69; 22:10, 16, 18
 Revenues, budget, 1:59, 64; 2:23, 29–30, 35; 22:9, 12–13, 17–18, 23, 25, 27

Membership, associations, 22:8, 10, 14–16, 20–1, 23**Periodicals cited****Canadian publications**

- Alternative news magazine, 1:58; 5:103; 8:52; 9:80; 16:25
 Cultural groups, 1:39; 5:100, 146, 163
 General interest, 1:61; 2:29; 4:155; 5:163; 6:30–1, 39, 41; 14:7; 22:15–17, 21–3, 25–6, 28
 Macleans, 1:36–7; 2:24; 3:19; 6:127; 8:39; 15:86–7; 22:17, 21–4

Economist, 4:137; 6:106, 131; 15:75**Foreign-owned**

- Atlantic Monthly, 1:59, 61; 6:31, 172
 Entertainment magazine, 2:29; 22:22
 Harpers, 1:59, 64, 69; 6:31
 New York Times Magazine, 1:61; 2:34; 5:170; 6:31
 New Yorker, 1:61–2, 64–5; 17:42

Time Inc.

- Fortune Magazine, 2:27
 People, 4:106
 Sports Illustrated, 4:56
 Time Canada, 1:36; 2:24; 6:30, 36

Press councils. See also Partnerships, journalists Under**Lobbying and representation****Alberta Press Council**

- Annual budget, 7:5, 16–18, 21
 Directives, membership, staffing, 7:5, 7, 9–11, 14–18, 22–5, 27–30
 Media accountability, 7:11–12, 17–18, 20, 23–5, 27–8, 31, 33, 43, 70
 Provincial legislation, concerns, 7:6
 Scholarship program, seminars, 7:5, 8, 16–17, 21, 23, 26

Rédacteur en chef. Voir aussi Qualité et autorité Sous Éditeurs et professionnels**Directives**

- Développement professionnel, 3:44; 6:191; 7:27; 8:13; 11:46; 14:67–8; 16:23; 17:57
 Éthique, normes, 1:46; 3:47; 4:45, 157–9; 5:24; 6:195, 198, 201; 8:50, 53; 11:34; 12:18; 13:51, 75–7; 14:28, 65; 15:29, 34, 41, 72; 17:50–1, 120–3, 126; 19:35, 62–3
 Organismes de réglementation, 4:49, 132–3, 149; 5:38–9; 6:189; 15:54–5; 17:107, 115, 123; 22:40, 45
 Tribunes, 4:153; 8:33; 13:42; 18:25; 19:29

Indépendance de la rédaction

- Contenu, 4:138–9; 5:44, 50; 6:29, 117; 7:41; 8:56–7; 11:35, 43; 12:24, 32; 13:41, 43, 50; 14:28–9; 15:8, 40; 16:40; 17:16–17, 24–5, 28, 106; 18:10–11, 35–6, 57; 19:58; 22:44–5
 Courrier des lecteurs, 2:42, 51; 5:104, 118; 6:68; 7:27, 39, 47, 68; 9:79; 11:10, 32; 12:19, 30; 14:28; 15:33, 54–5; 17:18, 31–2, 126–7, 131–3; 18:56–7; 19:33, 35, 52, 57–8
 Éditorial, 2:52; 5:40, 103, 116–17; 6:35, 124–5, 141–2; 7:19–20, 39; 8:60, 62–3; 14:54–5; 15:28–9, 65–6, 75; 17:17, 102, 118, 122

- Journalisme, stratégies, 5:50, 114; 7:35; 8:28; 9:74; 11:46; 12:22, 37–8; 15:68, 74, 94; 16:26, 36, 43, 68; 17:8, 18, 31, 63, 87, 121, 125–8, 132; 18:15; 21:34

Obstacles

- Corporations, 2:8, 14, 17; 3:43, 47; 5:39; 7:34; 8:51; 9:45–6; 12:23; 16:14; 17:9–10, 35, 47, 91, 107, 109, 118; 18:34; 22:47
 Litiges, conflits, 4:49; 5:110
 Partialité, censure, 1:55; 2:20; 3:22, 47; 5:40–1, 96; 6:16, 152; 9:82; 16:15, 67; 17:6–7, 15–16, 105, 128; 18:10–11, 41; 19:62; 22:45, 61

Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias**British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC)**

- BBC Charter, 19:9, 11, 25
 BBC World Service, 2:33, 43; 4:10, 20, 39, 62, 67; 15:85, 90; 16:39, 63; 19:11, 14, 18, 20, 24; 22:48
 Gouvernance, 19:9, 25–7, 56; 22:54

- Office of Communications (Ofcom), 19:9–10, 12–13, 15–16, 22, 24–7

Politique gouvernementale

- Législation, réglementation, 19:9–12, 14–16, 22–8; 23:11, 14, 18, 24
 Licence de radiodiffusion, 19:10, 16, 22
 Propriété, concurrence, 19:11–14, 17, 19–20, 22, 27

Press Complaints Commission (PCC)

- Autoréglementation, 8:51; 19:11–12, 15–17, 19, 121
 Budget, financement, 19:15
 Contenu, intérêt public, 19:10, 12–14, 19–24, 27
 Normes de conformité, 19:11, 14–16, 20
 Vie privée, droits de la personne, 19:9, 23, 25
 Recherche, études, 19:8–9, 21

Shaw Communications Inc.

- Bloomberg Canada, 11:69
 Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, 11:70
 Objectifs, stratégie d'entreprise, 6:158–9; 11:52–7, 59–60, 64, 67, 69–70
 Services de télécommunications, 11:51–2, 57–8, 61, 63, 65

Press councils—*Cont'd*

Ontario Press Council

- Annual report, policies, 4:134, 141–2; 5:190
- Composition of council, 3:29; 4:133, 136–7, 140–1; 8:52; 11:38
- Designated groups, members, 4:140–1; 19:35, 58
- Fees, newspaper contributions, 4:132, 135, 141; 11:11
- Organization of News Ombudsmen (ONO - USA), 4:132

Provincial institution. *See also National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)*

- Funding options, 5:178–80, 191–2; 6:53, 191; 7:16, 23–4; 8:52–3
- Representation, lacking, 5:182, 184; 7:7–8, 12, 34; 8:32; 14:72–3; 17:62
- Role, discussion, 4:134–6, 165; 5:190; 7:16–17, 21, 28–9; 8:33, 52; 9:55–6; 11:9, 38

Quebec Press Council

- Ethical guide, documentation, 5:177, 179, 182–4, 187
- Mandate, professional accountability, 5:183–4, 186, 188–92
- Procedures, membership, 5:177, 179, 181–3, 186, 188–9, 191–3; 7:10
- Public participation, civil society, 5:184, 187–9, 192
- Volunteers, 5:182, 192

Self-regulation

- Complaints, 4:131–6, 139–40, 143–4, 165; 5:39, 47, 89, 146, 178, 181–5, 187–9, 191; 6:50–1, 53, 63, 190; 7:5, 7, 11–12, 19, 21–2, 25–7, 29, 31–2; 8:53; 9:56, 79; 12:29; 17:131; 19:35, 59
- Decisions taken, publication, 4:134–5, 140, 142–3; 5:179, 181, 189; 6:54, 56–7; 7:7, 11–12, 23–5, 34; 22:39
- Foreign models, 4:142; 5:186; 6:51; 7:7, 22, 26; 8:51; 19:15–16
- Ombudsman, councils, role, 4:132–3; 5:185–6; 6:53, 190; 7:7, 9, 17–22, 24–5, 39; 8:53–5; 11:11; 15:33, 39–40, 53–5; 17:124; 18:41; 22:45

Printing and distribution cost

Competitiveness

- Comparison between magazines and newspapers, 1:66–7; 6:59; 18:29
- Printing presses, access 3:43–4, 46, 50–2; 6:14; 11:46; 12:24; 17:67, 74–6, 79, 100; 18:51, 53; 22:27
- Modernization, 6:12, 104; 12:24; 15:47, 65; 17:76, 78, 113; 18:28, 35, 45; 19:30–1; 22:28
- Pricing policies, 12:23; 17:112–13, 116, 134; 22:11, 13, 16, 18–19, 26

Expenditures

- Postal services, 1:64; 6:63; 9:9–10; 14:25; 16:47, 58–9; 22:12–13, 17, 26, 28
- Press run certificates, quota, 7:38; 18:9
- Production, profitability, 1:65, 69–71; 2:35; 3:51–2; 9:13; 11:30; 12:25–6; 14:50, 53; 15:59; 16:52, 59; 17:36, 91, 99, 135–6; 18:42, 44, 46–7, 53; 22:9, 11, 20–3, 25
- Rural communities, 6:106–7, 148; 8:39–43, 45–7; 9:9; 12:21, 23; 14:25, 53; 17:90, 96
- Wholesalers, newsstands, 1:63; 8:42–3; 15:74; 22:12–13

Printing services cited, 3:43–4, 52

Taxes

- Goods and services tax (GST), 1:27, 38; 4:55; 12:20, 28–9

Shaw Communications Inc. -- *Suite*

Shaw Cablesystems

- Formation et ressources, 6:153
- Responsabilités sociales, 6:129, 131–2; 11:64
- Télédiffusion locale, 3:44; 9:28, 54, 82; 11:51–2, 58, 60; 14:34

Société Radio-Canada (SRC)

Concurrence

- Bureaux de presse, personnel, 2:54–5, 57; 3:12, 30, 41; 4:19, 59, 78, 81–4; 5:125; 6:18; 8:24, 32, 61, 65; 11:22; 17:13, 15, 20, 54, 129; 22:53
- Ententes de partenariat, 5:49–50, 110, 112, 119–21, 136–7; 9:15–18, 74–5; 12:34–7; 13:10, 19–20, 29; 16:31, 34; 17:39, 139–40; 19:37; 21:13
- Marché extérieur, 2:19, 33; 4:21, 62, 67, 168–9, 174; 9:18; 11:91; 13:30; 15:90; 16:63–4; 22:52
- Stations indépendantes, 4:19–21, 78, 80, 85, 105, 153; 5:127; 6:21, 36–7, 91, 112; 7:9; 9:14, 22, 29, 36; 11:80, 90; 13:63–5; 14:8, 10–11, 24; 15:9–11, 23, 81–2; 17:119; 21:10, 24, 27; 22:53, 58

Financement

- Radiodiffusion, modèles, 15:78, 85–6, 90; 16:31–2, 35, 38; 22:54
- Recettes publicitaires, budget, 4:12, 20, 103–5; 9:20–2, 24–5; 12:36; 14:24; 15:90; 16:47; 22:24, 59
- Reportage des affaires internationales, 6:39
- Secteur privé, rôle, 2:24–5; 4:13–14, 22–3, 91–2, 105; 6:37, 87; 7:35; 9:36–7; 11:90–1; 12:37; 13:11; 14:20, 25; 15:52, 78–9, 81, 84–5, 89–90; 17:116, 146–8; 18:18–19; 19:55–6; 21:16
- Soutien public, 1:41, 46, 48, 69; 2:10–11; 4:22–3, 28, 88, 173–4; 5:104, 124, 126–8; 6:12; 8:47; 9:20, 23; 12:58; 15:35, 37, 83–4, 90–1; 16:31, 37–8, 62–3; 21:25; 22:50–1

Polémique

- Contenu, partialité des journalistes, 2:49; 4:27, 31–3, 36; 5:104, 154; 6:35; 8:33–4, 56; 9:32, 82; 14:70–2; 15:63, 99; 16:15, 30–1; 17:88; 22:36, 49–53, 55–6, 58–62
- Diversité régionale, 4:30–1, 172; 6:144; 7:32; 8:15, 35, 48; 9:20–1, 23–6, 28, 34; 15:77–8, 80–1, 83, 86, 98, 106; 17:40–1, 49, 53, 88, 103, 137; 18:26–7; 21:25; 22:55–8, 60, 62–3
- Gestion, dotation, 2:25; 4:154–5; 5:120, 128, 158; 6:188; 9:25–6, 73; 15:25, 59, 78–80, 87; 17:41, 80–2; 22:48, 54, 56
- Influence politique, 4:23–4, 28, 31, 92; 5:103; 15:84; 22:50, 58–60
- Réputation de la société, 2:11–12, 32, 43–4; 4:27, 103; 5:127, 129–30; 6:216; 13:22; 14:24–5; 15:82, 91; 16:63; 22:50, 54

Programmation

- Actualités, 2:9–11, 64; 3:6, 40, 48, 50; 4:16–19, 62, 69; 5:24, 98, 127, 132, 181; 6:183; 8:34–5, 39–44, 47–8; 9:23–5, 27, 30; 11:58, 68; 14:16; 15:106, 108; 16:32, 35, 37–41, 63–4; 22:48
- Efficacité publicitaire, cote d'écoute, 4:105, 107; 5:88, 90, 154; 6:175, 216; 9:16–17, 19; 12:35–6; 15:90

Printing and distribution cost – *Cont'd*Taxes – *Cont'd*

- Goods and services tax (GST), **1:27**, 38; **4:55**; **12:20**, 28–9
- Provincial sales tax (PST), **1:38**; **12:20**
- Sales agencies, fees, **1:32**–4, 36

Publishers and professionals. *See also Journalists*

Business development

- Competition, **1:62**; **4:42**, 49; **5:65**, 108–9; **6:13**, 20; **11:19**; **14:68**; **15:27**; **17:67**; **18:53**; **22:11**–12, 19
- Periodical press, **1:59**–60; **4:138**; **5:18**; **22:9**, 14, 18, 27
- Public opinion, **4:45**, 81; **6:114**–15; **7:12**, 20, 32; **8:20**, 61; **11:42**, 45; **19:58**
- Revenues, expenses, **3:52**; **9:60**; **11:40**–1; **22:13**
- Staffing, **5:42**–3; **9:60**–1, 82; **14:36**, 63, 66–9; **15:19**–20; **17:109**, 123, 126, 136; **18:58**; **19:17**; **22:55**

Publishers cited. *See also Corporations Under Newspapers*

- Hollinger Inc., **4:37**, 39–42, 46, 48; **5:49**; **6:9**; **7:36**, 50; **8:38**; **13:36**, 50
- Horizon Publications Inc., **4:38**, 40–1, 48; **7:44**
- Irving, **15:9**, 14, 60, 67, 77; **17:7**–23, 27, 33–5, 38, 40, 43–5, 47–50, 52–61, 63–71, 73, 77–8, 96, 101, 104, 106–9, 112–14, 118–24, 126, 131–48; **18:5**–13, 15–16, 18, 20–4, 26, 32, 38–9, 41, 43–4, 47, 54–5, 57; **21:15**
- Osprey Media, **2:40**; **4:41**, 139; **9:60**; **13:36**
- Thomson Corp., **1:45**; **4:43**, 166; **5:49**; **6:113**–15; **8:45**; **15:77**; **17:34**, 48, 120; **18:34**; **19:33**

Quality and authority. *See also News editor*

- Community awareness, **2:48**–9, 63–4, 69; **3:26**, 29, 32, 39, 41, 45, 49; **4:60**; **5:22**, 118; **6:60**, 183; **7:48**; **8:37**; **11:20**, 32, 45; **12:32**; **14:28**, 64; **17:103**; **18:25**, 35–6; **22:32**
- Content, **1:66**–7; **2:14**, 22, 46, 56, 59–60, 69; **3:22**–3, 47, 49; **4:45**, 51, 146, 170; **5:15**, 100; **6:16**, 208; **11:39**; **12:26**; **13:72**, 75; **17:17**–18, 28–9, 46, 51, 106, 120–2, 127; **18:23**, 39; **22:9**, 18–20
- Current trends, **1:41**, 60, 66, 69; **2:12**, 15, 28, 41, 56–7, 62–6, 71–2; **4:52**; **5:40**, 79, 81; **6:28**, 95; **8:31**; **17:8**, 83, 105; **18:10**; **19:39**, 49
- Ethics, principles, **2:51**–2; **6:51**, 56, 98, 181–2, 185–6, 189–90, 194–5, 197, 199; **7:29**; **8:54**; **11:7**, 18–19, 33; **18:17**, 36, 54; **19:35**–6; **21:12**, 26–7, 30
- Studies and comparison with United States, **6:107**, 109, 162–8, 170–1, 177–8; **8:17**, 30; **9:47**; **15:26**, 97; **22:14**, 52, 54

Resources

- Canadian Business Press (CBP), **22:23**
- Canadian Journalism Foundation (CJF), **15:18**; **17:38**
- Canadian Journalists for Free Expression (CJFE), **8:22**
- Conference Board of Canada, **4:76**
- International Federation of Journalists (IFJ), **8:22**

Visible minorities and aboriginal people

- Aboriginal producers' associations, **4:79**
- Canadian Diversity Producers Association (CDPA), **4:76**, 128
- Corporate structure, representation, **4:130**–1; **5:188**; **6:73**, 151, 170, 212; **7:14**–15, 22; **8:36**, 60–1; **9:74**; **14:47**; **16:11**, 26–7, 60; **18:56**; **19:46**
- Employment equity, **3:26**–34, 36–7, 39; **4:67**, 70, 76–83, 96, 117–19, 121–31, 140; **5:117**; **6:72**; **7:8**; **16:27**–8
- Foreign models, **4:77**, 131

Société Radio-Canada (SRC) -- *Suite*Programmation -- *Suite*

- Émissions, **2:6**–7, 10, 19, 32, 55, 57; **3:47**; **4:13**, 29–31, 55, 67, 78, 167, 172; **5:23**, 39, 50, 104, 119, 146; **6:45**, 216, 219; **9:14**–15, 17–19, 22–4; **11:91**; **13:22**, 29, 39; **14:35**; **15:57**, 76, 83, 88, 98, 100, 109; **17:31**, 89; **19:29**; **22:59**, 63

- Groupes ethniques, **2:10**; **4:27**–9, 34, 62, 79; **6:151**; **9:25**–7, 33–4; **17:103**; **18:7**, 12, 26

- Opinion publique, sondages, **1:46**; **2:18**; **9:19**; **15:82**–3, 105–6, 110; **22:53**, 55, 60

Rôle

- Identité nationale, **1:55**–6; **2:19**; **4:11**, 21–2; **5:14**, 91, 128; **6:33**, 37, 99, 105, 137; **8:32**; **9:22**, 36, 64; **11:73**; **12:27**; **15:81**; **16:67**; **17:68**; **22:48**–50, 62–3
- Mandat, **2:19**; **3:22**; **4:8**, 19, 23, 25, 28, 87; **5:126**; **6:199**; **7:54**; **8:28**, 35, 42, 47; **9:14**–16, 21, 71; **12:52**, 58; **13:33**, 35; **14:25**–6; **15:79**, 82, 90–1; **16:63**; **17:116**; **21:25**; **22:38**, 51–2, 58, 60
- Ombudsman, **4:132**, 143; **5:185**; **14:72**
- Possibilités d'emploi, **4:76**, 78, 82, 126, 129–31; **5:167**–8; **6:214**; **8:6**, 10, 18; **15:82**, 84; **17:60**, 63; **18:18**–19; **22:54**–7
- Radiodiffusion de langue française, RDI, **5:128**, 132, 154; **6:144**; **9:14**–21, 23–4, 26–8, 30, 32–4; **11:84**, 90; **14:57**; **18:26**

Sociétés de radiodiffusion. *Voir aussi Stations de télévision locales*CTVglobemedia. *Voir aussi CTV News*

- ATV, **4:16**; **14:12**, 23; **15:9**, 78, 82–3, 85, 108–9; **17:49**; **21:16**, 27
- BCTV, **4:13**, 113; **6:21**–2, 35, 90–1, 112, 175; **7:9**; **21:15**
- CFTO, **2:11**; **3:30**; **4:8**
- CHAN-TV, **4:8**
- CHUM, **3:30**; **4:11**; **7:9**–10, 13–14, 51, 57, 59; **11:73**; **13:26**, 46–7, 65; **15:14**; **21:25**

Propriétés canadiennes

- Astral Media, **5:61**, 80, 88, 125, 153–4; **7:14**; **13:26**; **15:14**
- Bell Canada Entreprises (BCE), **2:38**, 73; **4:11**, 21, 162, 171; **5:10**, 105, 124; **8:33**; **9:74**, 76–7; **11:53**, 68, 70; **12:61**; **14:17**, 23; **15:42**; **16:65**; **18:14**; **19:33**, 35–6, 38, 46, 62–3; **21:9**, 11, 14–15, 19, 22, 26; **23:15**
- Corus Entertainment, **5:81**, 147–8, 153, 155, 160; **7:14**; **11:60**, 64, 66, 70
- Quebecor, **2:17**–18, 38, 40, 42, 47, 75; **5:9**, 25, 37–49, 51, 81, 88–9, 107, 112–13, 120, 124, 130, 146, 148–9, 152, 158, 181, 186; **7:36**, 44, 49; **12:35**; **13:10**, 36, 46; **17:92**, 97, 101
- Rogers, **2:38**; **3:30**; **4:11**, 68–9, 94, 111, 171; **5:124**, 163; **6:86**, 158; **11:70**; **13:67**; **14:32**–4; **15:19**; **18:47**

Radio

- Clear Channel Communications, **1:51**, 55–6; **6:38**, 137
- National Public Radio (NPR), **22:54**

Sociétés sous contrôle étranger

- Cable News Network (CNN), **1:47**; **2:7**, 11–12, 16, 27; **4:10**, 16, 55, 61–2, 111, 167, 174; **6:22**; **7:68**; **8:39**; **9:27**; **11:58**, 61; **13:65**; **14:21**; **15:67**, 89; **21:24**, 29
- CBS Broadcasting Inc., **1:65**; **6:188**–9; **17:88**
- Fox, **1:51**, 54; **2:32**, 37–8; **4:10**, 25, 32, 52, 56, 160, 167–8, 171, 174; **5:11**, 18, 20; **9:30**; **13:64**–5; **19:10**

Radio-Canada. *See Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)*

Shaw Communications Inc.

Bloomberg Canada, **11:69**
 Objectives, corporate strategy, **6:158–9; 11:52–7, 59–61, 64, 67, 69–70**
 Shaw Cablesystems
 Local television broadcasting, **3:44; 9:28, 54, 82; 11:51–2, 58, 60; 14:34**
 Social responsibilities, **6:129, 131–2; 11:64**
 Training and resources, **6:153**
 Telecommunications services, **11:51–2, 57–8, 61, 63, 65**
 Written information to be supplied to Senate Committee, **11:70**

Studies and reports

Books, essays
CBC fans flames of anti-Americanism, June 13, 2005
Windsor Star (Lydia Miljan and Barry Cooper), **22:52–3**
Clear answers: the economics and politics ..., 2000 (Kevin Taft and Gillian Steward), **8:27**
Digital Journalism ..., 2003 (Dr. Rich Gordon), **1:42**
Early Years Study ... The, 1999 (Margaret Norrie McCain and J. Fraser Mustard), **4:99**
Elements of journalism ... The, 2001 (Bill Kovach and Tom Rosenstiel), **6:183**
Four theories of the press, 1963 (Fred S. Siebert, Theodore Peterson, Wilbur Schramm), **4:158–9**
Good women of China: hidden voices, *The*, 2003 (Xinran), **16:6**
Good work: when excellence and ethics meet, 2001 (Howard Gardner), **6:95**
Hidden agendas: how journalists ..., 2003 (Lydia Miljan and Barry Cooper), **4:33; 22:46, 58, 62**
Invention of journalism ethics ... The, 2004 (Stephen J.A. Ward), **6:181–2; 8:17**
Journalism in the age of mass media globalization (Hemant Shah), **17:10**
Let's blame the readers ..., January 1, 2005 (*Columbia Journalism Review*), **7:8–9**
Lost in Cyberspace ..., 2002 (Dwayne Winseck), **1:43, 48**
Memoirs, 1993 (Pierre Elliott Trudeau), **1:23**
Pacific Press: the unauthorized story ..., 2001, (Marc Edge), **6:10, 18**
Portrait of Canada (June Callwood), **4:144**
Stifling debate: Canadian newspapers and nuclear power, 1993 (Michael Clow), **17:19**
We the media: grassroots journalism ..., 2004 (Dan Gillmor), **16:36**
What the media are doing to our politics, 2004 (John Lloyd), **19:13**
 Commission of inquiry, reports
Besoins de protection sociale des personnes ... Les (Bernier Report), 2003 (Québec, Minister of Labour), **5:165**
Building on values: the future of health care in Canada (Romanow Report) 2002, **8:28**
Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program ... (Gomery Commission), 2004, **5:85–6; 15:17**
Jeunes et la lecture de la presse ... Les (Rapport Spitz), October 2004 (République française), **12:21, 31**

Sociétés de radiodiffusion -- Suite

Sociétés sous contrôle étranger -- Suite
 Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), **4:25, 28, 167–8; 5:140; 7:57, 64; 15:17**

Stations de télévision locales. *Voir aussi Sociétés de radiodiffusion*

Chaînes thématiques
 Deaf TV, **4:64–7, 69–70**
 Pride Vision TV, **4:35**
 Report on Business Television (ROB), **19:29, 32; 21:23–4**
 Vision TV, **4:25, 28, 79–80; 6:85; 9:75; 14:70; 15:57, 98**
 Women's Television Network (W Network), **4:79–80**
 Francophonie
 TQS, **5:37–8, 44, 51, 132; 12:34; 13:5, 11, 20–1**
 TVA, **2:38; 5:37, 39–40, 45, 50–1, 132, 146, 149, 151–2; 9:29; 11:73; 12:35, 39; 13:22; 22:41**
 TV5, **4:57; 5:129, 132; 9:16**
 Réseau de télévision
 Citytv, **2:5–6, 9; 4:8, 17; 6:206; 7:54, 57; 21:25**
 CPAC, **4:168; 13:8, 26, 28; 16:29; 19:50**
 Toronto 1, **2:5–6, 8, 16–18; 5:47; 13:63; 21:25**
 Services culturelles, éducatifs
 OMNI, **4:8, 16, 57, 64, 67–8; 9:73**
 Stations non canadiennes, **7:57**
 Talentvision, **6:202, 204, 206–7**
 Telelatino (TLN), **4:53**

Structure des industries de médias

Lignes directrices, normes
 Affiliations, honoraires, dons, **6:97, 122; 7:32, 35–6, 40–1, 43–4; 11:39; 15:17; 22:21**
 Collaborations, études, **5:64, 182; 6:48–50, 52, 57, 155, 171, 176, 181, 183, 187–8; 8:21–2, 51; 9:50; 12:25–6, 31; 16:6–7, 29; 19:8–9; 22:46–7, 58, 61–2**
 Contrôle, **3:31; 5:121–3; 6:50, 52–7, 169, 186–7, 192–3; 7:17, 32; 8:23, 34; 11:14, 38; 13:16; 14:72; 15:18, 54–5; 16:12–13; 17:62, 92, 97, 124; 19:61; 22:39**
 Initiatives de financement, recherche, **5:179–80; 6:48, 52–3, 56–7, 177; 8:23, 52; 11:14; 14:36, 38, 43; 16:37; 17:61–2, 100; 22:27**
 Politiques internationales en matière de médias, **6:49–51, 57, 170, 188, 190, 192; 9:36; 13:23, 33; 14:17; 17:19–20, 40; 18:8; 19:8, 11–12, 16–17, 21; 22:34, 49, 54, 61; 23:15**

Partialité, inquiétudes

Contenu, **2:13, 41, 49, 71; 3:15–17, 20; 4:92; 5:16, 19, 102, 133; 6:37, 154, 179–80; 7:41–2, 66, 69; 8:51; 9:49, 61, 78–80; 13:16; 14:70–2; 15:59, 62–5, 72, 77–8, 99; 17:81–2; 19:19, 23; 22:52**
 Discrimination, **3:38; 4:117–18, 120–4, 127–30; 5:92; 6:22–3, 49, 51, 54, 140–2, 145–6, 151; 8:54–7, 63–4; 11:44–5; 14:69–71, 73–4**
 Gestion des affaires, **5:41–2, 45–6, 101, 118; 6:56, 152, 157–9, 164, 168, 177, 197, 214; 7:24; 8:9, 40; 9:81–2; 11:43–4; 13:33, 68; 15:59; 16:15; 17:47, 109, 120, 130; 22:46–8**
 Groupes d'intérêt, **2:50–1; 4:34–6, 50, 120, 122; 5:29–30, 100–1; 6:54, 129, 132, 134, 136; 8:55–6, 58–60; 11:55, 57; 13:33; 14:46, 69–70; 15:101–3**

Studies and reports – Cont'd

Commission of inquiry, reports – Cont'd

- Making our voices heard ... (Juneau Report)*, 1996 (Mandate Review Committee, CBC, NFB, Telefilm), **12:62; 15:82; 17:143**
Recommendations, 1986 (Task Force on Broadcasting Policy), **15:84**
Report of the Auditor General of Canada, November 2003, **5:86**
Report of the Royal Commission on Radio Broadcasting (Aird Report), 1929, **14:27, 44**
Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons dated 28th January 2004..., Lord Hutton, **19:11, 13, 26**
Royal Commission on Publications (O'Leary Commission), 1960, **6:13**

Committees

- Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Report*, 2003 (CRTC), **5:54**
Debtors and creditors sharing the burden: a review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act..., November 2003 (Standing Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce), **10:45**
Interim Report on the Canadian News Media, April 2004, **1:52; 2:5, 75; 3:42; 4:85, 88, 119, 158–9, 170; 5:149; 6:14, 38; 9:46; 11:9–11, 50, 72, 76; 13:6, 33, 54; 14:69; 15:58, 60; 16:23, 66; 17:53; 21:33; 22:11**
Our cultural sovereignty ... (Lincoln Report), June 2003 (Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage), **5:56, 62; 6:130–1, 150; 11:77, 91; 12:52–3; 13:40; 15:79, 82, 85–6**
Privatization and quota licensing in Canada's fisheries, 1998 (Standing Senate Committee on Fisheries), **15:62**

Non-governmental organizations

- Anti-Islam in the media*, 2005 (Canadian Islamic Congress (CIC)), **8:54**
Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Report 2004 (CRTC), **13:7**
ComBase Readership Study 2003/2004, **7:32–4, 37–8**
Commission for the study of public forest management in Quebec (Coulombe Commission), 2004, **5:134**
Journalism, Media and the Challenge of Human Rights Reporting, 2002 (International Council on Human Rights Policy ICHRP), **8:22**
Missing news: filters and blind spots ... The 2000 (Robert A. Hackett et al.), **6:139**
Official Commentary on the Convention on International Interests..., 2002 (Royston Miles Goode), **10:52–3**
Ownership by Canadians ..., 2003 (Canadian Conference of the Arts), **1:42**
PWAC Condemns New CanWest Global Contract, 2004 (Periodical Writers Association of Canada), **1:45**
Racist Discourse in Canada's English Print Media (Frances Henry and Carol Tator), **4:116**
Reflecting Canadians..., July 2004 (Task Force for Cultural Diversity on Television), **9:65**
Report Card on Canadian News Media (Canadian Media Research Consortium (CMRC)), **4:32; 6:161–2, 166–8, 171–2, 175–7, 180; 7:18, 21; 8:51**
Review of Canadian media industries, February 2005 (Canadian Association of Broadcasters), **11:73, 75–6, 95, 97**

Structure des industries de médias -- Suite

Partialité, inquiétudes -- Suite

- Vie politique, **2:25–6, 53; 4:32–4, 158; 5:70, 75, 97, 101, 144–5; 6:20, 36, 110, 115, 164, 177; 7:40, 68; 8:30–1; 11:39–40; 12:38–9; 14:45, 54–5; 15:61, 70, 72; 16:15–16; 17:12–13, 116–17**

Pratiques commerciales

- Gestion, **2:44; 4:78, 151; 5:53–4, 130–1, 133, 144; 6:24, 57, 105, 130–1, 137, 150; 7:31, 35; 9:22; 11:27, 68, 80; 13:7, 11; 15:17, 36, 80–1, 83–5; 19:25–6; 22:53, 63–4**
 Juridictions, bureaux, **3:24; 5:17, 19–20, 31, 37–8, 102, 117, 150, 162, 178; 6:11, 100; 7:60; 8:43–5; 17:30**
 Objectifs, **4:55, 129, 136; 5:90, 162; 6:17–18, 102, 133–4, 168, 188; 7:19, 39; 8:20, 49–50, 65; 9:60–1; 11:48–9, 85; 13:38; 15:23; 16:40; 17:26, 28; 18:47, 53; 19:49–50, 59; 21:27**

- Politiques, **4:172; 5:11, 25, 64–5, 74, 76, 179–80; 6:6, 62, 108–9, 125, 182, 184–5, 187, 189, 198; 7:14, 18, 22, 66–7; 9:52; 13:22, 30, 77; 16:6, 32; 17:89; 22:8, 54, 59, 61**

- Réglementations, **4:7, 102, 135; 5:29, 62, 67–8, 124–5, 150, 157, 159–60; 6:103, 114, 145; 9:48–9, 54; 11:9, 40, 43, 97; 12:43; 13:45, 78–9; 14:25; 16:5, 12, 17; 17:72; 18:17; 19:54; 23:34**

Profit et charges

- Centralisation, **2:9, 16, 23, 26, 37, 42; 4:8, 19; 5:72–3, 113, 178; 7:48; 8:35; 17:76–7, 101**

- Contrôle de la qualité, **3:21; 5:12, 14, 31, 132, 173; 6:9–10, 18, 29, 56; 7:13, 42, 67; 8:24, 32; 9:59–60; 11:12, 26; 12:23, 41–2; 13:33; 15:81; 16:13, 25; 17:81, 83, 85, 88, 110**

- Dotation, **3:12–13, 31; 5:60, 111–12, 119; 6:18–19, 110; 7:13; 8:24, 29–30; 9:56–7; 11:26–8, 78; 15:15, 20–1; 16:6; 17:83, 86–7; 22:48, 57**

- Image de marque, **2:31; 4:40, 46–7, 146; 5:22–3, 70, 88, 99, 113, 160; 6:67, 115–16, 153; 17:8**

- Tabloïds, quotidiens gratuits, **4:43, 137; 5:10–17, 35, 73; 6:9, 173–4; 7:38, 41, 48; 8:12; 9:47, 57; 11:23–4, 33; 12:42; 13:37, 79–80; 15:75–6; 17:73, 117, 119; 19:59–60**

Stratégies

- Bureaux à l'étranger, **3:8, 12, 16–17, 19–20, 24; 5:98, 151; 6:195; 11:46; 12:39–41; 13:60, 71; 15:89; 19:30, 51–2; 21:22**

- Divertissement, émissions de télé-réalité, **4:105; 5:38–40, 42, 146, 152; 6:91, 136; 21:33–4**

- Intérêt public, **4:172; 5:22, 34, 44, 108, 122, 189–90; 6:157, 186–9; 7:30–1; 8:30–1, 46, 49, 60; 9:47, 79; 11:42–5, 94, 99; 12:27–9, 31, 43; 14:27, 36, 69; 17:24, 129–30, 145; 22:51**

- Relations avec les médias, **2:24; 3:10; 6:130–3, 153, 182, 187, 191–2, 200; 7:22, 27; 11:19, 86; 15:68–72, 103**

- Reportages, **4:136; 7:69–71; 8:21; 9:78; 11:39, 51; 12:30; 13:38; 14:74; 15:7, 18, 67, 98, 104, 110; 18:19–21; 21:29–32**

Syndicats. Voir aussi Associations, entreprises Sous Lobbying et représentation

Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)

- Identité culturelle, influences aux médias, **5:123, 126, 129, 131**

- Membres, **5:122**

Studies and reports – *Cont'd*Non-governmental organizations – *Cont'd*

Rich Media, Poor Democracy, 1999 (Robert McChesney), **1:58; 6:183**

Tuning into Diversity (European Union (EU)), 2002, **6:49**

Royal Commission on Newspapers

Davey Report, The, 1970, **2:44; 3:29, 42; 4:54**, 158–60, 166; **5:24**, 26; **6:15; 7:54**, 66; **8:55; 11:9**, 12, 71–2; **15:77; 16:5; 17:66**, 136, 143, 146
Kent Commission, The, 1981, **2:43–4**, 51, 53; **3:29; 4:54**, 157–61, 164, 166; **5:18**, 24, 26, 31, 101; **6:19**, 50, 114, 156; **8:33; 11:9**, 12; **15:84**, 91; **16:5**, 12; **17:55**, 66, 143–4, 146; **18:9**

Technologies for deaf persons

Communication, technical aids

American Sign Language (ASL), **4:64–6**

Quebec Sign Language, **4:65**

Training and mentoring programs, **4:65–7**

Voice-over, sub-titles, sign language, **4:68–9**

National organizations

Bob Rumball Centre for the Deaf, **4:68**

Canadian Cultural Society of the Deaf (CCSD), **4:64**

Canadian Deaf Heritage Centre, **4:64**

Canadian Deaf Heritage Project, **4:65**

Canadian Hearing Society (CHS), **4:68**

Statistics, legal disabilities, **4:66**

Telecommunications. See Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)**Teleglobe Canada. See also Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Teleglobe Canada Act and Another Act and also Act to amend the Teleglobe Canada Act and Another Act**

Audiovisual sector, mandate, **1:70; 12:44–7**, 49–52, 54–9, 61–5; **14:44**

Music industry

Entrepreneurs, **12:47–9**, 51

Foreign countries, policies, **12:48**

Investment projects, **12:46–9**, 52, 59, 63

Performing arts

Business services, funding, **5:129; 6:86; 12:43**, 47–50, 52–4, 56, 59–60, 64

Canadian content, culture, **4:11**, 22; **12:27**, 44–6, 48, 53–7, 60, 62

Decentralization, regional productions, **12:44**, 47, 49–50

Films and documentaries, **12:45–6**, 50, 54–7

Public administration

Intergovernmental relations, **12:53**

Policies, regulations, **12:57–8**, 61–2, 65, 67–9

Selection process, **12:59–60**

Télé-Québec. See also Act respecting the Société de télédiffusion du Québec (Télé-Québec Act) Under Publishing, media Under Cited laws

Collaborative approach

Co-production agreements, **5:142; 12:34**

Quebec, Minister of Education, **5:144**

Signal distribution, **5:139–42**

Corporate management

Board of directors, **5:136**, 144–5

Syndicats -- SuiteFédération nationale des communications (FNC) – *Suite*

Radiodiffusion, critiques et inquiétudes, **5:41**, 124–5, 127, 131

Média

Comité de surveillance, rôle, **5:37–8**, 43–5, 115–16
Gilde des employés de journaux de Montréal, **5:99**
Représentation, inquiétudes, **5:165–6**, 171, 176; **6:198; 9:51**, 75; **13:20**; **17:36**, 145–7; **18:19**; **22:49–50**, 55–6
Syndicat des Communications de Radio-Canada, **5:49**, 120; **18:19**; **22:55**
Union des artistes (UDA), **5:78**, 82

Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca. *Voir aussi Gesca*

Ltée

Affiliation, **5:107**, 122
Concentration des médias, rapports, **5:107**, 114; **12:42**
Représentation des employés, intervention, **5:107–10**, 113–14
Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier (SCEP)
Action politique, législation, **2:44–5**, 50, 52–4; **8:30; 17:8**
Conseil consultatif, ombudsman, **2:43–6**
Responsabilité des médias, recommandations, **2:37**, 43, 49; **6:12–13**, 15
Sondages, **2:39; 6:10; 7:45**
Syndicat des médias, représentation, **2:36**, 40, 43, 45, 50; **4:38; 6:8; 14:26**

Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information du Journal de Montréal

Convention collective, mise en œuvre, **5:47**, 52
Indépendance des médias, obstacles, **5:43–4**, 47, 52, 146, 152
Stratégies de promotion croisée, critiques, **5:40–2**, 45–6

Technologie de l'information

Concurrence

Diversité, **2:72**; **4:44**, 51–2, 166; **5:12**; **6:99**, 178; **16:37**, 43, 62; **19:20**, 34, 39–40, 50–1
Entreprise, **5:109–10**; **6:16**, 18, 101, 112; **9:5**, 26, 29, 40–1, 57; **11:12**, 17–19, 55, 86; **12:47**; **13:7**, 24, 29; **14:8**, 22, 43; **15:33**, 50–1, 94, 97; **16:35**, 38, 55; **17:110–11**, 115; **18:48**
Marchés internationaux, **11:23**, 53, 55–6, 65–6, 74; **12:22**, 27, 31; **13:12**, 19, 27; **14:19**; **17:14**, 41; **19:10**, 24, 45
Sensibilisation du public, **1:49**; **2:22**, 27–8, 31, 58, 62, 65, 68; **5:8**, 15, 34; **6:45–6**, 98–9, 188–9; **8:32**; **13:18**, 45–6, 79; **14:40**; **16:42–4**; **18:45**, 60
Sources de médias, **5:35**, 43; **6:45**, 154–5, 183, 220; **8:7–8**, 27, 33; **11:10–11**, 27, 54, 78; **12:21–2**, 27; **13:26**, 60; **15:15–16**, 22, 38–9, 108, 110; **16:65**; **17:45**; **19:21**, 23, 36, 50; **22:63**

Innovation technologique

Émissions téléchargées, **2:57**; **6:121–3**, 169; **11:53**, 79–80; **12:47**, 61; **13:24–5**, 54; **16:37**; **22:63**
Programmes d'enseignement en ligne, **6:83**, 89, 179; **7:53**, 59; **8:49**; **14:29**, 39
Reportage de nouvelles, **1:52**; **6:125**, 216–20; **8:17**, 23, 25; **9:43**, 53; **11:30**, 58; **15:16**, 32, 34, 50–1, 69–70, 92; **16:34–6**, 38–41; **17:21**, 147; **18:36–7**, 45; **19:30**; **21:11**, 32

Télé-Québec – *Cont'd*

- Corporate management – *Cont'd*
 - Funding approach, subsidies, **5:125**, 127, 130, 138–9, 143–5
 - Public broadcaster, role, **5:133**, 135, 137–8, 140; **7:56**–7
 - Staffing, independent producers, **5:139**
- Programming
 - Audience ratings, competition, **5:90**, 129, 132–3, 140
 - Documentaries, social impact, **5:134**–5, 138, 145
 - Focus on culture and education, **5:131**–8, 141–4
 - News magazines, public affairs, **5:135**, 138, 143; **6:93**; **7:65**
 - Programs cited, **5:137**

Torstar Corporation

- Business operations
 - News coverage and resources, **11:24**, 30–2, 45, 47, 49
 - Ownership, conduct, **2:40**; **4:43**, 48; **6:9**, 68; **11:6**–7, 22, 34–5, 41, 43–6
 - Revenues, **11:18**, 39, 48–9
 - Staffing, **11:28**
- Priorities, initiatives, **11:7**, 10–14, 16, 18–21, 24–5, 27, 29, 32–3, 40–2, 47
- Subsidiaries. *See also* Daily Under Newspapers
 - Hamilton Spectator, The*, **2:40**, 55, 63; **5:149**; **11:7**, 16, 23, 33, 39, 47
 - Harlequin Enterprises*, **11:7**
 - Metroland Media Group*, **11:8**, 46–9
 - Toronto Star*, **1:31**; **2:14**, 37, 40, 42, 50; **3:5**–7, 13; **4:132**, 143, 145–6, 156; **5:10**, 12, 21, 92; **6:98**, 107, 197, 199; **8:51**; **9:45**, 48; **11:6**–8, 10, 16, 18–19, 22, 27, 30–3, 45–7, 49; **15:100**; **16:14**–15, 38–9
- Written information to be supplied to Senate committee, **11:28**–9, 36, 50

Transport Canada

- Federal-provincial relations, **20:39**–40, 42
- Legislative proposals, **10:54**; **20:10**–11, 15, 21, 24–5, 34, 44–5; **21:36**
- Mandate, priorities, **10:32**–3; **20:19**, 29–31, 34–5, 46
- Public safety and security
 - Boundaries, concerns, **10:33**; **20:46**
 - Economic impact, **10:32**; **20:41**, 46
 - Emergency preparedness, **10:32**–3
 - Navigation, regulation, **20:10**–11, 31–3, 35–6, 44–5, 49–50
 - Road construction, **20:41**–3, 45
- Sustainable transportation, **10:33**–4

TVOntario

- Business lines
 - Independent Learning Centre (ILC), **4:85**, 90, 95
 - TFO, **4:85**–90, 93, 97, 99, 125; **5:139**–40, 145; **7:56**; **9:29**–31
 - TVO, **4:85**–6, 88, 90; **7:56**, 64; **19:52**
 - TVO Kids, **4:100**
- Educational broadcaster
 - Franco-Ontarian viewers, **4:87**, 89, 99; **7:56**
 - Mandate, educational resources, **4:86**, 90, 93–6, 98–101, 125–6; **6:93**
 - Perspective, Ontario-focus, **4:86**, 93, 97, 100; **7:65**

Technologie de l'information -- *Suite*

- Innovation technologique -- *Suite*
 - Satellite, **1:30**; **2:7**, 12, 31, 73; **3:48**, 50; **4:25**, 114, 150, 171; **5:98**, 141; **8:44**–5, 47; **9:19**, 30, 53, 69; **11:53**, 63, 88; **13:7**, 18–19, 26–7, 40, 63; **14:5**–6, 19–20, 34–5; **15:15**; **18:48**; **21:13**, 33
 - Téléphone cellulaire, **23:14**, 73
- Internet
 - Base de données, enregistrement, **10:37**, 46–7; **13:25**, 79; **15:48**–9, 94, 96; **16:35**–6; **18:48**, 58–9; **19:45**; **23:11**
 - Programme d'accès communautaire (PAC), **14:34**
 - Service d'accès, **3:46**; **5:28**; **6:103**, 106–7, 143, 221; **8:40**, 45, 48; **11:51**–3, 68; **14:49**; **15:48**; **16:41**; **17:41**, 52, 93, 116; **19:50**
 - Sites Web, blogues, **1:54**, 59; **2:28**, 34; **3:46**; **4:97**, 138; **5:9**–10, 13, 19, 152; **6:43**, 45–6, 98, 100, 121, 123, 149, 217–18, 220–1; **8:27**, 48; **11:17**–18, 30, 33; **13:42**, 54; **14:21**–2, 41; **15:17**, 58, 94; **16:36**, 38, 43; **17:25**, 133; **19:30**, 39–40, 44–5, 48–51, 56, 59, 61
 - Techniques de recherche, utilisations, **2:32**; **6:219**–21; **11:54**, 57; **12:33**; **15:51**, 94; **16:42**–4; **17:82**
- Médias imprimés vs. électroniques
 - Consommation, **2:27**–8, 31, 57; **5:27**; **6:23**, 74, 105, 166, 169, 173, 218; **8:40**; **13:54**, 57; **15:32**, 34, 38, 43, 96–7; **16:8**, 34, 36, 39–41, 173; **17:25**, 93; **19:18**, 40, 44; **21:29**
 - Journalisme, modèle de rapport, **3:8**, 46; **4:157**; **6:44**, 106, 184, 216–17, 220; **11:68**; **13:58**; **14:20**; **15:65**, 76, 94; **16:35**, 37, 40, 43; **17:78**, 93, 110, 113; **19:14**, 36, 48–9
 - Nouveaux médias, **5:17**; **6:23**, 46–7, 102–4, 125, 153–4, 179–80, 219; **8:27**; **9:58**; **11:24**, 75; **12:50**, 61; **13:6**, 12, 24; **14:22**; **15:94**–7; **17:26**; **19:9**, 51; **21:33**
 - Publicité, revenus, **4:113**; **6:126**; **15:49**–50, 93; **16:35**, 38; **17:25**–6; **18:28**, 37, 45; **19:45**
- Sécurité
 - Crime informatique, vol du signal, **11:63**–5, 74; **13:8**, 12, 18; **14:19**
 - Protection du consommateur, **6:220**; **11:59**, 65, 67; **19:12**, 18–21; **23:31**, 35, 37
 - Règlements, amendes, **4:114**, 162–3; **6:49**, 122, 178; **8:48**; **11:55**–6, 59, 61, 67, 98; **13:6**, 15, 18; **19:9**, 12, 14, 17–18, 24
 - Taux d'abonnement, **6:104**; **8:41**, 45; **11:66**; **17:26**
- Technologies aux personnes sourdes
 - Communication, aides techniques
 - American Sign Language (ASL), **4:64**–6
 - Langue des signes québécois (LSQ), **4:65**
 - Programmes de formation et de mentorat, **4:65**–7
 - Voix hors champ, sous-titres, langage gestuel, **4:68**–9
- Organisations nationales
 - Bob Rumball Centre for the Deaf, **4:68**
 - Canadian Deaf Heritage Centre, **4:64**
 - Projet sourd canadien d'Héritage, **4:65**
 - Société canadienne de l'ouïe, **4:68**
 - Société culturelle canadienne des sourds, **4:64**
 - Statistiques, incapacités légales, **4:66**
- Télécommunications. *Voir* Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)

TVOntario – *Cont'd*

- Educational broadcaster – *Cont'd*
 Public broadcasters, competition, 4:85, 88–9; 7:62
 Service expansion to other provinces, 4:94, 99; 5:138–9,
 142–3; 7:61
- Funding methods
 Advertising revenues, lacking, 4:86, 88, 107
 Audience ratings, 4:96
 Corporate support, fundraising strategy, 4:91, 97
 Federal and provincial governments, 4:89–94, 97, 101;
 6:87–8; 7:60
 Programming costs, 4:98
 Programs and documentaries cited, 4:86, 90, 92, 95–8, 100,
 125; 6:85, 94; 7:65; 19:29
 Written information to be supplied to Senate committee,
 4:101

United Kingdom, media model

- British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC)
 BBC Charter, 19:9, 11, 25
 BBC World Service, 2:33, 43; 4:10, 20, 39, 62, 67;
 15:85, 90; 16:39, 63; 19:11, 14, 18, 20, 24; 22:48
 Governance, 19:9, 25–7, 56; 22:54
- Government policy
 Broadcasting licence, 19:10, 16, 22
 Legislation, regulation, 19:9–12, 14–16, 22–8; 23:11, 14,
 18, 24
 Ownership, competition, 19:11–14, 17, 19–20, 22, 27
- Office of Communications (Ofcom), 19:9–10, 12–13, 15–16,
 22, 24–7
- Press Complaints Commission (PCC)
 Budget, funding, 19:15
 Content, public interest, 19:10, 12–14, 19–24, 27
 Privacy, human rights, 19:9, 23, 25
 Self-regulation, 8:51; 19:11–12, 15–17, 19, 21
 Standards of compliance, 19:11, 14–16, 20
- Research, studies, 19:8–9, 21

Water transport industry

- Arctic
 Inuit corporations, partnerships, 20:11, 13–14, 20, 24,
 26–7
 Marine transportation, 20:16–17, 24–5, 27
 Western Arctic, fee exemption, 20:14–17, 22
- Economic trends
 Employment, trade, 20:11, 24, 29
 Northern development, 20:12–13, 15–16, 22, 30, 32–3,
 36, 50
 Service fees, policies, 20:10, 12–16, 18, 20–3, 25, 31–4,
 36, 49–50
- Freight, discharge, 20:17
- Marine security, jurisdiction, 20:10–13, 29–30, 35, 45–6

Téléfilm Canada. *Voir aussi* **Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence et aussi Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence**

- Administration publique
 Politiques, règlements, 12:57–8, 61–2, 65, 67–9
 Processus de sélection, 12:59–60
 Relations intergouvernementales, 12:53
- Arts d'interprétation
 Contenu canadien, culture, 4:11, 22; 12:27, 44–6, 48, 53–
 7, 60, 62
 Décentralisation, productions régionales, 12:44, 47, 49–
 50
 Films et documentaires, 12:45–6, 50, 54–7
 Services aux entreprises, financement, 5:129; 6:86;
 12:43, 47–50, 52–4, 56, 59–60, 64
- Industrie de la musique
 Entrepreneurs, 12:47–9, 51
 Pays étrangers, politiques, 12:48
 Projets d'investissements, 12:46–9, 52, 59, 63
 Secteur audiovisuel, mandat, 1:70; 12:44–7, 49–52, 54–9,
 61–5; 14:44

Télé-Québec. *Voir aussi* **Loi sur la Société de télédiffusion du Québec (Loi de Télé-Québec) Sous Édition, média Sous Lois citées**

- Approche coopérative
 Accords de coproduction, 5:142; 12:34
 Disponibilité du signal, 5:139–42
 Québec, ministère de l'Éducation, 5:144
- Gestion des affaires
 Conseil d'administration, 5:136, 144–5
 Dotation, producteurs indépendants, 5:139
 Méthode de financement, subventions, 5:125, 127, 130,
 138–9, 143–5
 Radiodiffuseur public, rôle, 5:133, 135, 137–8, 140;
 7:56–7
- Programmation
 Cote d'écoute, concurrence, 5:90, 129, 132–3, 140
 Documentaires, conséquences sociales, 5:134–5, 138,
 145
 Émissions citées, 5:137
 Magazines d'actualités, affaires publiques, 5:135, 138,
 143; 6:93; 7:65
 Télévision culturelle et éducative, 5:131–8, 141–4

Torstar Corporation

- Corporations filiales. *Voir aussi* **Quotidiens Sous Journaux Hamilton Spectator, The, 2:40, 55, 63; 5:149; 11:7, 16,
 23, 33, 39, 47**
- Harlequin Enterprises, 11:7
 Metroland Media Group, 11:8, 46–9
Toronto Star, 1:31; 2:14, 37, 40, 42, 50; 3:5–7, 13;
 4:132, 143, 145–6, 156; 5:10, 12, 21, 92; 6:98, 107, 197,
 199; 8:51; 9:45, 48; 11:6–8, 10, 16, 18–19, 22, 27, 30–3,
 45–7, 49; 15:100; 16:14–15, 38–9
- Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, 11:28–9, 36,
 50
- Opérations commerciales
 Dotation, 11:28
 Propriété, comportement, 2:40; 4:43, 48; 6:9, 68; 11:6–7,
 22, 34–5, 41, 43–6

Torstar Corporation -- Suite**Opérations commerciales -- Suite**Reportages et ressources, **11:24**, 30–2, 45, 47, 49Revenus, **11:18**, 39, 48–9Priorités, initiatives, **11:7**, 10–14, 16, 18–21, 24–5, 27, 29, 32–3, 40–2, 47**Transports Canada**Mandat, ordre de priorités, **10:32–3**; **20:19**, 29–31, 34–5, 46Propositions législatives, **10:54**; **20:10–11**, 15, 21, 24–5, 34, 44–5; **21:36**Relations fédérales-provinciales, **20:39–40**, 42

Sécurité publique

Construction routière, **20:41–3**, 45Frontières, inquiétudes, **10:33**; **20:46**Impact économique, **10:32**; **20:41**, 46Navigation, règlement, **20:10–11**, 31–3, 35–6, 44–5, 49–50Protection civile, **10:32–3**Transport durable, **10:33–4****TVOntario**Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **4:101**Émissions et documentaires cités, **4:86**, 90, 92, 95–8, 100, 125; **6:85**, 94; **7:65**; **19:29**

Méthodes de financement

Cotes d'écoute, **4:96**Coûts des émissions, **4:98**Gouvernements fédéraux et provinciaux, **4:89–94**, 97, 101; **6:87–8**; **7:60**Recettes publicitaires, manque, **4:86**, 88, 107Soutien de l'entreprise, collecte de fonds, **4:91**, 97

Radiodiffuseur éducatif

Élaboration des services aux autres provinces, **4:94**, 99; **5:138–9**, 142–3; **7:61**Mandat, ressources pédagogiques, **4:86**, 90, 93–6, 98–101, 125–6; **6:93**Point de vue ontarien, **4:86**, 93, 97, 100; **7:65**Radiodiffuseurs publics, concours, **4:85**, 88–9; **7:62**Téléspectateurs franco-ontariens, **4:87**, 89, 99; **7:56**

Secteurs d'activités

Centre d'études indépendantes (CEI), **4:85**, 90, 95
TFO, **4:85–90**, 93, 97, 99, 125; **5:139–40**, 145; **7:56**; **9:29–31**TVO, **4:85–6**, 88, 90; **7:56**, 64; **19:52**TVO Kids, **4:100****TÉMOINS ET PERSONNEL DU COMITÉ****Ahmed, Kashif (Présentation personnelle)**CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **8:55**Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **8:55**Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **8:55**Conseils de presse, **8:55**Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **8:54**, 56–8Études et rapports, **8:54–5**Journalistes, **8:55**Journaux, **8:56–60**Lobbying et représentation, **8:55**, 58, 60Multiculturalism, **8:57–8**Presse et médias ethniques, **8:54–6**, 58, 60**WITNESSES AND COMMITTEE STAFF****Ahmed, Kashif (Personal communication)**Broadcast media, **8:59**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **8:56**Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **8:55**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **8:55**CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **8:55**Ethnic press and media, **8:54–6**, 58, 60Journalists, **8:55**Lobbying and representation, **8:55**, 58, 60Media industry structure, **8:54–7**, 59–60Multiculturalism, **8:57–8**News coverage, features, **8:54**, 56–8

Ahmed, Kashif (Personal communication) – Cont'd
 News editor, 8:56–7, 60
 Newspapers, 8:56–60
 Press councils, 8:55
 Studies and reports, 8:54–5

Aizenman, Rebecca (Personal communication)
Globe and Mail, The, 7:66–8
 Journalists, 7:66–7
 Media industry structure, 7:66–8
 News coverage, features, 7:66–8
 News editor, 7:68
 Newspapers, 7:66
 Studies and reports, 7:66

Alexander, Ken, Publisher, *The Walrus*
 Advertising industry, 1:60–1, 67
 Audience targeting, 1:60–3, 65–6, 70
 Broadcast media, 1:66
 Broadcasting companies, 1:65
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 1:69
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 1:58
 Government intervention, 1:60, 64–5, 69–71
 Independent newspapers, 1:64, 69–71
 Information technology, 1:59
 Journalism schools, 1:58
 Journalists, 1:50, 68, 71
 Lobbying and representation, 1:58–71
 Media literacy, 1:58, 60–1, 63, 69
 Multi-media convergence, 1:58, 61–2, 67
 Newspapers, 1:61–2, 64–5
 Periodicals, 1:59–67, 69
 Periodicals cited, 1:58–9, 61–2, 64–5, 68
 Printing and distribution cost, 1:63–7, 69–71
 Publishers and professionals, 1:59–60, 62, 66–9
 Studies and reports, 1:58
 Telefilm Canada, 1:70

Anderson, Doris, Chair, Ontario Press Council
 Audience targeting, 4:137, 139–40
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:132
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 4:142
 Cited laws, 4:138
 Government intervention, 4:137, 139
 Information technology, 4:138
 Journalists, 4:142
 Media industry structure, 4:136–7
 Media monopolies, 4:131–2
 Multi-media convergence, 4:132, 138
 News editor, 4:132, 138–9
 Newspapers, 4:133, 141
 Periodicals cited, 4:137
 Press councils, 4:131–7, 139–44
 Publishers and professionals, 4:133
 Torstar Corporation, 4:132

Anderson, Kristjan (Personal communication)
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:79
 Media industry structure, 9:78–80
 Multi-media convergence, 9:78–9

Ahmed, Kashif (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite
 Radiodiffusion, 8:59
 Rédacteur en chef, 8:56–7, 60
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 8:56
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:54–7, 59–60

Aizenman, Rebecca (Présentation personnelle)
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 7:66–8
 Études et rapports, 7:66
Globe and Mail, The, 7:66–8
 Journalistes, 7:66–7
 Journaux, 7:66
 Rédacteur en chef, 7:68
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:66–8

Alexander, Ken, éditeur, *The Walrus*
 Alphabetisation, apprentissage aux médias, 1:58, 60–1, 63, 69
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 1:58
 Choix de publics cibles, 1:60–3, 65–6, 70
 Convergence du multimédia, 1:58, 61–2, 67
 Écoles de journalisme, 1:58
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 1:59–60, 62, 66–9
 Études et rapports, 1:58
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 1:63–7, 69–71
 Industrie de la publicité, 1:60–1, 67
 Interventions gouvernementales, 1:60, 64–5, 69–71
 Journalistes, 1:50, 68, 71
 Journaux, 1:61–2, 64–5
 Journaux indépendants, 1:64, 69–71
 Lobbying et représentation, 1:58–71
 Périodiques, 1:59–67, 69
 Périodiques cités, 1:58–9, 61–2, 64–5, 68
 Radiodiffusion, 1:66
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 1:69
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 1:65
 Technologie de l'information, 1:59
 Téléfilm Canada, 1:70

Anderson, Doris, présidente, Conseil de presse de l'Ontario
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 4:142
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:137, 139–40
 Conseils de presse, 4:131–7, 139–44
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:132, 138
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:133
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:137, 139
 Journalistes, 4:142
 Journaux, 4:133, 141
 Lois citées, 4:138
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:131–2
 Périodiques cités, 4:137
 Rédacteur en chef, 4:132, 138–9
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:132
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:136–7
 Technologie de l'information, 4:138
 Torstar Corporation, 4:132

Anderson, Kristjan (Présentation personnelle)
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:79
 Convergence du multimédia, 9:78–9
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 9:79

Anderson, Kristjan (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*

News coverage, features, 9:79
 News editor, 9:79
 Newspapers, 9:78

Anderson, Scott, Editor-in-Chief, *Ottawa Citizen*, and Vice-President and Editor-in-Chief, CanWest MediaWorks Publications, CanWest Global Communications Corporation

Audience targeting, 13:56–7, 75
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 13:45, 52, 75
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:49–53, 55, 59–61, 69–71, 73, 75–8
 Cited laws, 13:52–3
CTV News, 13:77
 Federal government agencies, 13:52
 Government intervention, 13:51–2
Guardian, The, 13:60
 Information technology, 13:57, 59
 Intellectual property, 13:69
 Journalism schools, 13:73
 Journalists, 13:51–2, 59, 69–71, 73–7
 Media industry structure, 13:45, 60
 Media literacy, 13:57
 Multi-media convergence, 13:72
 News coverage, features, 13:51, 73–4
 News editor, 13:50–1, 75–7
 News services, 13:52, 60–1
 Newspapers, 13:50, 52, 70–1
 Publishers and professionals, 13:75

Angus, Gregor, President of BBDO Montreal, and President of the Association of Quebec Advertising Agencies (AAPQ)

Advertising industry, 5:84–5, 88–9
 Broadcasting companies, 5:88
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:88
 Lobbying and representation, 5:84–5, 88–9
 Media industry structure, 5:88
 Multi-media convergence, 5:85

Annandale, Robert (Personal communication)

Information technology, 6:221
 Journalism schools, 6:221

Ardiel, Robert, Executive Secretary-Treasurer, Alberta Press Council

Media industry structure, 7:22, 24
 Press councils, 7:22, 24, 29–30

Atangana-Abé, Jacob, Treasurer, La radio communautaire du Manitoba, Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL)

Advertising industry, 9:35
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:36
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:36
 Ethnic press and media, 9:34–6
 Government intervention, 9:35, 37
 Lobbying and representation, 9:34–7
 Media industry structure, 9:36
 Multiculturalism, 9:34–5, 37

Anderson, Kristjan (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*

Journaux, 9:78
 Rédacteur en chef, 9:79
 Structure des industries de médias, 9:78–80

Anderson, Scott, rédacteur en chef, *Ottawa Citizen*, et vice-président et rédacteur en chef, CanWest MediaWorks Publications, CanWest Global Communications Corporation

Agences de nouvelles, 13:52, 60–1
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 13:57
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:49–53, 55, 59–61, 69–71, 73, 75–8
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 13:45, 52, 75
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:56–7, 75
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:72
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 13:51, 73–4
CTV News, 13:77
 Écoles de journalisme, 13:73
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 13:75
Guardian, The, 13:60
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:51–2
 Journalistes, 13:51–2, 59, 69–71, 73–7
 Journaux, 13:50, 52, 70–1
 Lois citées, 13:52–3
 Organismes fédéraux, 13:52
 Propriété intellectuelle, 13:69
 Rédacteur en chef, 13:50–1, 75–7
 Structure des industries de médias, 13:45, 60
 Technologie de l'information, 13:57, 59

Angus, Gregor, président de BBDO Montréal, et président de l'Association des agences de publicité du Québec (AAPQ)

Convergence du multimédia, 5:85
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:84–5, 88–9
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:84–5, 88–9
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:88
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:88
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:88

Annandale, Robert (Présentation personnelle)

Écoles de journalisme, 6:221
 Technologie de l'information, 6:221

Ardiel, Robert, secrétaire-trésorier exécutif, Alberta Press Council

Conseils de presse, 7:22, 24, 29–30
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:22, 24

Atangana-Abé, Jacob, trésorier, La radio communautaire du Manitoba, Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL)

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:36
 Industrie de la publicité, 9:35
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:35, 37
 Lobbying et représentation, 9:34–7
 Multiculturalisme, 9:34–5, 37
 Presse et médias ethniques, 9:34–6
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:36
 Structure des industries de médias, 9:36

Awasti, Deepak (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 5:91, 93
 Broadcast media, 5:93
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:91
 Canadian Heritage, 5:91, 94
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:92
 Cited laws, 5:93
 CTV News, 5:91
 Ethnic press and media, 5:94–5
 Federal government agencies, 5:92, 96
 Government intervention, 5:93–5
 Media industry structure, 5:92
 Multiculturalism, 5:91–2, 94–5
 Newspapers, 5:92
 Torstar Corporation, 5:92

Badelt, Brad (Personal communication)

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:216
 Information technology, 6:217–19
 Journalism schools, 6:215–16, 218
 Journalists, 6:215
 Media literacy, 6:217

Bakoyannis, George, Past President of the Quebec Community Newspapers Association, and Publisher of *The Chomedey News*, Quebec Community Newspapers Association (QCNA)

Advertising industry, 5:72, 75–6
 Audience targeting, 5:69, 73–4
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:76
 Ethnic press and media, 5:75
Globe and Mail, The, 5:74
 Government intervention, 5:67–9, 75–6
 Independent newspapers, 5:69
 Journalists, 5:73
 Lobbying and representation, 5:67–70, 72–6
 Media industry structure, 5:66–7, 70, 72–3, 76
 News services, 5:67, 70, 75
 Newspapers, 5:73

Bassett, Isabel, Chair and Chief Executive Officer, TVOntario

Audience targeting, 4:89, 91–3, 96
 Broadcast media, 4:85–7, 89
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:85, 87–8
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:87–9
 Cited laws, 4:87–8
 Financial assistance, 4:88–9
 Government intervention, 4:85, 87, 100
 Information technology, 4:97
 Media industry structure, 4:92
 Media literacy, 4:99–100
 Multiculturalism, 4:89, 95, 97–8
 Publishers and professionals, 4:96
 Studies and reports, 4:85, 88, 99
 TVOntario, 4:84–93, 95–101

Awasti, Deepak (Présentation personnelle)

Choix de publics cibles, 5:91, 93
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:92
 CTV News, 5:91
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:93–5
 Journaux, 5:92
 Lois citées, 5:93
 Multiculturalisme, 5:91–2, 94–5
 Organismes fédéraux, 5:92, 96
 Patrimoine canadien, 5:91, 94
 Presse et médias ethniques, 5:94–5
 Radiodiffusion, 5:93
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:91
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:92
 Torstar Corporation, 5:92

Badelt, Brad (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:217
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:215–16, 218
 Journalistes, 6:215
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:216
 Technologie de l'information, 6:217–19

Bakoyannis, George, président sortant, Association des journaux régionaux du Québec, et éditeur, *The Chomedey News*, Association des journaux régionaux du Québec (AJRQ)

Agences de nouvelles, 5:67, 70, 75
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:69, 73–4
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:76
Globe and Mail, The, 5:74
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:72, 75–6
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:67–9, 75–6
 Journalistes, 5:73
 Journaux, 5:73
 Journaux indépendants, 5:69
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:67–70, 72–6
 Presse et médias ethniques, 5:75
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:66–7, 70, 72–3, 76

Bassett, Isabel, présidente et chef de la direction, TVOntario

Aide financière, 4:88–9
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:99–100
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:89, 91–3, 96
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:87–9
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:96
 Études et rapports, 4:85, 88, 99
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:85, 87, 100
 Lois citées, 4:87–8
 Multiculturalisme, 4:89, 95, 97–8
 Radiodiffusion, 4:85–7, 89
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:85, 87–8
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:92
 Technologie de l'information, 4:97
 TVOntario, 4:84–93, 95–101

Beaugrand-Champagne, Paule, President and General Manager, Télé-Québec

Audience targeting, 5:135
 Broadcast media, 5:131–2, 135
 Broadcasting companies, 5:140
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:132, 137
 Government intervention, 5:136
 Media industry structure, 5:132–3
 Multiculturalism, 5:131–2
 Multi-media convergence, 5:133
 News coverage, features, 5:133–5, 137
 Studies and reports, 5:134
 Télé-Québec, 5:131–8, 140–1, 143–5

Bédard, Annie, Director General, La Radio communautaire du Manitoba, Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL)

Audience targeting, 9:40, 44
 Broadcast media, 9:40–1
 Ethnic press and media, 9:40–1, 44
 Information technology, 9:41
 Lobbying and representation, 9:40–1
 Multiculturalism, 9:41
 News services, 9:43–4

Beers, David, Editor, *The Tyee*

Advertising industry, 6:104, 110
 Audience targeting, 6:96
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:96
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:96, 104, 107–8
 Government intervention, 6:96–7, 103
 Independent newspapers, 6:95, 97, 100
 Information technology, 6:103–5
 Journalists, 6:95, 100, 102, 108, 111
 Lobbying and representation, 6:95–7, 100–5, 107–13
 Media industry structure, 6:97, 105, 108–10
 Media literacy, 6:104, 108
 Media monopolies, 6:96–7, 105, 107, 112
 Multi-media convergence, 6:95, 97, 107, 111–12
 News coverage, features, 6:102, 110
 Newspapers, 6:95, 110
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:104
 Publishers and professionals, 6:95, 107–8
 Studies and reports, 6:95
 Torstar Corporation, 6:107

Bélanger, Charles, Chair of the Board, Telefilm Canada

Audience targeting, 12:57
 Canadian Heritage, 12:47, 57, 59–61
 Financial assistance, 12:60
 Government intervention, 12:59–61
 Telefilm Canada, 12:43, 47, 54, 57, 59–61

Bélanger, Fernand, Journalist at *La Voix de l'Est*, and President of the Syndicat national des employés de *La Voix de l'Est*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca

Independent newspapers, 5:112
 Journalists, 5:111, 118
 Media industry structure, 5:111, 118–19
 Media monopolies, 5:111
 Multi-media convergence, 5:111, 118–19

Beaugrand-Champagne, Paule, présidente-directrice générale, Télé-Québec

Choix de publics cibles, 5:135
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:133
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:133–5, 137
 Études et rapports, 5:134
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:136
 Multiculturalisme, 5:131–2
 Radiodiffusion, 5:131–2, 135
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:132, 137
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:140
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:132–3
 Télé-Québec, 5:131–8, 140–1, 143–5

Bédard, Annie, directrice générale, La radio communautaire du Manitoba, Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL)

Agences de nouvelles, 9:43–4
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:40, 44
 Lobbying et représentation, 9:40–1
 Multiculturalisme, 9:41
 Presse et médias ethniques, 9:40–1, 44
 Radiodiffusion, 9:40–1
 Technologie de l'information, 9:41

Beers, David, rédacteur en chef, *The Tyee*

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:104, 108
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:96, 104, 107–8
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:96
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:96
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:95, 97, 107, 111–12
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:102, 110
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:95, 107–8
 Études et rapports, 6:95
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:104
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:104, 110
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:96–7, 103
 Journalistes, 6:95, 100, 102, 108, 111
 Journaux, 6:95, 110
 Journaux indépendants, 6:95, 97, 100
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:95–7, 100–5, 107–13
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:96–7, 105, 107, 112
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:97, 105, 108–10
 Technologie de l'information, 6:103–5
 Torstar Corporation, 6:107

Bélanger, Charles, président du conseil, Téléfilm Canada

Aide financière, 12:60
 Choix de publics cibles, 12:57
 Interventions gouvernementales, 12:59–61
 Patrimoine canadien, 12:47, 57, 59–61
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:43, 47, 54, 57, 59–61

Bélanger, Fernand, journaliste à *La Voix de l'Est* et président du Syndicat national des employés de *La Voix de l'Est*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca

Convergence du multimédia, 5:111, 118–19
 Journalistes, 5:111, 118
 Journaux, 5:111–12, 118–19
 Journaux indépendants, 5:112
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:111

Bélanger, Fernand, Journalist at *La Voix de l'Est*, and President of the Syndicat national des employés de *La Voix de l'Est*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca – Cont'd
Newspapers, 5:111–12, 118–19

Bélisle, Denis, Secretary General and General Manager of Legal Affairs, Télé-Québec
Advertising industry, 5:139
Audience targeting, 5:143
Broadcast media, 5:141
Cited laws, 5:136
Government intervention, 5:138
Information technology, 5:141
Intellectual property, 5:142
Media industry structure, 5:144
Télé-Québec, 5:136, 138–9, 141, 143–4

Bell, Charlotte, Vice-President, Regulatory Affairs, CanWest MediaWorks Television and Radio, CanWest Global Communications Corporation
Broadcast media, 13:48, 65
Broadcasting companies, 13:46, 65
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 13:65
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 13:47, 64–5
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:47, 63–4

Bell, Patricia (Personal communication)
Advertising industry, 8:12
Audience targeting, 8:7, 13
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 8:6, 10, 15, 18
Conferences cited, 8:12–13
CTV News, 8:8, 10
Federal government agencies, 8:18
Independent newspapers, 8:9, 12–14
Information technology, 8:7–8, 17
Journalism schools, 8:5–7, 9–11, 16, 18–19
Journalists, 8:5, 8–9, 11, 13–18
Media literacy, 8:14, 17
Media monopolies, 8:15
Multi-media convergence, 8:7, 12–13, 15–16
News coverage, features, 8:7–8, 17
News editor, 8:13
News services, 8:9
Newspapers, 8:10, 13, 15
Publishers and professionals, 8:17
Studies and reports, 8:17

Bernier, Jean-Pierre, Vice-President and General Counsel, Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc. (CLHIA)
Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:64–5
Audience targeting, 23:64
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:64
House of Commons Standing Committees, 23:64
Lobbying and representation, 23:64–5

Bélanger, Fernand, journaliste à *La Voix de l'Est* et président du Syndicat national des employés de *La Voix de l'Est*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca -- Suite
Structure des industries de médias, 5:111, 118–19

Bélisle, Denis, secrétaire général et directeur général des Affaires juridiques, Télé-Québec
Choix de publics cibles, 5:143
Industrie de la publicité, 5:139
Interventions gouvernementales, 5:138
Lois citées, 5:136
Propriété intellectuelle, 5:142
Radiodiffusion, 5:141
Structure des industries de médias, 5:144
Technologie de l'information, 5:141
Télé-Québec, 5:136, 138–9, 141, 143–4

Bell, Charlotte, vice-présidente, Affaires réglementaires, CanWest Media Works Television and Radio, CanWest Global Communications Corporation
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:47, 63–4
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 13:47, 64–5
Radiodiffusion, 13:48, 65
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 13:65
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 13:46, 65

Bell, Patricia (Présentation personnelle)
Agences de nouvelles, 8:9
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 8:14, 17
Choix de publics cibles, 8:7, 13
Conférences citées, 8:12–13
Convergence du multimédia, 8:7, 12–13, 15–16
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 8:7–8, 17
CTV News, 8:8, 10
Écoles de journalisme, 8:5–7, 9–11, 16, 18–19
Éditeurs et professionnels, 8:17
Études et rapports, 8:17
Industrie de la publicité, 8:12
Journalistes, 8:5, 8–9, 11, 13–18
Journaux, 8:10, 13, 15
Journaux indépendants, 8:9, 12–14
Monopolisation des médias, 8:15
Organismes fédéraux, 8:18
Rédacteur en chef, 8:13
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 8:6, 10, 15, 18
Technologie de l'information, 8:7–8, 17

Bernier, Jean-Pierre, vice-président et avocat général, Association canadienne des compagnies d'assurances de personnes inc. (ACCAP)
Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 23:64
Choix de publics cibles, 23:64
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:64
Lobbying et représentation, 23:64–5
Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:64–5

Binder, Michael, Assistant Deputy Minister, Spectrum, Information Technologies and Telecommunications, Industry Canada

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:17–18, 21, 23–5**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:14, 17, 20–1, 23–4**
 Information technology, **23:14**
 Media literacy, **23:18**

Blais, Jean-Pierre, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs, Canadian Heritage

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:51–2, 64, 67–8**
 Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:64**
 Cited laws, **12:64, 67, 69**
 Federal government agencies, **12:52, 64**
 Government intervention, **12:51, 64**
 Information technology, **12:50**
 Telefilm Canada, **12:50–2, 67**

Blanchard, Mireille-France, Senior Legal Policy Analyst, Corporate and Insolvency Law Policy, Industry Canada

Aviation industry, **10:41, 50**
 Cited laws, **10:41, 44–6**
 Industry Canada, **10:41, 44–5**
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:41, 45–6**
 Studies and reports, **10:45**

Bonneville, Lionel, Director, French Television for the West, CBC/Radio-Canada

Broadcast media, **9:16, 22, 24**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **9:14–16, 19–27**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **9:27**
 Ethnic press and media, **9:22**
 Federal government agencies, **9:20**
 Government intervention, **9:25**
 Information technology, **9:19, 26**
 Journalists, **9:21–2**
 Local television stations, **9:16**
 Media industry structure, **9:22**
 Media literacy, **9:14**
 Multiculturalism, **9:14–15, 19–20, 23**

Boucher, Daniel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, La Société franco-manitobaine (SFM)

Broadcast media, **9:28–31, 33**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **9:28–30, 32–4**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **9:28–30**
 CTV News, **9:32**
 Ethnic press and media, **9:27–34**
 Government intervention, **9:31**
 Information technology, **9:29–30**
 Local television stations, **9:29**
 Multiculturalism, **9:31, 33**
 Shaw Communications Inc., **9:28**

Binder, Michael, sous-ministre adjoint, Spectre, technologies de l'information et télécommunications, Industrie Canada

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:18**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:14, 17, 20–1, 23–4**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:17–18, 21, 23–5**
 Technologie de l'information, **23:14**

Blais, Jean-Pierre, sous-ministre adjoint, Affaires culturelles, Patrimoine canadien

Interventions gouvernementales, **12:51, 64**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:51–2, 64, 67–8**
 Lois citées, **12:64, 67, 69**
 Organismes fédéraux, **12:52, 64**
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:64**
 Technologie de l'information, **12:50**
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:50–2, 67**

Blanchard, Mireille-France, analyste principale de la politique juridique, Politique du droit corporatif et de l'insolvabilité, Industrie Canada

Études et rapports, **10:45**
 Industrie Canada, **10:41, 44–5**
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:41, 50**
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:41, 45–6**
 Lois citées, **10:41, 44–6**

Bonneville, Lionel, directeur régional, télévision française de l'Ouest, CBC/Radio-Canada

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **9:14**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **9:27**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **9:25**
 Journalistes, **9:21–2**
 Multiculturalisme, **9:14–15, 19–20, 23**
 Organismes fédéraux, **9:20**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **9:22**
 Radiodiffusion, **9:16, 22, 24**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **9:14–16, 19–27**
 Stations de télévision locales, **9:16**
 Structure des industries de médias, **9:22**
 Technologie de l'information, **9:19, 26**

Boucher, Daniel, président et directeur général, La Société franco-manitobaine (SFM)

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **9:28–30**
 CTV News, **9:32**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **9:31**
 Multiculturalisme, **9:31, 33**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **9:27–34**
 Radiodiffusion, **9:28–31, 33**
 Shaw Communications Inc., **9:28**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **9:28–30, 32–4**
 Stations de télévision locales, **9:29**
 Technologie de l'information, **9:29–30**

Boucher, Daniel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, La Société franco-manitobaine (SFM) – Cont'd
TVOntario, 9:29–31

Bourque, Claude (Personal communication)

- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:137
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:138
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:137
- Ethnic press and media, 17:137–8
- Government intervention, 17:137
- Journalism schools, 17:137
- Journalists, 17:136
- Lobbying and representation, 17:137
- Media literacy, 17:136
- Media monopolies, 17:137–9
- Multiculturalism, 17:136–7
- Publishers and professionals, 17:136–8
- Studies and reports, 17:136

Brewster, Murray, Nova Scotia Chapter Representative, National Board of Directors, Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)

- Audience targeting, 15:22–3
- Broadcast media, 15:10–12, 19–24
- Broadcasting companies, 15:9, 14, 17
- Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 15:11
- Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 15:8–12, 14–16, 19–24, 31
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:9–11, 25
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 15:9, 12, 14, 19, 24–5, 29–30
- Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:9
- Government intervention, 15:29
- Independent newspapers, 15:10, 15
- Information technology, 15:15
- Journalism schools, 15:31
- Journalists, 15:8–11, 20–2, 27
- Media industry structure, 15:14–17, 20–1
- Media literacy, 15:11
- Multi-media convergence, 15:9–12, 14, 16, 25–6
- News coverage, features, 15:9–10, 15–16, 21, 27
- News services, 15:10, 15, 21, 25
- Publishers and professionals, 15:9, 14, 19–20, 27

Broughten, Kesten (Personal communication)

- Audience targeting, 6:215
- Broadcast media, 6:215
- Multi-media convergence, 6:215

Bruun, Anders, Co-owner, Corporate Secretary and Legal Counsel, Farmers' Independent Weekly

- Advertising industry, 9:8, 11–12
- Audience targeting, 9:6–8, 13
- Canadian Heritage, 9:6
- Cited laws, 9:6, 10–12
- Federal government agencies, 9:10
- Government intervention, 9:6
- Independent newspapers, 9:5–8, 10–13
- Information technology, 9:5
- Journalists, 9:5
- Lobbying and representation, 9:5–8, 10–13
- Media monopolies, 9:11

Boucher, Daniel, président et directeur général, La Société franco-manitobaine (SFM) -- Suite
TVOntario, 9:29–31

Bourque, Claude (Présentation personnelle)

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:136
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:137
- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:138
- Écoles de journalisme, 17:137
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:136–8
- Études et rapports, 17:136
- Interventions gouvernementales, 17:137
- Journalistes, 17:136
- Lobbying et représentation, 17:137
- Monopolisation des médias, 17:137–9
- Multiculturalisme, 17:136–7
- Presse et médias ethniques, 17:137–8
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:137

Brewster, Murray, représentant du chapitre de la Nouvelle-Écosse au Bureau national de direction, Association canadienne des journalistes

- Agences de nouvelles, 15:10, 15, 21, 25
- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:11
- Association canadienne des journalistes, 15:8–12, 14–16, 19–24, 31
- Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 15:11
- Choix de publics cibles, 15:22–3
- Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:9
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 15:9, 12, 14, 19, 24–5, 29–30
- Convergence du multimédia, 15:9–12, 14, 16, 25–6
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:9–10, 15–16, 21, 27
- Écoles de journalisme, 15:31
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 15:9, 14, 19–20, 27
- Interventions gouvernementales, 15:29
- Journalistes, 15:8–11, 20–1, 27
- Journaux indépendants, 15:10, 15
- Radiodiffusion, 15:10–12, 19–24
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:9–11, 25
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 15:9, 14, 17
- Structure des industries de médias, 15:14–17, 20–1
- Technologie de l'information, 15:15

Broughten, Kesten (Présentation personnelle)

- Choix de publics cibles, 6:215
- Convergence du multimédia, 6:215
- Radiodiffusion, 6:215

Bruun, Anders, copropriétaire et conseiller juridique, Farmers' Independent Weekly

- Choix de publics cibles, 9:6–8, 13
- Convergence du multimédia, 9:6, 10
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 9:5, 7
- Frais d'impression et distribution, 9:13
- Industrie de la publicité, 9:8, 11–12
- Interventions gouvernementales, 9:6
- Journalistes, 9:5
- Journaux, 9:7
- Journaux indépendants, 9:5–8, 10–13
- Lobbying et représentation, 9:5–8, 10–13
- Lois citées, 9:6, 10–12

Bruun, Anders, Co-owner, Corporate Secretary and Legal Counsel, Farmers' Independent Weekly – Cont'd

Multi-media convergence, 9:6, 10
 News coverage, features, 9:5, 7
 Newspapers, 9:7
 Printing and distribution cost, 9:13

Budgell, Chris (Personal communication)

Broadcast media, 6:154
 Information technology, 6:154–5

Butala, Sharon (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 8:37, 41, 43
 Broadcast media, 8:40, 43–4
 Broadcasting companies, 8:39
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 8:39–40, 42, 47
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 8:39
 CTV News, 8:42
Globe and Mail, The, 8:38–9, 43, 47
 Independent newspapers, 8:38–9
 Information technology, 8:40, 45, 49
 Media industry structure, 8:40
 Media literacy, 8:49
 Media monopolies, 8:46
 Multi-media convergence, 8:38, 40
 News coverage, features, 8:38
 Newspapers, 8:38–9, 42, 47
 Periodicals cited, 8:39
 Printing and distribution cost, 8:39, 43, 47
 Publishers and professionals, 8:37–8

Cabado, Fabienne, independent journalist and Secretary of the AJIQ, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ)

Cited laws, 5:169
 Government intervention, 5:169
 Intellectual property, 5:168, 170–1, 174, 176
 Journalists, 5:168–72, 175–6
 Labour unions, 5:171
 Lobbying and representation, 5:171, 173, 175–7

Cadogan, David (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 17:111–12
 Audience targeting, 17:111, 115
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:116, 119
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:119
 Federal government agencies, 17:113
 Gesca Ltée., 17:119
 Government intervention, 17:115
 Independent newspapers, 17:110–12, 115, 119
 Information technology, 17:110, 113, 115–16
 Journalism schools, 17:110
 Journalists, 17:119
 Media industry structure, 17:110, 116–17, 119–20
 Media literacy, 17:111, 114, 119
 Media monopolies, 17:111–16
 Multi-media convergence, 17:112–14, 116–18
 News coverage, features, 17:118–19
 News editor, 17:115, 118
 News services, 17:110, 117
 Newspapers, 17:110–11, 115
 Printing and distribution cost, 17:112–13, 116

Bruun, Anders, copropriétaire et conseiller juridique, Farmers' Independent Weekly -- Suite

Monopolisation des médias, 9:11
 Organismes fédéraux, 9:10
 Patrimoine canadien, 9:6
 Technologie de l'information, 9:5

Budgell, Chris (Présentation personnelle)

Radiodiffusion, 6:154
 Technologie de l'information, 6:154–5

Butala, Sharon (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 8:49
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 8:39
 Choix de publics cibles, 8:37, 41, 43
 Convergence du multimédia, 8:38, 40
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 8:38
 CTV News, 8:42
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 8:37–8
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 8:39, 43, 47
Globe and Mail, The, 8:38–9, 43, 47
 Journaux, 8:38–9, 42, 47
 Journaux indépendants, 8:38–9
 Monopolisation des médias, 8:46
 Périodiques cités, 8:39
 Radiodiffusion, 8:40, 43–4
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 8:39–40, 42, 47
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 8:39
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:40
 Technologie de l'information, 8:40, 45, 49

Cabado, Fabienne, journaliste indépendante et secrétaire de l'AJIQ, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ)

Interventions gouvernementales, 5:169
 Journalistes, 5:168–72, 175–6
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:171, 173, 175–7
 Lois citées, 5:169
 Propriété intellectuelle, 5:168, 170–1, 174, 176
 Syndicats, 5:171

Cadogan, David (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 17:110, 117
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:111, 114, 119
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:119
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:111, 115
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:112–14, 116–18
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:118–19
 Écoles de journalisme, 17:110
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:112–14, 119
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 17:112–13, 116
 Gesca Ltée., 17:119
 Industrie de la publicité, 17:111–12
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:115
 Journalistes, 17:119
 Journaux, 17:110–11, 115
 Journaux indépendants, 17:110–12, 115, 119
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:111–16
 Organismes fédéraux, 17:113
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:115, 118
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:116, 119
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:110, 116–17, 119–20

Cadogan, David (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*
 Publishers and professionals, 17:112–14, 119

Callwood, June (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 4:148, 156
 Broadcast media, 4:154
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:153–5
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:152
 Cited court decisions, 4:155
 Cited laws, 4:145
Globe and Mail, The, 4:150–1, 155
 Government intervention, 4:149
 Intellectual property, 4:155
 Journalism schools, 4:150–1
 Journalists, 4:144–51, 153–5
 Media industry structure, 4:146
 Media literacy, 4:150, 152–4
 Media monopolies, 4:149, 153
 Multiculturalism, 4:154
 Multi-media convergence, 4:145–6, 149, 151–2, 154
 News coverage, features, 4:145–8, 150
 News editor, 4:149, 153
 Newspapers, 4:145, 147, 152, 154
 Periodicals cited, 4:155
 Publishers and professionals, 4:146
 Studies and reports, 4:144
 Torstar Corporation, 4:145–6

Camilleri, Richard C., President, CanWest MediaWorks, CanWest Global Communications Corporation

Advertising industry, 13:34
 Audience targeting, 13:34, 36–8, 45, 54, 56–7, 61, 64–7
 Broadcast media, 13:35, 62–3, 66
 Broadcasting companies, 13:36, 46, 64–5
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 13:33, 35, 65
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 13:35, 47, 66
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:31–8, 45–9, 55–6, 59, 61–2, 65–8, 70–1, 76–80
 Cited laws, 13:35
CTV News, 13:46, 77
 Federal government agencies, 13:33, 47
Globe and Mail, The, 13:37
 Government intervention, 13:33, 78
 Information technology, 13:45–6, 54, 58, 63, 79
 Intellectual property, 13:68, 70
 Journalists, 13:67, 71
 Local television stations, 13:63
 Media industry structure, 13:33, 37–8, 68
 Media literacy, 13:56
 Media monopolies, 13:34–5, 38
 Multi-media convergence, 13:32, 34, 38, 48–9, 67, 76, 78–9
 News coverage, features, 13:57–8
 News services, 13:36, 59, 61
 Newspapers, 13:32, 36–7, 46–7, 59, 63, 71, 80
 Publishers and professionals, 13:36
 Studies and reports, 13:33

Cadogan, David (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*
 Technologie de l'information, 17:110, 113, 115–16

Callwood, June (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:150, 152–4
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:148, 156
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:152
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:145–6, 149, 151–2, 154
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:145–8, 150
 Décisions des tribunaux, 4:155
 Écoles de journalisme, 4:150–1
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:146
 Études et rapports, 4:144
Globe and Mail, The, 4:150–1, 155
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:149
 Journalistes, 4:144–51, 153–5
 Journaux, 4:145, 147, 152, 154
 Lois citées, 4:145
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:149, 153
 Multiculturalisme, 4:154
 Périodiques cités, 4:155
 Propriété intellectuelle, 4:155
 Radiodiffusion, 4:154
 Rédacteur en chef, 4:149, 153
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:153–5
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:146
 Torstar Corporation, 4:145–6

Camilleri, Richard C., président, CanWest MediaWorks, CanWest Global Communications Corporation

Agences de nouvelles, 13:36, 59, 61
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 13:56
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:31–8, 45–9, 55–6, 59, 61–2, 65–8, 70–1, 76–80
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:34, 36–8, 45, 54, 56–7, 61, 64–7
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 13:35, 47, 66
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:32, 34, 38, 48–9, 67, 76, 78–9
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 13:57–8
CTV News, 13:46, 77
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 13:36
 Études et rapports, 13:33
Globe and Mail, The, 13:37
 Industrie de la publicité, 13:34
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:33, 78
 Journalistes, 13:67, 71
 Journaux, 13:32, 36–7, 46–7, 59, 63, 71, 80
 Lois citées, 13:35
 Monopolisation des médias, 13:34–5, 38
 Organismes fédéraux, 13:33, 47
 Propriété intellectuelle, 13:68, 70
 Radiodiffusion, 13:35, 62–3, 66
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 13:33, 35, 65
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 13:36, 46, 64–5
 Stations de télévision locales, 13:63
 Structure des industries de médias, 13:33, 37–8, 68
 Technologie de l'information, 13:45–6, 54, 58, 63, 79

Campbell, Brian (Personal communication)

Cited laws, 6:147
 Government intervention, 6:147
 Intellectual property, 6:147

Campbell, Charles, Contributing Editor, *The Tyee*

Advertising industry, 6:98
 Audience targeting, 6:101, 105
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:99, 105
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:98–9
 Cited laws, 6:97
 Federal government agencies, 6:99
 Government intervention, 6:99, 101–2, 105–6
 Independent newspapers, 6:102
 Information technology, 6:98–9, 101, 106–7, 112
 Journalists, 6:110–11
 Lobbying and representation, 6:97–102, 105–6, 108, 110–13
 Media industry structure, 6:100, 102
 Media monopolies, 6:98, 105
 Multi-media convergence, 6:97, 99–100, 112
 News coverage, features, 6:112
 Newspapers, 6:98, 109–13
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:106–7
 Publishers and professionals, 6:98
 Torstar Corporation, 6:98

Campbell, Deborah, President, Vancouver Chapter, Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)

Advertising industry, 6:28
 Audience targeting, 6:27–8, 36, 44
 Broadcasting companies, 6:38
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 6:26–9, 34
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:36–7, 39
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 6:29
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:27, 29, 34
 Cited laws, 6:43
 Financial assistance, 6:38
Globe and Mail, The, 6:44
 Government intervention, 6:30
Guardian, The, 6:46
 Information technology, 6:43, 46–7
 Intellectual property, 6:43
 Journalists, 6:26–9, 34, 38–9, 43, 47
 Media industry structure, 6:29, 37
 Media literacy, 6:46
 Media monopolies, 6:27, 29–30, 38–9, 46
 Multi-media convergence, 6:29, 37
 News coverage, features, 6:28
 News editor, 6:29
 Newspapers, 6:34
 Publishers and professionals, 6:28

Carter, Michel J., President and Chief Executive Officer, TQS and Cogeco Diffusion, Cogeco Inc.

Advertising industry, 13:28
 Audience targeting, 13:7, 21
 Broadcast media, 13:7, 10–12, 17, 27
 Broadcasting companies, 13:26
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 13:28
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 13:10–11, 19–20, 22

Campbell, Brian (Présentation personnelle)

Interventions gouvernementales, 6:147
 Lois citées, 6:147
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:147

Campbell, Charles, collaborateur à la rédaction, *The Tyee*

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:98–9
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:101, 105
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:97, 99–100, 112
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:112
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:98
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:106–7
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:98
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:99, 101–2, 105–6
 Journalistes, 6:110–11
 Journaux, 6:98, 109–13
 Journaux indépendants, 6:102
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:97–102, 105–6, 108, 110–13
 Lois citées, 6:97
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:98, 105
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:99
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:99, 105
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:100, 102
 Technologie de l'information, 6:98–9, 101, 106–7, 112
 Torstar Corporation, 6:98

Campbell, Deborah, présidente, Chapitre de Vancouver, Association canadienne des journalistes

Aide financière, 6:38
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:46
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 6:26–9, 34
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:27, 29, 34
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 6:29
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:27–8, 36, 44
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:29, 37
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:28
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:28
Globe and Mail, The, 6:44
Guardian, The, 6:46
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:28
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:30
 Journalistes, 6:26–9, 34, 38–9, 43, 47
 Journaux, 6:34
 Lois citées, 6:43
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:27, 29–30, 38–9, 46
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:43
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:29
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:36–7, 39
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:38
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:29, 37
 Technologie de l'information, 6:43, 46–7

Carter, Michel J., président et chef de la direction, TQS et Cogeco Diffusion, Cogeco Inc.

Agences de nouvelles, 13:25
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 13:28
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:7, 21
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 13:12, 28
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:10, 17
 Industrie de la publicité, 13:28
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:6

Carter, Michel J., President and Chief Executive Officer, TQS and Cogeco Diffusion, Cogeco Inc. – Cont'd

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 13:12, 28
Federal government agencies, 13:10
Government intervention, 13:6
Information technology, 13:6–7, 26–7
Labour unions, 13:20
Lobbying and representation, 13:6–7, 10–12, 17, 19–22, 25–8
Local television stations, 13:11, 19, 22
Media industry structure, 13:7, 11, 22
Media monopolies, 13:17
Multi-media convergence, 13:10, 17
News services, 13:25

Chin, Ben (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 2:7–9, 14, 19
Broadcast media, 2:6, 15, 17, 20–1
Broadcasting companies, 2:7, 11, 16, 18
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:6–12, 19
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 2:10, 17
CTV News, 2:6–7, 13–14
Ethnic press and media, 2:7
Globe and Mail, The, 2:13–14
Government intervention, 2:13
Information technology, 2:7
Journalists, 2:7–8, 11, 14, 18
Local television stations, 2:5–6, 8–9, 12
Media industry structure, 2:9
Media literacy, 2:12, 15–16, 20–1
Media monopolies, 2:6, 16, 18
Multi-media convergence, 2:8, 12–13, 17, 19–21
News editor, 2:8, 14, 17
Newspapers, 2:8–9, 13–14, 17
Publishers and professionals, 2:12, 15, 20
Studies and reports, 2:5
Torstar Corporation, 2:14

Clarke, Sheila, Director of Legislation, Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW)

Advertising industry, 1:56
Audience targeting, 1:56
Broadcast media, 1:41, 45–6
Broadcasting companies, 1:51, 54–6
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 1:41, 46
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 1:43, 50
Canadian Heritage, 1:42
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 1:45
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 1:45, 51
Cited court decisions, 1:45, 50
Cited laws, 1:42–5, 48, 50, 52
Federal government agencies, 1:50
Government intervention, 1:41, 43, 45–9, 53, 57
House of Commons, Standing Committees, 1:44
Industry Canada, 1:42
Information technology, 1:49, 52, 54
Intellectual property, 1:44–5, 48, 50, 57
Lobbying and representation, 1:41, 44–7, 53

Carter, Michel J., président et chef de la direction, TQS et Cogeco Diffusion, Cogeco Inc. -- Suite

Lobbying et représentation, 13:6–7, 10–12, 17, 19–22, 25–8
Monopolisation des médias, 13:17
Organismes fédéraux, 13:10
Radiodiffusion, 13:7, 10–12, 17, 27
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 13:10–11, 19–20, 22
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 13:26
Stations de télévision locales, 13:11, 20, 22
Structure des industries de médias, 13:7, 11, 22
Syndicats, 13:20
Technologie de l'information, 13:6–7, 26–7

Chin, Ben (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 2:12, 15–16, 20–1
Choix de publics cibles, 2:7–9, 14, 19
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 2:10, 17
Convergence du multimédia, 2:8, 12–13, 17, 19–21
CTV News, 2:6–7, 13–14
Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:12, 15, 20
Études et rapports, 2:5
Globe and Mail, The, 2:13–14
Interventions gouvernementales, 2:13
Journalistes, 2:7–8, 11, 14, 18
Journaux, 2:8–9, 13–14, 17
Monopolisation des médias, 2:6, 16, 18
Presse et médias ethniques, 2:7
Radiodiffusion, 2:6, 15, 17, 20–1
Rédacteur en chef, 2:8, 14, 17
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 2:6–12, 19
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 2:7, 11, 16, 18
Stations de télévision locales, 2:5–6, 8–9, 12
Structure des industries de médias, 2:9
Technologie de l'information, 2:7
Torstar Corporation, 2:14

Clarke, Sheila, directrice, Législation, Fédération canadienne des femmes diplômées des universités (FCFDU)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 1:47, 49–50, 52, 56–7
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 1:45, 51
Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 1:44
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 1:43, 50
Choix de publics cibles, 1:56
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 1:45
Convergence du multimédia, 1:41–3, 46, 49–52
Décisions des tribunaux, 1:45, 50
Éditeurs et professionnels, 1:41, 45
Études et rapports, 1:42–3, 45–6, 52
Industrie Canada, 1:42
Industrie de la publicité, 1:56
Interventions gouvernementales, 1:41, 43, 45–9, 53, 57
Journaux, 1:45
Lobbying et représentation, 1:41, 44–7, 53
Lois citées, 1:42–5, 48, 50, 52
Monopolisation des médias, 1:53–5, 57

Clarke, Sheila, Director of Legislation, Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW) – *Cont'd*

Media literacy, 1:47, 49–50, 52, 56–7
 Media monopolies, 1:53–5, 57
 Multi-media convergence, 1:41–3, 46, 49–52
 News editor, 1:46, 55
 Newspapers, 1:45
 Publishers and professionals, 1:41, 45
 Studies and reports, 1:42–3, 45–6, 52

Cobden, Michael (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 16:8, 10, 14, 17, 23–5, 28
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 16:16
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 16:12
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 16:13–14
 Ethnic press and media, 16:7, 9–10
 Government intervention, 16:11–12
 Independent newspapers, 16:13, 18, 25
 Information technology, 16:8
 Journalism schools, 16:5–8, 11, 16–23, 26–8
 Journalists, 16:6–7, 15, 19, 27
 Media industry structure, 16:5–7, 12–13, 15–16, 25, 29
 Media literacy, 16:8–9, 14, 21–6
 Media monopolies, 16:11
 Multiculturalism, 16:9–10, 16–17, 28
 Multi-media convergence, 16:13, 15
 News coverage, features, 16:6–7, 18
 News editor, 16:14–15, 23
 Newspapers, 16:8, 10, 13–14
 Periodicals cited, 16:25
 Publishers and professionals, 16:11, 26–8
 Studies and reports, 16:5–6, 12, 23
 Torstar Corporation, 16:15

Cohen, Ronald I., National Chair, Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC)

Advertising industry, 22:37
 Audience targeting, 22:31, 41–2, 44
 Broadcast media, 22:31, 35–6, 38–9, 41, 44–5
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 22:29, 35, 43
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 22:28–46
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 22:36
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 22:31
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 22:29–30, 33–8, 40–3
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 22:32, 40, 43
 Cited laws, 22:33
 CTV News, 22:32, 40, 43
 Journalists, 22:44
 Local television stations, 22:41
 Media industry structure, 22:34, 39
 Media literacy, 22:31, 38, 42
 Multiculturalism, 22:29
 Multi-media convergence, 22:32, 43, 45
 News editor, 22:40, 45
 News services, 22:35
 Newspapers, 22:39
 Press councils, 22:39

Clarke, Sheila, directrice, Législation, Fédération canadienne des femmes diplômées des universités (FCFDU) -- *Suite*

Organismes fédéraux, 1:50
 Patrimoine canadien, 1:42
 Propriété intellectuelle, 1:44–5, 50, 57
 Radiodiffusion, 1:41, 45–6
 Rédacteur en chef, 1:46, 55
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 1:41, 46
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 1:51, 54–6
 Technologie de l'information, 1:49, 52, 54

Cobden, Michael (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 16:8–9, 14, 21–6
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 16:13–14
 Choix de publics cibles, 16:8, 10, 14, 17, 23–5, 28
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 16:12
 Convergence du multimédia, 16:13, 15
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 16:6–7, 18
 Écoles de journalisme, 16:5–8, 11, 16–23, 26–8
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 16:11, 26–8
 Études et rapports, 16:5–6, 12, 23
 Interventions gouvernementales, 16:11–12
 Journalistes, 16:6–7, 15, 19, 27
 Journaux, 16:8, 10, 13–14
 Journaux indépendants, 16:13, 18, 25
 Monopolisation des médias, 16:11
 Multiculturalisme, 16:9–10, 16–17, 28
 Périodiques cités, 16:25
 Presse et médias ethniques, 16:7, 9–10
 Rédacteur en chef, 16:14–15, 23
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 16:16
 Structure des industries de médias, 16:5–7, 12–13, 15–16, 25, 29
 Technologie de l'information, 16:8
 Torstar Corporation, 16:15

Cohen, Ronald I., président national, Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR)

Agences de nouvelles, 22:35
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 22:31, 38, 42
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 22:29, 35, 43
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 22:32, 40, 43
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 22:31
 Choix de publics cibles, 22:31, 41–2, 44
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 22:28–46
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 22:29–30, 33–8, 40–3
 Conseils de presse, 22:39
 Convergence du multimédia, 22:32, 43, 45
 CTV News, 22:32, 40, 43
 Industrie de la publicité, 22:37
 Journalistes, 22:44
 Journaux, 22:39
 Lois citées, 22:33
 Multiculturalisme, 22:29
 Radiodiffusion, 22:31, 35–6, 38–9, 41, 44–5
 Rédacteur en chef, 22:40, 45
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 22:36
 Stations de télévision locales, 22:41

-
- Collins, Pat, Executive Vice-President, Newspapers, Torstar Corporation**
 Publishers and professionals, 11:42
 Torstar Corporation, 11:39, 42
- Comeau-Desautels, Denise, Director General, *Le Courier de la Nouvelle-Écosse***
 Advertising industry, 16:46, 48–9
 Audience targeting, 16:48, 51–4, 56–8, 60
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 16:47
 Canadian Heritage, 16:47, 57–8
 Ethnic press and media, 16:45–51, 53–5, 57–9
 Federal government agencies, 16:46–9, 52–5, 58–60
 Financial aid, 16:46
 Government intervention, 16:50–1, 53
 Independent newspapers, 16:45, 47, 50–2
 Information technology, 16:55
 Lobbying and representation, 16:45–60
 Media literacy, 16:51
 Multiculturalism, 16:45–6, 50–1, 56–7
 News services, 16:46, 48, 51, 54–5
 Newspapers, 16:55
 Printing and distribution cost, 16:47, 52, 58–9
 Publishers and professionals, 16:60
- Corcoran, Terence (Personal communication)**
 Audience targeting, 4:169, 171, 174
 Broadcast media, 4:163, 173
 Broadcasting companies, 4:160, 162, 167–8, 171, 174
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:167–8, 172–4
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 4:157–61, 164, 169–70
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:158, 160, 163, 166, 168–70
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 4:156
 Conferences cited, 4:164
 CTV News, 4:167
 Federal government agencies, 4:160, 162
 Government intervention, 4:157–62, 164–5, 167–8, 170–3
 Information technology, 4:157, 162–3, 166, 171
 Intellectual property, 4:161, 170
 Local television stations, 4:168
 Media industry structure, 4:158, 172
 Media monopolies, 4:159, 163, 165–9
 Multi-media convergence, 4:157, 161–6, 168–9, 171, 173
 News coverage, features, 4:157, 163–4
 News editor, 4:157–9
 News services, 4:156, 160
 Newspapers, 4:156
 Publishers and professionals, 4:165–7
 Studies and reports, 4:157–61, 166, 170
 Torstar Corporation, 4:156
- Corriveau, Raymond, President, Quebec Press Council**
 Audience targeting, 5:188
 Broadcast media, 5:178, 185
 Broadcasting companies, 5:186
- Cohen, Ronald I., président national, Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR) -- Suite**
 Structure des industries de médias, 22:34, 39
- Collins, Pat, vice-président exécutif, Journaux, Torstar Corporation**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 11:42
 Torstar Corporation, 11:39, 42
- Comeau-Desautels, Denise, directrice générale, *Le Courier de la Nouvelle-Écosse***
 Agences de nouvelles, 16:46, 48, 51, 54–5
 Aide financière, 16:46
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 16:51
 Choix de publics cibles, 16:48, 51–4, 56–8, 60
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 16:60
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 16:47, 52, 58–9
 Industrie de la publicité, 16:46, 48–9
 Interventions gouvernementales, 16:50–1, 53
 Journaux, 16:55
 Journaux indépendants, 16:45, 47, 50–2
 Lobbying et représentation, 16:45–60
 Multiculturalisme, 16:45–6, 50–1, 56–7
 Organismes fédéraux, 16:46–9, 52–5, 58–60
 Patrimoine canadien, 16:47, 57–8
 Presse et médias ethniques, 16:45–51, 53–5, 57–9
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 16:47
 Technologie de l'information, 16:55
- Corcoran, Terence (Présentation personnelle)**
 Agences de nouvelles, 4:156, 160
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 4:156
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 4:157–61, 164, 169–70
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:169, 171, 174
 Conférences citées, 4:164
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:158, 160, 163, 166, 168–70
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:157, 161–6, 168–9, 171, 173
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:157, 163–4
 CTV News, 4:167
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:165–7
 Études et rapports, 4:157–61, 166, 170
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:157–62, 164–5, 167–8, 170–3
 Journaux, 4:156
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:159, 163, 165–9
 Organismes fédéraux, 4:160, 162
 Propriété intellectuelle, 4:161, 170
 Radiodiffusion, 4:163, 173
 Rédacteur en chef, 4:157–9
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:167–8, 172–4
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:160, 162, 167–8, 171, 174
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:168
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:158, 172
 Technologie de l'information, 4:157, 162–3, 166, 171
 Torstar Corporation, 4:156
- Corriveau, Raymond, président, Conseil de presse du Québec**
 Aide financière, 5:180
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:188
 Conférences citées, 5:178, 188

Corriveau, Raymond, President, Quebec Press Council –*Cont'd*

- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:184–5
- Cited court decisions, 5:190
- Conferences cited, 5:178, 188
- Financial assistance, 5:180
- Government intervention, 5:191
- Intellectual property, 5:184
- Journalists, 5:190
- Lobbying and representation, 5:190
- Media industry structure, 5:178–80, 190
- Media monopolies, 5:178
- Multi-media convergence, 5:187
- News coverage, features, 5:181, 190
- Newspapers, 5:185
- Press councils, 5:177–89, 191–3

Côté, Charles, Journalist at La Presse, and First**Vice-President of the Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information de *La Presse*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**

- Broadcasting companies, 5:120
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:120–1
- Gesca Ltée, 5:114–16
- Journalism schools, 5:117
- Journalists, 5:114
- Media monopolies, 5:115
- Multi-media convergence, 5:114–15, 121
- News coverage, features, 5:115
- News editor, 5:118
- Newspapers, 5:114–15, 117, 120
- Publishers and professionals, 5:114–15

Cox, Kevin (Personal communication)

- Audience targeting, 15:92, 94
- Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:92
- Globe and Mail, The*, 15:92
- Independent newspapers, 15:92–3, 95–6
- Information technology, 15:92, 94–7
- Journalism schools, 15:94, 96
- Journalists, 15:92–3, 95
- News coverage, features, 15:92
- News editor, 15:94
- Newspapers, 15:95
- Publishers and professionals, 15:97
- Studies and reports, 15:91

Crevier, Guy, President, Gesca Ltée

- Advertising industry, 12:21
- Audience targeting, 12:18, 22, 25, 32, 42
- Broadcasting companies, 12:35
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 12:27, 34–7
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 12:39
- Federal government agencies, 12:39
- Financial assistance, 12:27
- Gesca Ltée, 12:17–30, 32–8, 40–2
- Government intervention, 12:28–9, 31
- Information technology, 12:21–2, 27, 31, 33
- Journalists, 12:18, 23, 38, 40–1
- Local television stations, 12:34–5, 39

Corriveau, Raymond, président, Conseil de presse du Québec*-- Suite*

- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:184–5
- Conseils de presse, 5:177–89, 191–3
- Convergence du multimédia, 5:187
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:181, 190
- Décisions des tribunaux, 5:190
- Interventions gouvernementales, 5:191
- Journalistes, 5:190
- Journaux, 5:185
- Lobbying et représentation, 5:190
- Monopolisation des médias, 5:178
- Propriété intellectuelle, 5:184
- Radiodiffusion, 5:178, 185
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:186
- Structure des industries de médias, 5:178–80, 190

Côté, Charles, journaliste à *La Presse* et premier vice-président du Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information de *La Presse*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca

- Convergence du multimédia, 5:114–15, 121
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:115
- Écoles de journalisme, 5:117
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:114–15
- Gesca Ltée, 5:114–16
- Journalistes, 5:114
- Journaux, 5:114–15, 117, 120
- Monopolisation des médias, 5:115
- Rédacteur en chef, 5:118
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:120–1
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:120

Cox, Kevin (Présentation personnelle)

- Choix de publics cibles, 15:92, 94
- Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:92
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:92
- Écoles de journalisme, 15:94, 96
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 15:97
- Études et rapports, 15:91
- Globe and Mail, The*, 15:92
- Journalistes, 15:92–3, 95
- Journaux, 15:95
- Journaux indépendants, 15:92–3, 95–6
- Rédacteur en chef, 15:94
- Technologie de l'information, 15:92, 94–7

Crevier, Guy, président, Gesca Ltée

- Agences de nouvelles, 12:19–21, 34
- Aide financière, 12:27
- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 12:20, 22, 28, 31–3, 36, 42
- Choix de publics cibles, 12:18, 22, 25, 32, 42
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 12:39
- Conseils de presse, 12:29
- Convergence du multimédia, 12:21, 34, 37
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 12:18, 22, 24, 40–1
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 12:26, 32
- Études et rapports, 12:21, 31
- Frais d'impression et distribution, 12:20–1, 23–5, 28–9

Crevier, Guy, President, Gesca Ltée – *Cont'd*

Media industry structure, 12:23, 25–31, 39–42
 Media literacy, 12:20, 22, 28, 31–3, 36, 42
 Media monopolies, 12:22, 39
 Multiculturalism, 12:19
 Multi-media convergence, 12:21, 34, 37
 News coverage, features, 12:18, 22, 24, 40–1
 News editor, 12:18–19, 22, 24, 30, 32, 37–8
 News services, 12:19–21, 34
 Newspapers, 12:17–19, 21, 24–6, 28, 30, 32, 37, 40
 Press councils, 12:29
 Printing and distribution cost, 12:20–1, 23–5, 28–9
 Publishers and professionals, 12:26, 32
 Studies and reports, 12:21, 31
 Telefilm Canada, 12:27
 Télé-Québec, 12:34

Currie, Tim (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 16:35, 39–40, 44
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 16:35, 37–8, 41
 Information technology, 16:34–44
 Journalism schools, 16:34, 41–2, 44
 Journalists, 16:41, 44–5
 Media industry structure, 16:37
 Media literacy, 16:39, 42–4
 News coverage, features, 16:37
 News editor, 16:36, 40, 43
 News services, 16:34
 Studies and reports, 16:36
 Torstar Corporation, 16:38
 United Kingdom, media model, 16:39

Davis, Murdoch (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 9:61–2
 Audience targeting, 9:48, 54, 58–9
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 9:49, 51–2
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:53
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 9:45–51, 54, 58–9
 Federal government agencies, 9:62
 Government intervention, 9:49–50, 62
 Independent newspapers, 9:44–5, 48, 53–4, 59–60
 Information technology, 9:53, 57–8
 Journalism schools, 9:46, 51
 Journalists, 9:46, 51, 55–60, 62
 Labour unions, 9:51
 Media industry structure, 9:47–50, 52, 54, 57, 59–61
 Media literacy, 9:51
 Media monopolies, 9:47, 52, 56–7
 Multi-media convergence, 9:45, 47–8, 50, 52, 54, 59
 News coverage, features, 9:55
 News editor, 9:45–6
 News services, 9:50, 52–3, 55, 58
 Newspapers, 9:44–8, 53–6, 58–9
 Press councils, 9:55–6
 Publishers and professionals, 9:47, 60–1
 Shaw Communications Inc., 9:54
 Studies and reports, 9:46
 Torstar Corporation, 9:45, 48

Crevier, Guy, président, Gesca Ltée -- *Suite*

Gesca Ltée, 12:17–30, 32–8, 40–2
 Industrie de la publicité, 12:21
 Interventions gouvernementales, 12:28–9, 31
 Journalistes, 12:18, 23, 38, 40–1
 Journaux, 12:17–19, 21, 24–6, 28, 30, 32, 37, 40
 Monopolisation des médias, 12:22, 39
 Multiculturalisme, 12:19
 Organismes fédéraux, 12:39
 Rédacteur en chef, 12:18–19, 22, 24, 30, 32, 37–8
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 12:27, 34–7
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 12:35
 Stations de télévision locales, 12:34–5, 39
 Structure des industries de médias, 12:23, 25–31, 39–42
 Technologie de l'information, 12:21–2, 27, 31, 33
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:27
 Télé-Québec, 12:34

Currie, Tim (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 16:34
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 16:39, 42–4
 Choix de publics cibles, 16:35, 39–40, 44
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 16:37
 Écoles de journalisme, 16:34, 41–2, 44
 Études et rapports, 16:36
 Journalistes, 16:41, 44–5
 Rédacteur en chef, 16:36, 40, 43
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 16:39
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 16:35, 37–8, 41
 Structure des industries de médias, 16:37
 Technologie de l'information, 16:34–44
 Torstar Corporation, 16:38

Davis, Murdoch (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 9:50, 52–3, 55, 58
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 9:51
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 9:45–51, 54, 58–9
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 9:49, 51–2
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:48, 54, 58–9
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:53
 Conseils de presse, 9:55–6
 Convergence du multimédia, 9:45, 47–8, 50, 52, 54, 59
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 9:55
 Écoles de journalisme, 9:46, 51
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 9:47, 60–1
 Études et rapports, 9:46
 Industrie de la publicité, 9:61–2
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:49–50, 62
 Journalistes, 9:46, 51, 55–60, 62
 Journaux, 9:44–8, 53–6, 58–9
 Journaux indépendants, 9:44–5, 48, 53–4, 59–60
 Monopolisation des médias, 9:47, 52, 56–7
 Organismes fédéraux, 9:62
 Rédacteur en chef, 9:45–6
 Shaw Communications Inc., 9:54
 Structure des industries de médias, 9:47–50, 52, 54, 57, 59–61
 Syndicats, 9:51
 Technologie de l'information, 9:53, 57–8
 Torstar Corporation, 9:45, 48

Deiter, Connie (Personal communication)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **8:65**, 67
 Audience targeting, **8:62**, 65–6
 Broadcast media, **8:66**–7
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **8:61**, 65
 Ethnic press and media, **8:66**
 Journalism schools, **8:61**, 63–5, 67
 Journalists, **8:61**–3
 Media industry structure, **8:60**, 63
 Multiculturalism, **8:63**
 News coverage, features, **8:62**–3
 News editor, **8:62**–3
 Newspapers, **8:61**–2, 66
 Publishers and professionals, **8:60**–1

Dennis, Sarah, Vice-President, Brand and Content, The Halifax Herald Limited, *The Chronicle-Herald*

Advertising industry, **15:47**, 50
 Audience targeting, **15:33**–4, 37, 43, 48–50
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **15:52**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **15:35**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **15:36**
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:32**–51, 54
 Federal government agencies, **15:35**
 Government intervention, **15:33**, 35
 Independent newspapers, **15:32**, 35, 37, 39
 Information technology, **15:32**–4, 38, 43, 48–51
 Journalists, **15:52**, 56
 Media industry structure, **15:36**
 Media literacy, **15:32**, 40–1, 43–4, 54
 Multi-media convergence, **15:34**
 News coverage, features, **15:34**
 News editor, **15:33**–4, 40, 54–5
 Press councils, **15:33**, 39, 53–4
 Printing and distribution cost, **15:47**

Deverell, Rita S., Director of News and Current Affairs, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:71**–2, 74–7
 Broadcasting companies, **9:74**, 77
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **9:71**, 74–6
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **9:72**
CTV News, **9:74**
 Journalists, **9:71**–2, 74
 Labour unions, **9:75**
 News editor, **9:74**
 Publishers and professionals, **9:74**

Dickey, Régent, Manager, East, Highways and Borders, Surface Programs and Divestiture, Transport Canada

Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:41**
 Transport Canada, **20:41**, 45; **21:36**

Dimock, Blair, Director Strategic Planning, TVOntario

Audience targeting, **4:90**, 92–3, 96, 98
 Broadcast media, **4:90**, 93

Deiter, Connie (Présentation personnelle)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **8:65**, 67
 Choix de publics cibles, **8:62**, 65–6
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **8:62**–3
 Écoles de journalisme, **8:61**, 63–5, 67
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **8:60**–1
 Journalistes, **8:61**–3
Journaux, **8:61**–2, 66
 Multiculturalisme, **8:63**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **8:66**
 Radiodiffusion, **8:66**–7
 Rédacteur en chef, **8:62**–3
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **8:61**, 65
 Structure des industries de médias, **8:60**, 63

Dennis, Sarah, vice-présidente, Brand and Content, The Halifax Herald Limited, *The Chronicle-Herald*

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **15:32**, 40–1, 43–4, 54
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **15:35**
 Choix de publics cibles, **15:33**–4, 37, 43, 48–50
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:32**–51, 54
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **15:36**
 Conseils de presse, **15:34**, 39, 53–4
 Convergence du multimédia, **15:34**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **15:34**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **15:47**
 Industrie de la publicité, **15:47**, 50
 Interventions gouvernementales, **15:33**, 35
 Journalistes, **15:52**, 56
Journaux indépendants, **15:32**, 35, 37, 39
 Organismes fédéraux, **15:35**
 Rédacteur en chef, **15:33**–4, 40, 54–5
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **15:52**
 Structure des industries de médias, **15:36**
 Technologie de l'information, **15:32**–4, 38, 43, 48–51

Deverell, Rita S., directrice des nouvelles et des actualités, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:71**–2, 74–7
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **9:72**
CTV News, **9:74**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **9:74**
 Journalistes, **9:71**–2, 74
 Rédacteur en chef, **9:74**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **9:71**, 74–6
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **9:74**, 77
 Syndicats, **9:75**

Dickey, Régent, gestionnaire de l'est des routes et des frontières, Programmes de surface et cession, Transports Canada

Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, **20:41**
 Transports Canada, **20:41**, 45; **21:36**

Dimock, Blair, directeur, Planification stratégique, TVOntario

Aide financière, **4:91**–2

**Dimock, Blair, Director Strategic Planning, TVOntario –
Cont'd**

Broadcasting companies, 4:94
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:92
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:91–2, 94, 97, 101
 Financial assistance, 4:91–2
 Media literacy, 4:100
 Multiculturalism, 4:90
 TVOntario, 4:90–4, 96–100

Dore, Debbie, Office Manager of *The Chronicle* and of *The Westmount Examiner*, and Board Member, Quebec Community Newspapers Association (QCNA)

Lobbying and representation, 5:71, 74
 Media industry structure, 5:71, 74
 Newspapers, 5:71

Duncan, Greg, Executive Director, Quebec Community Newspapers Association (QCNA)

Advertising industry, 5:68, 75–6
 Audience targeting, 5:64–5
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 5:64
 Canadian Heritage, 5:76–7
 Financial assistance, 5:76–7
 Government intervention, 5:68, 75–7
 Independent newspapers, 5:71
 Journalists, 5:64
 Lobbying and representation, 5:64–9, 71–3, 76–7
 Media industry structure, 5:64–6, 68, 72–3, 76
 Media monopolies, 5:66
 Multiculturalism, 5:66
 Multi-media convergence, 5:65, 73
 News services, 5:65–6
 Newspapers, 5:71, 73
 Publishers and professionals, 5:65

Elliot, Geoffrey, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs, CanWest Global Communications Corporation

Audience targeting, 13:54–5
 Broadcast media, 13:49
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:54–5, 62
 Government intervention, 13:49
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 13:49
 Multi-media convergence, 13:49

Emke, Ivan (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 14:30–3, 35, 45
 Broadcast media, 14:29–37, 40–1, 43–5
 Broadcasting companies, 14:32–4
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:35
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 14:29, 32–4
 Federal government agencies, 14:38, 42, 44
 Government intervention, 14:38, 44
 Independent newspapers, 14:27, 39
 Industry Canada, 14:30
 Information technology, 14:29–30, 34, 38–41, 43
 Journalism schools, 14:40–2, 46
 Media industry structure, 14:27, 36, 45–6
 Media literacy, 14:26–32, 36–47

Dimock, Blair, directeur, Planification stratégique, TVOntario -- Suite

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:100
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:90, 92–3, 96, 98
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:91–2, 94, 97, 101
 Multiculturalisme, 4:90
 Radiodiffusion, 4:90, 93
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:92
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:94
 TVOntario, 4:90–4, 96–100

Dore, Debbie, adjointe administrative, *The Chronicle* et *The Westmount Examiner*, et membre du conseil d'administration, Association des journaux régionaux du Québec (AJRQ)

Journaux, 5:71
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:71, 74
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:71, 74

Duncan, Greg, directeur général, Association des journaux régionaux du Québec (AJRQ)

Agences de nouvelles, 5:65–6
 Aide financière, 5:76–7
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 5:64
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:64–5
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:65, 73
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:65
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:68, 75–6
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:68, 75–7
 Journalistes, 5:64
 Journaux, 5:71, 73
 Journaux indépendants, 5:71
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:64–9, 71–3, 76–7
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:66
 Multiculturalisme, 5:66
 Patrimoine canadien, 5:76–7
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:64–6, 68, 72–3, 76

Elliot, Geoffrey, vice-président, Affaires corporatives, CanWest Global Communications Corporation

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:54–5, 62
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 13:49
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:54–5
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:49
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:49
 Radiodiffusion, 13:49

Emke, Ivan (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 14:26–32, 36–47
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:30–3, 35, 45
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 14:29, 32–4
 Convergence du multimédia, 14:36
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:27
 Écoles de journalisme, 14:40–2, 46
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 14:28
 Études et rapports, 14:27, 44
 Industrie Canada, 14:30
 Interventions gouvernementales, 14:38, 44
 Journaux indépendants, 14:27, 39
 Organismes fédéraux, 14:38, 42, 44
 Radiodiffusion, 14:29–37, 40–1, 43–5

Emke, Ivan (Personal communication) – Cont'd

Multi-media convergence, 14:36
 News coverage, features, 14:27
 News editor, 14:28–9
 Publishers and professionals, 14:28
 Studies and reports, 14:27, 44
 Telefilm Canada, 14:44

Enman, Marcia, General Director, *La Voix Acadienne*

Advertising industry, 18:27
 Audience targeting, 18:31, 33
 Ethnic press and media, 18:29–33
 Federal government agencies, 18:27, 30
 Government intervention, 18:28–9, 31
 Independent newspapers, 18:28–9
 Information technology, 18:28
 Lobbying and representation, 18:27–33
 Media literacy, 18:27
 Media monopolies, 18:28
 Multiculturalism, 18:27, 31
 News services, 18:30, 33
 Newspapers, 18:30, 32–3
 Printing and distribution cost, 18:28
 Publishers and professionals, 18:32

Everson, Jim, Executive Director, Public Affairs, Magazines Canada

Canadian Heritage, 22:27
 Financial assistance, 22:26–7
 Lobbying and representation, 22:18
 Media industry structure, 22:27
 Periodicals, 22:18, 27
 Publishers and professionals, 22:27

Fech, Oscar (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 7:69
 Media industry structure, 7:69–70
 Media literacy, 7:69–70
 Multi-media convergence, 7:71
 News coverage, features, 7:70
 Newspapers, 7:69–70
 Press councils, 7:70

Fontaine, René, Director of French Radio, Prairies, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)

Broadcast media, 9:17
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:16–17, 20, 22–3, 25–7
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 9:23
 Media literacy, 9:22–3
 Multiculturalism, 9:16–17

Franklin, Jonathan (Personal communication)

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:120
Globe and Mail, The, 17:121
 Journalists, 17:121
 Media monopolies, 17:122
 News coverage, features, 17:121–2
 News editor, 17:120–3
 Newspapers, 17:120, 122
 Publishers and professionals, 17:120–2

Emke, Ivan (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite

Rédacteur en chef, 14:28–9
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:35
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 14:32–4
 Structure des industries de médias, 14:27, 36, 45–6
 Technologie de l'information, 14:29–30, 34, 38–41, 43
 Téléfilm Canada, 14:44

Enman, Marcia, directrice générale, *La Voix Acadienne*

Agences de nouvelles, 18:30, 33
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 18:27
 Choix de publics cibles, 18:31, 33
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 18:32
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 18:28
 Industrie de la publicité, 18:27
 Interventions gouvernementales, 18:28–9, 31
 Journaux, 18:30, 32–3
 Journaux indépendants, 18:28–9
 Lobbying et représentation, 18:27–33
 Monopolisation des médias, 18:28
 Multiculturalisme, 18:27, 31
 Organismes fédéraux, 18:27, 30
 Presse et médias ethniques, 18:29–33
 Technologie de l'information, 18:28

Everson, Jim, directeur général, Affaires publiques, Magazines Canada

Aide financière, 22:26–7
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:27
 Lobbying et représentation, 22:18
 Patrimoine canadien, 22:27
 Périodiques, 22:18, 27
 Structure des industries de médias, 22:27

Fech, Oscar (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 7:69–70
 Conseils de presse, 7:70
 Convergence du multimédia, 7:71
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 7:70
 Industrie de la publicité, 7:69
 Journaux, 7:69–70
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:69–70

Fontaine, René, directeur de la radio française, région des Prairies, Société Radio-Canada (SRC)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 9:22–3
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 9:23
 Multiculturalisme, 9:16–17
 Radiodiffusion, 9:17
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:16–17, 20, 22–3, 25–7

Franklin, Jonathan (Présentation personnelle)

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:120
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:121–2
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:120–2
Globe and Mail, The, 17:121
 Journalistes, 17:121
 Journaux, 17:120, 122
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:122
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:120–3

Fréchette, Gilles, Broadcasting Manager, French Radio (Manitoba), Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)

Broadcast media, 9:17–18
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:18–19
 Journalists, 9:18
 News coverage, features, 9:18

French, Richard D., Vice-Chairman, Telecommunications, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:26–8, 30–6
 Audience targeting, 23:28
 Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:32–3
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:25–8, 30–3, 35–7
 Federal government agencies, 23:27, 34
 Government intervention, 23:26, 34
 Information technology, 23:37
 Media industry structure, 23:34
 Media literacy, 23:33, 37

Frulla, Liza (The Hon.), P.C., M.P., Minister of Canadian Heritage

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, 12:44–7, 49–50, 54, 61, 63–5
 Audience targeting, 12:44–5, 55–6
 Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, 12:46, 50, 61, 63–5
 Broadcast media, 12:58
 Broadcasting companies, 12:61
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 12:52, 58
 Canadian Heritage, 12:43–4, 47–8, 52–8, 60, 62–3
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 12:57–8, 60
 Cited laws, 12:54
 Federal government agencies, 12:53, 63
 Financial assistance, 12:45, 60
 Government intervention, 12:45–6, 49, 55, 58–60, 62–3, 65
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 12:52, 56, 62
 Information technology, 12:47, 50, 61
 Journalists, 12:43
 Media industry structure, 12:43
 Multiculturalism, 12:54–6
 Studies and reports, 12:52–3
 Telefilm Canada, 12:44–50, 52–60, 62–3, 65

Furlong, Jim, Director of News, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Advertising industry, 14:10
 Audience targeting, 14:10
 Broadcasting companies, 14:21
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:10, 24
 CTV News, 14:21
 Information technology, 14:20
 Journalists, 14:20
 Labour unions, 14:26
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:9–10, 20–1, 26
 Newspapers, 14:26

Fréchette, Gilles, chef des émissions de la radio française (Manitoba), Société Radio-Canada (SRC)

Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 9:18
 Journalistes, 9:18
 Radiodiffusion, 9:17–18
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:18–19

French Richard D., vice-président des télécommunications, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 23:33, 37
 Choix de publics cibles, 23:28
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:25–8, 30–3, 35–7
 Interventions gouvernementales, 23:26, 34
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:26–8, 30–6
 Organismes fédéraux, 23:27, 34
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:32–3
 Structure des industries de médias, 23:34
 Technologie de l'information, 23:37

Frulla, Liza (L'hon.), C.P., députée, ministre du Patrimoine canadien

Aide financière, 12:45, 60
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 12:52, 56, 62
 Choix de publics cibles, 12:44–5, 55–6
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 12:57–8, 60
 Études et rapports, 12:52–3
 Interventions gouvernementales, 12:45–6, 49, 55, 58–60, 62–3, 65
 Journalistes, 12:43
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, 12:44–7, 49–50, 54, 61, 63–5
 Lois citées, 12:54
 Multiculturalisme, 12:54–6
 Organismes fédéraux, 12:53, 63
 Patrimoine canadien, 12:43–4, 47–8, 52–8, 60, 62–3
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, 12:46, 50, 61, 63–5
 Radiodiffusion, 12:58
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 12:52, 58
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 12:61
 Structure des industries de médias, 12:43
 Technologie de l'information, 12:47, 50, 61
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:44–50, 52–60, 62–3, 65

Furlong, Jim, directeur des nouvelles, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Choix de publics cibles, 14:10
 CTV News, 14:21
 Industrie de la publicité, 14:10
 Journalistes, 14:20
 Journaux, 14:26
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:9–10, 20–1, 26
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:10, 24
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 14:21
 Syndicats, 14:26
 Technologie de l'information, 14:20

Futerman, Allen, Owner, Eden Clean Air and Heating
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:42–6, 51
 Advertising industry, 23:50
 Audience targeting, 23:50–1
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 23:43–4
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:43–4, 46, 51
 Federal government agencies, 23:43
 Lobbying and representation, 23:42–6, 50–1

Gadula, Charles, Director General, Marine Programs Directorate, Maritime Services, Canadian Coast Guard (CCG)
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:45–9
 Federal government agencies, 20:45, 47–8
 Government intervention, 20:48
 Water transport industry, 20:45–6

Gagnon, Lucie, Executive Secretary, Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ)
 Advertising industry, 5:54–7, 61
 Audience targeting, 5:53–5
 Broadcast media, 5:53, 57–8, 60, 62–3
 Broadcasting companies, 5:61
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:55, 57, 62
 Cited laws, 5:55
 Federal government agencies, 5:58
 Government intervention, 5:58, 62–3
 Journalists, 5:60
 Lobbying and representation, 5:54–63
 Media industry structure, 5:53–4, 60, 62
 Multiculturalism, 5:61
 Studies and reports, 5:62

Gauthier, Mark A., Senior Counsel, Legal Services, Transport Canada
 Transport Canada, 20:45

Gaylard, Teisha, Director of Policy, Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC)
 Broadcast media, 22:44
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 22:44

Goldbloom, Michael, Publisher, *Toronto Star*, Torstar Corporation
 Advertising industry, 11:30
 Audience targeting, 11:29, 31
 Information technology, 11:17–18, 30
 Journalism schools, 11:29–30
 Journalists, 11:15, 29, 31
 Media industry structure, 11:24, 39, 44, 46
 Media literacy, 11:24
 Multiculturalism, 11:29, 45
 Multi-media convergence, 11:42
 News editor, 11:32, 45
 News services, 11:39
 Newspapers, 11:24
 Printing and distribution cost, 11:30
 Publishers and professionals, 11:42, 45
 Torstar Corporation, 11:18, 24, 29–32, 39, 42, 45–6, 49

Futerman, Allen, propriétaire, Eden Clean Air and Heating
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 23:43–4
 Choix de publics cibles, 23:50–1
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:43–4, 46, 51
 Industrie de la publicité, 23:50
 Lobbying et représentation, 23:42–6, 50–1
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:42–6, 51
 Organismes fédéraux, 23:43

Gadula, Charles, directeur général, Direction générale des programmes maritimes, Services maritimes, Garde côtière canadienne (GCC)
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:45–9
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:45–6
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:48
 Organismes fédéraux, 20:45, 47–8

Gagnon, Lucie, secrétaire trésorière, Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ)
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:53–5
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:55, 57, 62
 Études et rapports, 5:62
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:54–7, 61
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:58, 62–3
 Journalistes, 5:60
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:54–63
 Lois citées, 5:56
 Multiculturalisme, 5:61
 Organismes fédéraux, 5:58
 Radiodiffusion, 5:53, 57–8, 60, 62–3
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:61
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:53–4, 60, 62

Gauthier, Mark A., avocat-conseil, Services juridiques, Transports Canada
 Transports Canada, 20:45

Gaylard, Teisha, directrice des politiques, Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR)
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 22:44
 Radiodiffusion, 22:44

Goldbloom, Michael, éditeur, *Toronto Star*, Torstar Corporation
 Agences de nouvelles, 11:39
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 11:24
 Choix de publics cibles, 11:29, 31
 Convergence du multimédia, 11:42
 Écoles de journalisme, 11:29–30
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 11:42, 45
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 11:30
 Industrie de la publicité, 11:30
 Journalistes, 11:15, 29, 31
 Journaux, 11:24
 Multiculturalisme, 11:29, 45
 Rédacteur en chef, 11:32, 45
 Structure des industries de médias, 11:24, 39, 44, 46
 Technologie de l'information, 11:17–18, 30
 Torstar Corporation, 11:18, 24, 29–32, 39, 42, 45–6, 49

Goldthorpe, Peter, Director, Marketplace Regulation Issues, Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc. (CLHIA)

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:65
Lobbying and representation, 23:65

Gombert, Sylvaine (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 22:12, 15
Ethnic press and media, 22:20
Financial assistance, 22:12–13, 15
Government intervention, 22:12–13
Lobbying and representation, 22:12, 15
Periodicals, 22:12, 15, 20
Printing and distribution cost, 22:12–13, 20
Publishers and professionals, 22:12

Gousse, Stéphane, Desk Employee at *Le Soleil*, and President of the Syndicat des employés de bureau du *Soleil*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca

Advertising industry, 5:121
Gesca Ltée, 5:121
Journalists, 5:121
Multi-media convergence, 5:121
Newspapers, 5:121

Gravel, Alain, President, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ)

Advertising industry, 5:162
Audience targeting, 5:148
Broadcast media, 5:154, 162
Broadcasting companies, 5:146–9, 152–3, 155, 160, 181
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:146, 154, 158
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 5:148
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:149–51, 155, 157, 162
Cited laws, 5:148–9
CTV News, 5:151
Federal government agencies, 5:150
Government intervention, 5:148, 150, 156
Independent newspapers, 5:154
Information technology, 5:152
Intellectual property, 5:158–9
Journalism schools, 5:159
Journalists, 5:146–9, 153–5, 158–60
Labour unions, 5:146, 162
Lobbying and representation, 5:145–51, 153–5
Media industry structure, 5:146, 150–2, 159–60
Media literacy, 5:162–3
Media monopolies, 5:157
Multi-media convergence, 5:147, 149–50, 152–3, 155
News coverage, features, 5:147, 151, 153, 160
Newspapers, 5:149
Periodicals cited, 5:146
Press councils, 5:146
Studies and reports, 5:149
Torstar Corporation, 5:149

Greenspon, Edward, Editor-in-Chief, *The Globe and Mail*

Audience targeting, 19:40, 42, 44–5, 51, 60
Broadcast media, 19:46
Broadcasting companies, 19:33, 35, 38
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 19:29, 37, 55–6

Goldthorpe, Peter, directeur, Questions liées à la réglementation du marché, Association canadienne des compagnies d'assurances de personnes inc. (ACCAP)

Lobbying et représentation, 23:65
Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:65

Gombert, Sylvaine (Présentation personnelle)

Aide financière, 22:12–13, 15
Choix de publics cibles, 22:12, 15
Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:12
Frais d'impression et distribution, 22:12–13, 20
Interventions gouvernementales, 22:12–13
Lobbying et représentation, 22:12, 15
Périodiques, 22:12, 15, 20
Presse et médias ethniques, 22:20

Gousse, Stéphane, employé de bureau au *Soleil* et président du Syndicat des employés de bureau du *Soleil*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca

Convergence du multimédia, 5:121
Gesca Ltée, 5:121
Industrie de la publicité, 5:121
Journalistes, 5:121
Journaux, 5:121

Gravel, Alain, président, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:162–3
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 5:148
Choix de publics cibles, 5:148
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:149–51, 155, 157, 162
Conseils de presse, 5:146
Convergence du multimédia, 5:147, 149–50, 152–3, 155
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:147, 151, 153, 160
CTV News, 5:151
Écoles de journalisme, 5:159
Études et rapports, 5:149
Industrie de la publicité, 5:162
Interventions gouvernementales, 5:148, 150, 156
Journalistes, 5:146–9, 153–5, 158–60
Journaux, 5:149
Journaux indépendants, 5:154
Lobbying et représentation, 5:145–51, 153–5
Lois citées, 5:148–9
Monopolisation des médias, 5:157
Organismes fédéraux, 5:150
Périodiques cités, 5:146
Propriété intellectuelle, 5:158–9
Radiodiffusion, 5:154, 162
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:146, 154, 158
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:146–9, 152–3, 155, 160, 181
Structure des industries de médias, 5:146, 150–2, 159–60
Syndicats, 5:146, 162
Technologie de l'information, 5:152
Torstar Corporation, 5:149

Greenspon, Edward, rédacteur en chef, *The Globe and Mail*

Agences de nouvelles, 19:31
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 19:30, 34, 40, 45, 51–3
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 19:31, 39

**Greenspon, Edward, Editor-in-Chief, *The Globe and Mail* –
Cont'd**

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 19:34, 57, 60
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 19:31, 39
 Cited court decisions, 19:60–1
 Cited laws, 19:54
CTV News, 19:33, 37–8, 46, 61, 63
 Federal government agencies, 19:54
Globe and Mail, The, 19:28–63
 Government intervention, 19:34, 38, 46, 54–7
 Information technology, 19:30, 34, 36, 39–40, 44–5, 48–51, 56, 59, 61
 Journalists, 19:31, 33–4, 37, 40–1, 48–9, 54–7, 61–3
 Local television stations, 19:29, 32
 Media industry structure, 19:30, 49–51, 54, 60–1
 Media literacy, 19:30, 34, 40, 45, 51–3
 Media monopolies, 19:35
 Multiculturalism, 19:41–3, 53
 Multi-media convergence, 19:32–4, 37
 News coverage, features, 19:29–30, 32–3, 37–8, 43, 52–4
 News editor, 19:29, 33, 35, 58, 62
 News services, 19:31
 Newspapers, 19:43, 54, 58
 Press councils, 19:35
 Printing and distribution cost, 19:30
 Publishers and professionals, 19:33, 35
 TVOntario, 19:29
 United Kingdom, media model, 19:56

**Gustavson, John, President and Chief Executive Officer,
Canadian Marketing Association (CMA)**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:38–9, 44–8, 52–5
 Advertising industry, 23:38–9, 48, 54
 Audience targeting, 23:38–9, 52, 55
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:39, 45–8, 52–5
 Cited laws, 23:54
 Federal government agencies, 23:54
 Lobbying and representation, 23:38–9, 44–8, 52, 54–5
 Media literacy, 23:38, 54–5

Haberstroh, Tom, Vice-President, CTV News

Advertising industry, 21:19
 Audience targeting, 21:19
 Broadcast media, 21:14
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 21:17–18
CTV News, 21:14, 17–20, 29, 31, 34
Globe and Mail, The, 21:20, 31
 Journalism schools, 21:29
 Media industry structure, 21:33
 Media literacy, 21:34
 Multi-media convergence, 21:14, 31
 News services, 21:19–20

Haché, Gilles (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 17:134–5
 Government intervention, 17:134
 Independent newspapers, 17:134–5

Greenspon, Edward, rédacteur en chef, *The Globe and Mail* -- Suite

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 19:34, 57, 60
 Choix de publics cibles, 19:40, 42, 44–5, 51, 60
 Conseils de presse, 19:35
 Convergence du multimédia, 19:32–4, 37
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 19:29–30, 32–3, 37–8, 43, 52–4
CTV News, 19:33, 37–8, 46, 61, 63
 Décisions des tribunaux, 19:60–1
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 19:33, 35
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 19:30
Globe and Mail, The, 19:28–63
 Interventions gouvernementales, 19:34, 38, 46, 54–7
 Journalistes, 19:31, 33–4, 37, 40–1, 48–9, 54–7, 61–3
 Journaux, 19:43, 54, 58
 Lois citées, 19:54
 Monopolisation des médias, 19:35
 Multiculturalisme, 19:41–3, 53
 Organismes fédéraux, 19:54
 Radiodiffusion, 19:46
 Rédacteur en chef, 19:29, 33, 35, 58, 62
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 19:56
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 19:29, 37, 55–6
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 19:33, 35, 38
 Stations de télévision locales, 19:29, 32
 Structure des industries de médias, 19:30, 49–51, 54, 60–1
 Technologie de l'information, 19:30, 34, 36, 39–40, 44–5, 48–51, 56, 59, 61
 TVOntario, 19:29

**Gustavson, John, président et président-directeur général,
Association canadienne du marketing (ACM)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 23:38, 54–5
 Choix de publics cibles, 23:38–9, 52, 55
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:39, 45–8, 52–5
 Industrie de la publicité, 23:38–9, 48, 54
 Lobbying et représentation, 23:38–9, 44–8, 52, 54–5
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les Télécommunications, 23:38–9, 44–8, 52–5
 Lois citées, 23:54
 Organismes fédéraux, 23:54

Haberstroh, Tom, vice-président, CTV News

Agences de nouvelles, 21:19–20
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 21:34
 Choix de publics cibles, 21:19
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 21:17–18
 Convergence du multimédia, 21:14, 31
CTV News, 21:14, 17–20, 29, 31, 34
 Écoles de journalisme, 21:29
Globe and Mail, The, 21:20, 31
 Industrie de la publicité, 21:19
 Radiodiffusion, 21:14
 Structure des industries de médias, 21:33

Haché, Gilles (Présentation personnelle)

Convergence du multimédia, 17:134–5
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:134–6
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 17:134–6

Haché, Gilles (Personal communication) – Cont'd

Media monopolies, 17:135–6
 Multi-media convergence, 17:134–5
 Newspapers, 17:134
 Printing and distribution cost, 17:134–6
 Publishers and professionals, 17:134–6

Haché, Gilles F., Director of Sales and Marketing, *L'Acadie Nouvelle*

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:101
 Ethnic press and media, 17:96
 Independent newspapers, 17:100
 Lobbying and representation, 17:96
 Media monopolies, 17:96
 Multi-media convergence, 17:101
 Newspapers, 17:96, 101
 Publishers and professionals, 17:96, 101

Hackett, Bob (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 6:139
 Broadcast media, 6:139
 Broadcasting companies, 6:137
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:137
 Journalism schools, 6:136
 Media industry structure, 6:136
 Media monopolies, 6:136, 139
 Multi-media convergence, 6:136–7, 139
 News coverage, features, 6:137, 139
 Newspapers, 6:139
 Studies and reports, 6:139

Hanlon, Patrick J. K. (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 14:71
 Broadcast media, 14:71
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 14:70
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:70–2
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 14:73
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 14:70, 72
 Government intervention, 14:73
 Local television stations, 14:70
 Media industry structure, 14:69–74
 Media literacy, 14:69, 71, 74
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:73
 News coverage, features, 14:69
 Press councils, 14:72–3
 Studies and reports, 14:69

Henley, David (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 17:68, 71–2, 74
 Audience targeting, 17:68–9, 72, 75–6, 79
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:65
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:68
 Federal government agencies, 17:67, 72
 Government intervention, 17:67–8
 Independent newspapers, 17:65, 67, 69–71, 73–80
 Information technology, 17:78
 Journalists, 17:66, 70
 Media industry structure, 17:72, 77
 Media monopolies, 17:65–8, 71–2, 78–80
 Multi-media convergence, 17:66, 72–3, 80

Haché, Gilles (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite

Industrie de la publicité, 17:134–5
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:134
 Journaux, 17:134
 Journaux indépendants, 17:134–5
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:135–6

Haché, Gilles F., directeur, ventes et marketing, *L'Acadie Nouvelle*

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:101
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:101
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:96, 101
 Journaux, 17:96, 101
 Journaux indépendants, 17:100
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:96
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:96
 Presse et médias ethniques, 17:96

Hackett, Bob (Présentation personnelle)

Choix de publics cibles, 6:139
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:136–7, 139
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:137, 139
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:136
 Études et rapports, 6:139
 Journaux, 6:139
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:136, 139
 Radiodiffusion, 6:139
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:137
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:137
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:136

Hanlon, Patrick J. K. (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 14:69, 71, 74
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 14:73
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:71
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 14:70
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 14:70, 72
 Conseils de presse, 14:72–3
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:69
 Études et rapports, 14:69
 Interventions gouvernementales, 14:73
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:73
 Radiodiffusion, 14:71
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:70–2
 Stations de télévision locales, 14:70
 Structure des industries de médias, 14:69–74

Henley, David (Présentation personnelle)

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:65
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:68–9, 72, 75–6, 79
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:66, 72–3, 80
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:66, 70
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:65–7, 69–71, 73, 77–8
 Études et rapports, 17:66
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 17:67, 74–6, 78–9
 Industrie de la publicité, 17:68, 71–2, 74
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:67–8
 Journalistes, 17:66, 70
 Journaux, 17:69–71, 73, 77, 79
 Journaux indépendants, 17:65, 69–71, 73–80

-
- Henley, David (Personal communication) – *Cont'd***
 News coverage, features, 17:66, 70
 Newspapers, 17:69–71, 73, 77, 79
 Printing and distribution cost, 17:67, 74–6, 78–9
 Publishers and professionals, 17:65–7, 69–71, 73, 77–8
 Studies and reports, 17:66
- Heyde, Till, Clerk of the Committee**
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, 1:19–20
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, 23:81–2
- Hinds, John, Executive Director, Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA)**
 Federal government agencies, 6:63
 Government intervention, 6:63
 Journalists, 6:66
 Lobbying and representation, 6:63, 66, 69, 71
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:63
- Ho, George, Deputy Editor, *Ming Pao Daily News***
 Audience targeting, 6:72, 75–7
 Ethnic press and media, 6:72–81
 Government intervention, 6:73, 76
 Independent newspapers, 6:72
 Information technology, 6:74
 Journalism schools, 6:73, 75, 77, 81
 Journalists, 6:73, 80
 Media monopolies, 6:72
 Multiculturalism, 6:73–5, 81
 Multi-media convergence, 6:73, 77–8
 News coverage, features, 6:80
 News services, 6:76, 79–80
 Newspapers, 6:72, 75, 78
 Publishers and professionals, 6:72–3
- Hogle, Bruce, Chair, Alberta Press Council**
 Audience targeting, 7:8
 Broadcasting companies, 7:9–10, 13–14
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 7:10
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 7:5, 7, 30
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 7:9–10
 CTV News, 7:14
 Federal government agencies, 7:6
 Journalism schools, 7:8, 15, 20–1, 30
 Journalists, 7:5–7, 13, 15, 19–20, 27–8, 30–1
 Lobbying and representation, 7:14, 23, 26, 32
 Media industry structure, 7:14, 19, 22
 Media literacy, 7:17, 27
 Media monopolies, 7:13–14
 Multiculturalism, 7:9, 12
 Multi-media convergence, 7:23
 News coverage, features, 7:7, 11–12, 19–21, 24, 31
 News editor, 7:19–20, 27
 News services, 7:7–9, 11, 13
 Newspapers, 7:9–11, 17
 Press councils, 7:5–12, 14–29, 31–2
 Publishers and professionals, 7:8, 12, 15, 20
 Studies and reports, 7:8–9, 21
- Henley, David (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite***
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:65–8, 71–2, 78–80
 Organismes fédéraux, 17:67, 72
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:68
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:72, 77
 Technologie de l'information, 17:78
- Heyde, Till, greffier du comité**
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, 1:19–20
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, 23:81–2
- Hinds, John, directeur général, Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA)**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:63
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:63
 Journalistes, 6:66
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:63, 66, 69, 71
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:63
- Ho, George, rédacteur en chef adjoint, *Ming Pao Daily News***
 Agences de nouvelles, 6:76, 79–80
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:72, 75–7
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:73, 77–8
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:80
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:73, 75, 77, 81
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:72–3
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:73, 76
 Journalists, 6:73, 80
 Journaux, 6:72, 75, 78
 Journaux indépendants, 6:72
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:72
 Multiculturalisme, 6:73–5, 81
 Presse et médias ethniques, 6:72–81
 Technologie de l'information, 6:74
- Hogle, Bruce, président, Alberta Press Council**
 Agences de nouvelles, 7:7–9, 11, 13
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 7:17, 27
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 7:10
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 7:5, 7, 30
 Choix de publics cibles, 7:8
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 7:9–10
 Conseils de presse, 7:5–12, 14–29, 31–2
 Convergence du multimédia, 7:23
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 7:7, 11–12, 19–21, 24, 31
 CTV News, 7:14
 Écoles de journalisme, 7:8, 15, 20–1, 30
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 7:8, 12, 15, 20
 Études et rapports, 7:8–9, 21
 Journalistes, 7:5–7, 13, 15, 19–20, 27–8, 30–1
 Journaux, 7:9–11, 17
 Lobbying et représentation, 7:14, 23, 26, 32
 Monopolisation des médias, 7:13–14
 Multiculturalisme, 7:9, 12
 Organismes fédéraux, 7:6
 Rédacteur en chef, 7:19–20, 27
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 7:9–10, 13–14
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:14, 19, 22

Holmes, Roger, President, AWNA and Publisher, *Wainwright Star Chronicle*, Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA)

Advertising industry, 7:40, 42–3, 49
 Audience targeting, 7:37–9, 48–9
 Broadcasting companies, 7:36
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 7:44
 Cited laws, 7:46
 Ethnic press and media, 7:44
 Federal government agencies, 7:38
 Government intervention, 7:37
 Independent newspapers, 7:35, 39–40, 42, 44–6, 48–50
 Journalism schools, 7:45–6
 Journalists, 7:40, 48–50
 Lobbying and representation, 7:35–6, 38, 44–5, 50
 Media industry structure, 7:42, 48
 Media literacy, 7:45–7
 Multi-media convergence, 7:41
 News editor, 7:39, 47
 News services, 7:36, 38–9, 50
 Newspapers, 7:36
 Press councils, 7:39, 43
 Printing and distribution cost, 7:38
 Publishers and professionals, 7:36, 48
 Studies and reports, 7:37–8

Howse, Bob, Editor-in-Chief, *The Chronicle-Herald*

Advertising industry, 15:41
 Audience targeting, 15:37
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 15:36
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:36, 39–40, 51
 Independent newspapers, 15:36
 Journalists, 15:52
 Media industry structure, 15:36, 55
 Media literacy, 15:40
 News coverage, features, 15:41
 News editor, 15:55
 Press councils, 15:39–40, 55

Hughes, Lesley (Personal communication)

Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 9:80
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:82
 Journalism schools, 9:80
 Journalists, 9:81–2
 Media industry structure, 9:81
 Multi-media convergence, 9:80, 82
 News coverage, features, 9:80–1
 News editor, 9:82
 Newspapers, 9:80–2
 Periodicals cited, 9:80
 Publishers and professionals, 9:82
 Shaw Communications Inc., 9:82

Hulays, Rafeh (Personal communication)

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:140–1, 145
 Government intervention, 6:145
 Media industry structure, 6:140–1, 145
 Media monopolies, 6:140–1, 145
 Multiculturalism, 6:141
 Multi-media convergence, 6:140, 145
 News coverage, features, 6:140–1

Holmes, Roger, président, AWNA, et éditeur du *Wainwright Star Chronicle*, Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA)

Agences de nouvelles, 7:36, 38–9, 50
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 7:45–7
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 7:44
 Choix de publics cibles, 7:37–9, 48–9
 Conseils de presse, 7:39, 43
 Convergence du multimédia, 7:41
 Écoles de journalisme, 7:45–6
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 7:36, 48
 Études et rapports, 7:37–8
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 7:38
 Industrie de la publicité, 7:40, 42–3, 49
 Interventions gouvernementales, 7:37
 Journalistes, 7:40, 48–50
 Journaux, 7:36
 Journaux indépendants, 7:35, 39–40, 42, 44–6, 48–50
 Lobbying et représentation, 7:35–6, 38, 44–5, 50
 Lois citées, 7:46
 Organismes fédéraux, 7:38
 Presse et médias ethniques, 7:44
 Rédacteur en chef, 7:39, 47
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 7:36
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:42, 48

Howse, Bob, rédacteur en chef, *The Chronicle-Herald*

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:40
 Choix de publics cibles, 15:37
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:36, 39–40, 51
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 15:36
 Conseils de presse, 15:39–40, 55
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:41
 Industrie de la publicité, 15:41
 Journalistes, 15:52
 Journaux indépendants, 15:36
 Rédacteur en chef, 15:55
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:36, 55

Hughes, Lesley (Présentation personnelle)

Association canadienne des journalistes, 9:80
 Convergence du multimédia, 9:80, 82
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 9:80–1
 Écoles de journalisme, 9:80
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 9:82
 Journalistes, 9:81–2
 Journaux, 9:80–2
 Périodiques cités, 9:80
 Rédacteur en chef, 9:82
 Shaw Communications Inc., 9:82
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:82
 Structure des industries de médias, 9:81

Hulays, Rafeh (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 6:141
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:140–1, 145
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:140, 145
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:140–1
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:145
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:140–1, 145
 Multiculturalisme, 6:141

-
- Hulays, Rafeh (Personal communication) – *Cont'd***
 News editor, 6:141
 News services, 6:141
- Hunter, Patrick, Director of Communications, Canadian Race Relations Foundation (CRRF)**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:129
 Cited laws, 4:129
 Government intervention, 4:129
 Journalists, 4:126
 Lobbying and representation, 4:128
 Local television stations, 4:126
 Media industry structure, 4:129
 Media literacy, 4:126
 Publishers and professionals, 4:126, 128
 TVOntario, 4:126
- Hurst, Robert G., President, CTV News**
 Audience targeting, 21:11–13, 19, 27–30
 Broadcast media, 21:12, 16, 19–20, 28–30, 32
 Broadcasting companies, 21:11, 15–16, 19, 24–6, 29
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 21:22–3, 34
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 21:10, 13, 16, 25
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 21:12–14, 17, 22–4, 26–7, 33–4
 Cited laws, 21:13
 CTV News, 21:9–34
Globe and Mail, The, 21:31–2, 34
 Government intervention, 21:17
 Information technology, 21:11, 13, 32–3
 Journalists, 21:10, 17, 20–2, 31
 Local television stations, 21:24–5
 Media industry structure, 21:27, 30, 32
 Media literacy, 21:20
 Media monopolies, 21:15
 Multi-media convergence, 21:10–11, 15, 26, 32
 News coverage, features, 21:10–11, 22
 News editor, 21:34
 News services, 21:17, 33
 Newspapers, 21:19–20
 Publishers and professionals, 21:12, 15, 27
 Studies and reports, 21:33
- Hushley, Del (Personal communication)**
 Broadcasting companies, 5:105
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:105
 Multi-media convergence, 5:104–6
 News editor, 5:104
- Hwo, Winnie, News and Current Affairs Director, Western Canada, Fairchild Television Ltd.**
 Broadcast media, 6:202–3, 207, 209
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 6:207
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:204–5, 207
 Cited laws, 6:204
 Ethnic press and media, 6:201–6, 208–12
 Journalists, 6:207, 212
 Lobbying and representation, 6:201–13
 Local television stations, 6:202, 204, 206–7
 Multiculturalism, 6:202–3, 205, 208–12
- Hulays, Rafeh (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite***
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:141
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:140–1, 145
- Hunter, Patrick, directeur des communications, Fondation canadienne des relations raciales (FCRR)**
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:126
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:126, 128
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:129
 Journalistes, 4:126
 Lobbying et représentation, 4:128
 Lois citées, 4:129
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:129
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:126
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:129
 TVOntario, 4:126
- Hurst, Robert G., président, CTV News**
 Agences de nouvelles, 21:17, 33
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 21:20
 Choix de publics cibles, 21:11–13, 19, 27–30
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 21:22–3, 34
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 21:12–14, 17, 22–4, 26–7, 33–4
 Convergence du multimédia, 21:10–11, 15, 26, 32
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 21:10–11, 22
 CTV News, 21:9–34
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 21:12, 15, 27
 Études et rapports, 21:33
Globe and Mail, The, 21:31–2, 34
 Interventions gouvernementales, 21:17
 Journalistes, 21:10, 17, 20–2, 31
 Journaux, 21:19–20
 Lois citées, 21:13
 Monopolisation des médias, 21:15
 Radiodiffusion, 21:12, 16, 19–20, 28–30, 32
 Rédacteur en chef, 21:34
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 21:10, 13, 16, 25
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 21:11, 15–16, 19, 24–6, 29
 Stations de télévision locales, 21:23–5
 Structure des industries de médias, 21:27, 30, 32
 Technologie de l'information, 21:11, 13, 32–3
- Hushley, Del (Présentation personnelle)**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:105
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:104–6
 Rédacteur en chef, 5:104
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:105
- Hwo, Winnie, responsable des nouvelles et des affaires d'actualité pour l'Ouest canadien, Fairchild Television Ltd.**
 Agences de nouvelles, 6:204
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 6:207
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:204–5, 207
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:202–4, 207, 209
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:208, 212
 Journalistes, 6:207, 212
 Journaux, 6:210–11
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:201–13

Hwo, Winnie, News and Current Affairs Director, Western Canada, Fairchild Television Ltd. – Cont'd

News coverage, features, 6:202–4, 207, 209
 News services, 6:204
 Newspapers, 6:210–11
 Publishers and professionals, 6:208, 212

Ingram-Johnson, Janet, Secretary-Treasurer, Media Union of British Columbia

Advertising industry, 6:12
 Audience targeting, 6:12
 Broadcast media, 6:21
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:12, 21
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:9–11, 19, 21, 24–5
 Federal government agencies, 6:11
 Government intervention, 6:12
 Journalists, 6:9, 24–5
 Labour unions, 6:8, 10, 13
 Media industry structure, 6:9–12, 18–19
 Media monopolies, 6:12
 Multi-media convergence, 6:9, 11, 20, 25
 News coverage, features, 6:10, 19, 25
 News services, 6:10, 25
 Newspapers, 6:9
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:12
 Publishers and professionals, 6:9
 Studies and reports, 6:10, 18
 Torstar Corporation, 6:9

Jenny, Joan (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 6:153
 Broadcast media, 6:153–4
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:152
 Information technology, 6:153
 Journalists, 6:156
 Media industry structure, 6:153
 News coverage, features, 6:153
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:153

Johnson, Donald (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 8:50
 Journalism schools, 8:52–3
 Journalists, 8:50
 Media industry structure, 8:49–51
 News coverage, features, 8:50–2
 News editor, 8:50–1, 53
 Newspapers, 8:50–1, 53
 Periodicals cited, 8:52
 Press councils, 8:51–3
 Torstar Corporation, 8:51
 United Kingdom, media model, 8:51

Jones, David V. (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 14:60–2
 Broadcast media, 14:60
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 14:61
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 14:60–2

Hwo, Winnie, responsable des nouvelles et des affaires d'actualité pour l'Ouest canadien, Fairchild Television Ltd. -- Suite

Lois citées, 6:204
 Multiculturalisme, 6:202–3, 205, 208–12
 Presse et médias ethniques, 6:201–6, 208–12
 Radiodiffusion, 6:202–3, 207, 209
 Stations de télévision locales, 6:202, 204, 206–7

Ingram-Johnson, Janet, secrétaire-trésorière, Media Union of British Columbia

Agences de nouvelles, 6:10, 25
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:9–11, 19, 21, 24–5
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:12
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:9, 11, 20, 25
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:10, 19, 25
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:9
 Études et rapports, 6:10, 18
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:12
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:12
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:12
 Journalistes, 6:9, 24–5
 Journaux, 6:9
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:12
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:11
 Radiodiffusion, 6:21
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:12, 21
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:9–12, 18–19
 Syndicats, 6:8, 10, 13
 Torstar Corporation, 6:9

Jenny, Joan (Présentation personnelle)

Choix de publics cibles, 6:153
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:152
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:153
 Journalistes, 6:156
 Radiodiffusion, 6:153–4
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:153
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:153
 Technologie de l'information, 6:153

Johnson, Donald (Présentation personnelle)

Conseils de presse, 8:51–3
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 8:50–2
 Écoles de journalisme, 8:52–3
 Industrie de la publicité, 8:50
 Journalistes, 8:50
 Journaux, 8:50–1, 53
 Périodiques cités, 8:52
 Rédacteur en chef, 8:50–1, 53
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 8:51
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:49–51
 Torstar Corporation, 8:51

Jones, David V. (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 14:61–2
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 14:61
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:60–2
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 14:60–2

Jones, David V. (Personal communication) – Cont'd

Information technology, 14:61
 Media literacy, 14:61–2
 News coverage, features, 14:60

Jones, Deborah, Member, Vancouver Chapter, Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)

Advertising industry, 6:31
 Broadcast media, 6:36
 Broadcasting companies, 6:35
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 6:30–4, 41–3
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:33, 45
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 6:32–3
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:32
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:32, 34, 36, 42–3
 Financial assistance, 6:30–3, 40
Globe and Mail, The, 6:42, 44
 Government intervention, 6:32, 40–1
 Information technology, 6:44–6
 Intellectual property, 6:44
 Journalists, 6:31–2, 34, 36, 42
 Lobbying and representation, 6:31
 Media industry structure, 6:36
 Media literacy, 6:39–40, 45
 Media monopolies, 6:32–3
 Multi-media convergence, 6:35
 News coverage, features, 6:41
 News editor, 6:35
 News services, 6:30
 Newspapers, 6:42, 44
 Periodicals cited, 6:30–1, 36, 41

Kierans, Kim (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 3:51
 Audience targeting, 3:40, 44
 Broadcast media, 3:48
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 3:42–3, 52
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 3:40–1, 47–8
 Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 3:40, 42
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 3:48
 Federal government agencies, 3:51
 Financial assistance, 3:44, 51
Globe and Mail, The, 3:42
 Government intervention, 3:44, 50–1
 Independent newspapers, 3:40–1, 51
 Information technology, 3:46, 48
 Journalism schools, 3:41
 Journalists, 3:40, 42, 45–6
 Lobbying and representation, 3:44
 Local television stations, 3:40
 Media industry structure, 3:49
 Media monopolies, 3:39, 41, 48
 Multi-media convergence, 3:40, 42–5, 47–9, 53
 News coverage, features, 3:48–9
 News editor, 3:43–4, 47
 Newspapers, 3:40–4, 46, 49–51
 Printing and distribution cost, 3:43–4, 50, 52
 Publishers and professionals, 3:39, 41, 45, 49

Jones, David V. (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite

Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:60
 Radiodiffusion, 14:60
 Technologie de l'information, 14:61

Jones, Deborah, membre, chapitre de Vancouver, Association canadienne des journalistes

Agences de nouvelles, 6:30
 Aide financière, 6:30–3, 40
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:39–40, 45
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 6:30–4, 41–3
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:32, 34, 36, 42–3
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 6:32–3
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:32
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:35
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:41
Globe and Mail, The, 6:42, 44
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:31
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:32, 40–1
 Journalistes, 6:31–2, 34, 36, 42
 Journaux, 6:42, 44
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:31
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:32–3
 Périodiques cités, 6:30–1, 36, 41
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:44
 Radiodiffusion, 6:36
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:35
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:33, 45
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:35
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:36
 Technologie de l'information, 6:44–6

Kierans, Kim (Présentation personnelle)

Aide financière, 3:44, 51
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 3:42–3, 52
 Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 3:40, 42
 Choix de publics cibles, 3:40, 44
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 3:48
 Convergence du multimédia, 3:40, 42–5, 47–9, 53
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 3:48–9
 Écoles de journalisme, 3:41
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 3:39, 41, 45, 49
 Études et rapports, 3:42
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 3:43–4, 50, 52
Globe and Mail, The, 3:42
 Industrie de la publicité, 3:51
 Interventions gouvernementales, 3:44, 50–1
 Journalistes, 3:40, 42, 45–6
 Journaux, 3:40–4, 46, 49–51
 Journaux indépendants, 3:40–1, 51
 Lobbying et représentation, 3:44
 Monopolisation des médias, 3:39, 41, 48
 Organismes fédéraux, 3:51
 Radiodiffusion, 3:48
 Rédacteur en chef, 3:43–4, 47
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 3:40–1, 47–8
 Stations de télévision locales, 3:40
 Structure des industries de médias, 3:49

Kierans, Kim (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*
Studies and reports, 3:42

Kist, Tim, Director of Marketing, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)
Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:70–1, 73
Advertising industry, 9:70–1
Audience targeting, 9:71
Broadcast media, 9:70
Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 9:73
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:73
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:70
CTV News, 9:73
Journalists, 9:73

Kvarnstrom, Peter, President, Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA)
Advertising industry, 6:59–62, 65, 68
Audience targeting, 6:59–60, 65–6, 70
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:62
Ethnic press and media, 6:58, 69
Federal government agencies, 6:60, 62, 70
Financial assistance, 6:59, 61–2
Government intervention, 6:70
Independent newspapers, 6:59, 65, 67–8, 70
Journalists, 6:64
Lobbying and representation, 6:58–70
Media industry structure, 6:62, 67
Multiculturalism, 6:58
Multi-media convergence, 6:60, 62
News coverage, features, 6:66–7, 70
News editor, 6:68
News services, 6:58–9, 68–9
Newspapers, 6:68–9
Press councils, 6:63
Printing and distribution cost, 6:59
Publishers and professionals, 6:60
Torstar Corporation, 6:68

Lagacé, Jacques, General Manager of Corporate Affairs, Télé-Québec
Audience targeting, 5:137
Broadcast media, 5:138, 142, 145
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:140
Financial assistance, 5:139–40
House of Commons Standing Committees, 5:139, 142
Media industry structure, 5:144–5
Media literacy, 5:137, 142
Multiculturalism, 5:143
News services, 5:139
Télé-Québec, 5:137–45
TVOntario, 5:139–40, 142–3, 145

Landolt, Gwen, National Vice-President, REAL Women of Canada
Audience targeting, 4:24–5, 28
Broadcast media, 4:24, 30–1, 34
Broadcasting companies, 4:25, 28

Kierans, Kim (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*
Technologie de l'information, 3:46, 48

Kist, Tim, directeur du marketing, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)
Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:70–1, 73
Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 9:73
Choix de publics cibles, 9:71
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:70
CTV News, 9:73
Industrie de la publicité, 9:70–1
Journalistes, 9:73
Radiodiffusion, 9:70
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:73

Kvarnstrom, Peter, président, Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA)
Agences de nouvelles, 6:58–9, 68–9
Aide financière, 6:59, 61–2
Choix de publics cibles, 6:59–60, 65–6, 70
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:62
Conseils de presse, 6:63
Convergence du multimédia, 6:60, 62
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:66–7, 70
Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:60
Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:59
Industrie de la publicité, 6:59–62, 65, 68
Interventions gouvernementales, 6:70
Journalistes, 6:64
Journaux, 6:68–9
Journaux indépendants, 6:59, 65, 67–8, 70
Lobbying et représentation, 6:58–70
Multiculturalisme, 6:58
Organismes fédéraux, 6:60, 62, 70
Presse et médias ethniques, 6:58, 69
Rédacteur en chef, 6:68
Structure des industries de médias, 6:62, 67
Torstar Corporation, 6:68

Lagacé, Jacques, directeur général des Affaires institutionnelles, Télé-Québec
Agences de nouvelles, 5:139
Aide financière, 5:139–40
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:137, 142
Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 5:139, 142
Choix de publics cibles, 5:137
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:140
Multiculturalisme, 5:143
Radiodiffusion, 5:138, 142, 145
Structure des industries de médias, 5:144–5
Télé-Québec, 5:137–45
TVOntario, 5:139–40, 142–3, 145

Landolt, Gwen, vice-présidente nationale, REAL Women of Canada
Agences de nouvelles, 4:32
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:32
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 4:23
Choix de publics cibles, 4:24–5, 28

Landolt, Gwen, National Vice-President, REAL Women of Canada – *Cont'd*

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:23–5, 27–31, 33, 36
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 4:23
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:23–7, 29, 33, 35
 Cited court decisions, 4:23
 Cited laws, 4:24
 CTV News, 4:27–8, 36
 Government intervention, 4:26
 Information technology, 4:25
 Journalists, 4:24, 34
 Lobbying and representation, 4:23, 29–31
 Local television stations, 4:25, 35
 Media industry structure, 4:24, 34–6
 Media literacy, 4:32
 Media monopolies, 4:34
 News coverage, features, 4:26–7, 31–3, 35
 News services, 4:32
 Studies and reports, 4:33

Lanthier, Sylviane, Director and Editor in Chief, *La Liberté*

Audience targeting, 9:38, 42–3
 Ethnic press and media, 9:37–40, 42–3
 Government intervention, 9:38–42
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 9:40
 Independent newspapers, 9:37–40
 Information technology, 9:40, 43
 Journalists, 9:42
 Lobbying and representation, 9:37–9, 41–3
 Multiculturalism, 9:38, 43
 News services, 9:38–9

Lapierre, Jean C. (The Hon.), P.C., M.P., Minister of Transport

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:29–31, 33, 35
 Agreements cited, 20:38
 Aviation industry, 10:34–6, 51
 Bill C-3, An Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:30
 Bill C-4, An Act to implement the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment, 10:34, 36–8
 Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, 20:36–9, 42
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:29–30, 32–4
 Cited laws, 10:34, 37, 54
 Government intervention, 10:32–3; 20:32, 34–8, 40, 44
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, 20:36–44
 Information technology, 10:37
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:34–9, 44, 48, 50–1, 54
 Transport Canada, 10:32–4, 54; 20:29–31, 34–5, 39–42, 44
 Water transport industry, 20:29–30, 32–6

Landolt, Gwen, vice-présidente nationale, REAL Women of Canada -- *Suite*

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:23–7, 29, 33, 35
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:26–7, 31–3, 35
 CTV News, 4:27–8, 36
 Décisions des tribunaux, 4:23
 Études et rapports, 4:33
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:26
 Journalistes, 4:24, 34
 Lobbying et représentation, 4:23, 29–31
 Lois citées, 4:24
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:34
 Radiodiffusion, 4:24, 30–1, 34
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:23–5, 27–31, 33, 36
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:25, 28
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:25, 35
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:24, 34–6
 Technologie de l'information, 4:25

Lanthier, Sylviane, directrice et rédactrice en chef, *La Liberté*

Agences de nouvelles, 9:38–9
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 9:40
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:38, 42–3
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:38–42
 Journalistes, 9:42
 Journaux indépendants, 9:37–40
 Lobbying et représentation, 9:37–9, 41–3
 Multiculturalisme, 9:38, 43
 Presse et médias ethniques, 9:37–40, 42–3
 Technologie de l'information, 9:40, 43

Lapierre, Jean C. (L'hon), C.P., député, ministre des Transports

Accords cités, 20:38
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:29–30, 32–4
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:34–6, 51
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:29–30, 32–6
 Interventions gouvernementales, 10:32–3; 20:32, 34–8, 40, 44
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:29–31, 33, 35
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:34–9, 44, 48, 50–1, 54
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, 20:36–44
 Lois citées, 10:34, 37, 54
 Projet de loi C-3, Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:30

Larivière, Louis, Publicity Representative at *La Presse*, President of the Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information de *La Presse*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca

Advertising industry, 5:113
 Media industry structure, 5:113
 Newspapers, 5:113

LaRose, Jean, Chief Executive Officer, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:63–71, 75–8
 Audience targeting, 9:63–7, 76–7
 Broadcast media, 9:63, 66, 68–9
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 9:65
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:64
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 9:77
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:63–4, 67–8, 77
 Cited laws, 9:67–8
 Ethnic press and media, 9:68, 77
 Government intervention, 9:75
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 9:68
 Information technology, 9:69
 Journalism schools, 9:75
 Journalists, 9:65, 71, 73–4
 Media literacy, 9:75
 Multiculturalism, 9:63–4, 66, 76
 Newspapers, 9:66
 Studies and reports, 9:65

Larouche, Chantale, President, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)

Audience targeting, 5:128
 Broadcast media, 5:130
 Broadcasting companies, 5:124–5
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:124–30
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:123–5, 130–1
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:124
 Federal government agencies, 5:125
 Financial assistance, 5:125
 Government intervention, 5:123, 125–6, 130–1
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 5:130–1
 Labour unions, 5:122–7, 129, 131
 Media industry structure, 5:122–5, 129–31
 Media monopolies, 5:125, 130

Lapierre, Jean C. (L'hon), C.P., député, ministre des Transports -- Suite

Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériaux d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériaux d'équipement mobiles, 10:34, 36–8
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint- Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, 20:36–9, 42
 Technologie de l'information, 10:37
 Transports Canada, 10:32–4, 54; 20:29–31, 34–5, 39–42, 44

Larivière, Louis, représentant publicitaire à *La Presse*, président du Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information de *La Presse*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca

Industrie de la publicité, 5:113
 Journaux, 5:113
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:113

LaRose, Jean, directeur général, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:63–71, 75–8
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 9:75
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 9:65
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 9:68
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 9:77
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:63–7, 76–7
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:63–4, 67–8, 77
 Écoles de journalisme, 9:75
 Études et rapports, 9:65
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:75
 Journalistes, 9:65, 71, 73–4
 Journaux, 9:66
 Lois citées, 9:67–8
 Multiculturalisme, 9:63–4, 66, 76
 Presse et médias ethniques, 9:68, 77
 Radiodiffusion, 9:63, 66, 68–9
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:64
 Technologie de l'information, 9:69

Larouche, Chantale, présidente, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)

Aide financière, 5:125
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:124
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 5:130–1
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:128
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:123–5, 130–1
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:123–4, 126
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:123, 125–6, 130–1
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:125, 130
 Multiculturalisme, 5:129
 Organismes fédéraux, 5:125
 Radiodiffusion, 5:130
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:124–30
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:124–5

Larouche, Chantale, President, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC) – *Cont'd*

Multiculturalism, **5:129**
 Multi-media convergence, **5:123–4**, **126**
 Télé-Québec, **5:125**, **129–30**

Lauzon, Gilles, General Counsel, International Aviation Law Secretariat, Justice Canada

Aviation industry, **10:42**, **46–50**, **52–4**
 Bill C-4, An Act to implement the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment, **10:52**
 Cited laws, **10:39**, **48**
 Export Development Canada (EDC), **10:43**
 Federal government agencies, **10:39**
 Information technology, **10:46–7**
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:39–43**, **47–9**, **51–4**
 Studies and reports, **10:52–3**

Lawford, John, Legal Counsel, Public Interest Advocacy Centre (PIAC)

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:56–62**
 Advertising industry, **23:60**
 Audience targeting, **23:60**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:56–8**, **60–1**
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **23:61**
 Lobbying and representation, **23:56–62**
 Media literacy, **23:56**, **59–60**, **62**

Lawrence, Jason (Personal communication)

Broadcasting companies, **16:65**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **16:67**
 Information technology, **16:65**
 Intellectual property, **16:65–6**
 Journalists, **16:65**, **68**
 Media monopolies, **16:66–7**
 Multiculturalism, **16:66**
 Multi-media convergence, **16:65–8**
 News coverage, features, **16:65–8**
 Studies and reports, **16:66**

LeBlanc, Charles (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, **17:130**
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:133**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **17:132–3**
 Journalism schools, **17:133**
 Media industry structure, **17:130**
 Media literacy, **17:132**
 Media monopolies, **17:131**, **133**
 Multi-media convergence, **17:132**
 News coverage, features, **17:131–2**
 News editor, **17:131–2**
 Newspapers, **17:131**
 Press councils, **17:131**
 Publishers and professionals, **17:131–3**

Larouche, Chantale, présidente, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC) -- *Suite*

Structure des industries de médias, **5:122–5**, **129–31**
 Syndicats, **5:122–7**, **129**, **131**
 Télé-Québec, **5:125**, **129–30**

Lauzon, Gilles, avocat général, Secrétariat pour le droit aérien international, Justice Canada

Études et rapports, **10:52–3**
 Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), **10:43**
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:42**, **46–50**, **52–4**
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:39–43**, **47–9**, **51–4**
 Lois citées, **10:39**, **48**
 Organismes fédéraux, **10:39**
 Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles, **10:52**
 Technologie de l'information, **10:46–7**

Lawford, John, conseiller juridique, Centre pour la défense de l'intérêt public (CDIP)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:56**, **59–60**, **62**
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **23:61**
 Choix de publics cibles, **23:60**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:56–8**, **60–1**
 Industrie de la publicité, **23:60**
 Lobbying et représentation, **23:56–62**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:56–62**

Lawrence, Jason (Présentation personnelle)

Convergence du multimédia, **16:65–8**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **16:65–8**
 Études et rapports, **16:66**
 Journalistes, **16:65**, **68**
 Monopolisation des médias, **16:66–7**
 Multiculturalisme, **16:66**
 Propriété intellectuelle, **16:65–6**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **16:67**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **16:65**
 Technologie de l'information, **16:65**

LeBlanc, Charles (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:132**
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:133**
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **17:132–3**
 Choix de publics cibles, **17:130**
 Conseils de presse, **17:131**
 Convergence du multimédia, **17:132**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17:131–2**
 Écoles de journalisme, **17:133**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:131–3**
 Journaux, **17:131**
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:131**, **133**
 Rédacteur en chef, **17:131–2**
 Structure des industries de médias, **17:130**

**LeBreton, Clarence, President of the Board of Directors,
*L'Acadie Nouvelle***

Audience targeting, 17:91, 101
 Broadcasting companies, 17:92
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:90
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 17:91–2
 Ethnic press and media, 17:90–2, 96–7, 99–100
 Independent newspapers, 17:91, 96
 Journalism schools, 17:92, 95
 Lobbying and representation, 17:90–2, 95–7, 99–100
 Media industry structure, 17:92
 Media monopolies, 17:92
 Multiculturalism, 17:90–1
 News editor, 17:91
 Newspapers, 17:96
 Printing and distribution cost, 17:90–1, 96, 99–100

Leclerc, Martin, President, Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information du Journal de Montréal

Advertising industry, 5:49
 Broadcasting companies, 5:37–49, 51
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:39, 50
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:37–8, 41, 43–4, 48, 51–2
 Information technology, 5:43
 Intellectual property, 5:38–9
 Journalists, 5:39, 41, 43, 46, 48, 51
 Labour unions, 5:37–47, 49, 52
 Local television stations, 5:37–9, 44–5, 47, 50–1
 Media industry structure, 5:37–42, 44–6
 Media monopolies, 5:37, 41, 45
 Multiculturalism, 5:47
 Multi-media convergence, 5:40–3, 46–8, 50
 News coverage, 5:50–1
 News editor, 5:38–41, 44, 50
 Newspapers, 5:38, 44, 46–7, 49–52
 Press councils, 5:39, 47
 Publishers and professionals, 5:42–3, 49

Lee, Philip (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 17:40, 42, 48, 51
 Broadcast media, 17:45
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:39–41
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:39
Globe and Mail, The, 17:48
 Government intervention, 17:40, 42
 Independent newspapers, 17:38, 46
 Information technology, 17:41, 45
 Journalism schools, 17:37–9, 41–6, 49–50
 Journalists, 17:37, 39, 42, 45
 Media industry structure, 17:40, 47
 Media literacy, 17:41–2, 52
 Media monopolies, 17:40, 47–52
 Multi-media convergence, 17:40–1, 52
 News coverage, features, 17:38, 46–7
 News editor, 17:47, 50
 Newspapers, 17:37–8, 40, 46–51
 Periodicals cited, 17:42
 Publishers and professionals, 17:38–40, 46–51

**LeBreton, Clarence, président du Conseil d'administration,
*L'Acadie Nouvelle***

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:90
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:91, 101
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 17:91–2
 Écoles de journalisme, 17:92, 95
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 17:90–1, 96, 99–100
 Journaux, 17:96
 Journaux indépendants, 17:91, 96
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:90–2, 95–7, 99–100
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:92
 Multiculturalisme, 17:90–1
 Presse et médias ethniques, 17:90–2, 96–7, 99–100
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:91
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 17:92
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:92

Leclerc, Martin, président, Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information du Journal de Montréal

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:37–8, 41, 43–4, 48, 51–2
 Conseil de presse, 5:39, 47
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:40–3, 46–8, 50
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:50–1
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:42–3, 49
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:49
 Journalistes, 5:39, 41, 43, 46, 48, 51
 Journaux, 5:38, 44, 46–7, 49–52
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:37, 41, 45
 Multiculturalisme, 5:47
 Propriété intellectuelle, 5:38–9
 Rédacteur en chef, 5:38–41, 44, 50
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:39, 50
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:37–49, 51
 Stations de télévision locales, 5:37–9, 44–5, 47, 50–1
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:37–42, 44–6
 Syndicats, 5:37–47, 49, 52
 Technologie de l'information, 5:43

Lee, Philip (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:41–2, 52
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:39
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:40, 42, 48, 51
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:40–1, 52
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:38, 46–7
 Écoles de journalisme, 17:37–9, 41–6, 49–50
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:38–40, 46–51
Globe and Mail, The, 17:48
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:40, 42
 Journalistes, 17:37, 39, 42, 45
 Journaux, 17:37–8, 40, 46–51
 Journaux indépendants, 17:38, 46
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:40, 47–52
 Périodiques cités, 17:42
 Radiodiffusion, 17:45
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:47, 50
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:39–41
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:40, 47
 Technologie de l'information, 17:41, 45

Levant, Ezra, Publisher, *Western Standard*

Advertising industry, 2:23, 26, 35
 Audience targeting, 2:22, 28–9
 Broadcast media, 2:31, 36
 Broadcasting companies, 2:32
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:24–6, 32
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 2:33
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 2:23–4, 30–1
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:26, 34
 Ethnic press and media, 2:32
 Government intervention, 2:22, 25, 34–5
 Independent newspapers, 2:24, 32
 Information technology, 2:22, 27–8, 31–2, 34
 Journalism schools, 2:29–30
 Journalists, 2:26–7, 35
 Lobbying and representation, 2:22–5, 27–9, 32, 35
 Media industry structure, 2:24, 26, 31
 Media literacy, 2:22–3, 27, 31–2
 Media monopolies, 2:24, 26
 Multi-media convergence, 2:24–5
 News coverage, features, 2:27
 Newspapers, 2:34
 Periodicals, 2:22–4, 26, 28–30, 32, 35
 Periodicals cited, 2:24, 29
 Printing and distribution cost, 2:35
 Publishers and professionals, 2:22, 28, 36

Logan, Donna (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 6:161–2, 174, 178
 Broadcasting companies, 6:175
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:175
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:173
 Ethnic press and media, 6:165
 Government intervention, 6:166
 Information technology, 6:166, 169, 173, 180
 Journalism schools, 6:161, 166–8, 173–6
 Journalists, 6:161–3, 166–8, 172, 175, 179
 Media industry structure, 6:165, 168, 171, 173, 181
 Media literacy, 6:162–3, 165–6, 169, 172–3, 180
 Media monopolies, 6:178
 Multiculturalism, 6:161–3, 165, 167
 Multi-media convergence, 6:163, 166
 News coverage, features, 6:176–7
 News services, 6:161–2, 166–8, 170–1, 174, 176
 Newspapers, 6:169, 173–4, 176
 Periodicals cited, 6:172
 Publishers and professionals, 6:162–3, 166–8, 170
 Studies and reports, 6:161–2, 166, 168, 176

Lord, Marie-Linda (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 18:9, 12, 16, 20, 22–3, 25
 Broadcast media, 18:6–7, 11–12, 17, 19–20
 Broadcasting companies, 18:14
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 18:7, 12, 18–19, 26–7
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 18:12, 17, 19
 Ethnic press and media, 18:6–7, 16, 20
 Journalism schools, 18:7–8, 13–15, 18–19
 Journalists, 18:19

Levant, Ezra, éditeur, *Western Standard*

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 2:22–3, 27, 31–2
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:26, 34
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 2:33
 Choix de publics cibles, 2:22, 28–9
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 2:23–4, 30–1
 Convergence du multimédia, 2:24–5
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 2:27
 Écoles de journalisme, 2:29–30
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:22, 28, 36
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 2:35
 Industrie de la publicité, 2:23, 26, 35
 Interventions gouvernementales, 2:22, 25, 34–5
 Journalistes, 2:26–7, 35
 Journaux, 2:34
 Journaux indépendants, 2:24, 32
 Lobbying et représentation, 2:22–5, 27–9, 32, 35
 Monopolisation des médias, 2:24, 26
 Périodiques, 2:22–4, 26, 28–30, 32, 35
 Périodiques cités, 2:24, 29
 Presse et médias ethniques, 2:32
 Radiodiffusion, 2:31, 36
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 2:24–6, 32
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 2:32
 Structure des industries de médias, 2:24, 26, 31
 Technologie de l'information, 2:22, 27–8, 31–2, 34

Logan, Donna (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 6:161–2, 166–8, 170–1, 174, 177
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:162–3, 165–6, 169, 172–3, 180
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:173
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:161–2, 174, 178
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:163, 166
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:176–7
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:161, 166–8, 173–6
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:162–3, 166–8, 170
 Études et rapports, 6:161–2, 166, 168, 176
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:166
 Journalistes, 6:161–3, 166–8, 172, 175, 179
 Journaux, 6:169, 173–4, 177
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:178
 Multiculturalisme, 6:161–3, 165, 167
 Périodiques cités, 6:172
 Presse et médias ethniques, 6:165
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:175
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:175
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:165, 168, 171, 173, 181
 Technologie de l'information, 6:166, 169, 173, 180

Lord, Marie-Linda (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 18:26
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 18:13–14, 16, 22–3, 26
 Choix de publics cibles, 18:9, 12, 16, 20, 22–3, 25
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 18:12, 17, 19
 Convergence du multimédia, 18:6, 9–10, 17
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 18:20
 Écoles de journalisme, 18:7–8, 13–15, 18–19
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 18:5–11, 13, 17–18, 20–5

Lord, Marie-Linda (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*

Labour unions, **18:19**
 Lobbying and representation, **18:7**, 16, 25–6
 Media industry structure, **18:8**, 17, 19
 Media literacy, **18:13–14**, 16, 22–3, 26
 Media monopolies, **18:5–9**, 11, 13–18, 21–4
 Multiculturalism, **18:5–8**, 12–13, 15, 19, 22, 24–7
 Multi-media convergence, **18:6**, 9–10, 17
 News coverage, features, **18:20**
 News editor, **18:10–11**
 News services, **18:26**
 Newspapers, **18:10–11**, 16, 22, 24–5
 Printing and distribution cost, **18:9**
 Publishers and professionals, **18:5–11**, 13, 17–18, 20–5
 Studies and reports, **18:9**

Luis, Derek (Personal communication)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **4:79–80**
 Audience targeting, **4:79**
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **4:76**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:76**, 78–80, 82–4
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:76**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:80**
 Ethnic press and media, **4:77–8**, 80–1
 Federal government agencies, **4:79–80**
 Government intervention, **4:75–7**, 80
 Journalism schools, **4:77**
 Journalists, **4:81–3**
 Local television stations, **4:79**
 Media industry structure, **4:78**
 Multiculturalism, **4:76**, 81
 News coverage, features, **4:77**
 Publishers and professionals, **4:76–81**, 83

Lund, Ron, President and Chief Executive Officer, Association of Canadian Advertisers (ACA)

Advertising industry, **4:105–9**, 111–15
 Audience targeting, **4:106–7**, 110–11, 113, 115
 Broadcast media, **4:112**
 Broadcasting companies, **4:111**, 113
 Canadian Broadcasting Television (CBC), **4:104–5**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:105**, 107, 111
 Cited laws, **4:106**
 Federal government agencies, **4:112**
 Information technology, **4:113–14**
 Lobbying and representation, **4:104–15**
 Local television stations, **4:113**
 Media industry structure, **4:105**, 114
 Multi-media convergence, **4:113**
 Periodicals cited, **4:106**
 TVOntario, **4:107**

Lylyk, Gerald, Director, Consumer Affairs, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:28–9**, 35
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:28–30**, 35
 Information technology, **23:35**
 Media literacy, **23:29**, 35

Lord, Marie-Linda (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*

Études et rapports, **18:9**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **18:9**
 Journalistes, **18:19**
 Journaux, **18:10–11**, 16, 22, 24–5
 Lobbying et représentation, **18:7**, 16, 25–6
 Monopolisation des médias, **18:5–9**, 11, 13–18, 21–4
 Multiculturalisme, **18:5–8**, 12–13, 15, 19, 22, 24–7
 Presse et médias ethniques, **18:6–7**, 16, 20
 Radiodiffusion, **18:6–7**, 11–12, 17, 19–20
 Rédacteur en chef, **18:10–11**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **18:7**, 12, 18–19, 26–7
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **18:14**
 Structure des industries de médias, **18:8**, 17, 19
 Syndicats, **18:19**

Luis, Derek (Présentation personnelle)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **4:79–80**
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **4:76**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:80**
 Choix de publics cibles, **4:79**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:76**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:77**
 Écoles de journalisme, **4:77**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:76–81**, 83
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4:75–7**, 80
 Journalistes, **4:81–3**
 Multiculturalisme, **4:76**, 81
 Organismes fédéraux, **4:79–80**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **4:77–8**, 80–1
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:76**, 78–80, 82–4
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:79**
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:78**

Lund, Ron, président et chef de la direction, Association canadienne des annonceurs (ACA)

Choix de publics cibles, **4:106–7**, 110–11, 113, 115
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:105**, 107, 111
 Convergence du multimédia, **4:113**
 Industrie de la publicité, **4:105–9**, 111–15
 Lobbying et représentation, **4:104–15**
 Lois citées, **4:106**
 Organismes fédéraux, **4:112**
 Périodiques cités, **4:106**
 Radiodiffusion, **4:112**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:104–5**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **4:111**, 113
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:113**
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:105**, 114
 Technologie de l'information, **4:113–14**
 TVOntario, **4:107**

Lylyk, Gerald, directeur, Consommation, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:29**, 35
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:28–30**, 35
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:28–9**, 35

-
- MacDonald, Joanne, Vice-President, CTV News**
- Audience targeting, **21:18**
 - Broadcast media, **21:20**
 - CTV News, **21:17–18, 20–1, 28–9**
 - Journalism schools, **21:28–9**
 - Multiculturalism, **21:18**
- MacDonald, Sarah, Director of Programming, Television and New Media, Knowledge Network**
- Audience targeting, **6:91–2, 94**
 - Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6:87**
 - Federal government agencies, **6:87**
 - Knowledge Network, **6:87, 89, 91–4**
 - Media industry structure, **6:91**
 - Media literacy, **6:93**
 - TVOntario, **6:94**
- MacDougall, Gary, Managing Editor, *The Guardian***
- Audience targeting, **17:26, 31–2**
 - Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **17:31**
 - Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **17:27**
 - CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **17:35**
 - Chronicle-Herald, The*, **17:27**
 - Government intervention, **17:27, 29, 34**
 - Guardian, The*, **17:24–37**
 - Information technology, **17:25–6**
 - Journalists, **17:27, 30, 32**
 - Media industry structure, **17:24–6, 28, 30**
 - Media literacy, **17:24–5, 30**
 - Media monopolies, **17:26–9, 33–4**
 - Multiculturalism, **17:32**
 - Multi-media convergence, **17:26**
 - News coverage, features, **17:25, 30–1, 33**
 - News editor, **17:24–5, 28, 30–3, 35**
 - News services, **17:29, 35**
 - Newspapers, **17:27–8, 34–5**
 - Printing and distribution cost, **17:36**
 - Publishers and professionals, **17:27–9, 33–5**
- MacKenzie, Donald G. (Personal communication)**
- Audience targeting, **6:147**
 - Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **6:151**
 - Ethnic press and media, **6:147–8, 151**
 - Government intervention, **6:148**
 - Media industry structure, **6:151**
 - Printing and distribution cost, **6:148**
 - Publishers and professionals, **6:151**
- MacKinnon, James (Personal communication)**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:135**
 - Government intervention, **6:135**
 - Lobbying and representation, **6:135**
 - Media industry structure, **6:134, 137**
 - Media monopolies, **6:135**
 - Multi-media convergence, **6:134, 136, 139**
- Lylyk, Gerald, directeur, Consommation, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC) -- Suite**
- Technologie de l'information, **23:35**
- MacDonald, Joanne, vice-présidente, CTV News**
- Choix de publics cibles, **21:18**
 - CTV News, **21:17–18, 20–1, 28–9**
 - Écoles de journalisme, **21:28–9**
 - Multiculturalisme, **21:18**
 - Radiodiffusion, **21:20**
- MacDonald, Sarah, directrice de la programmation, télévision et nouveaux médias, Knowledge Network**
- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:93**
 - Choix de publics cibles, **6:91–2, 94**
 - Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6:87**
 - Knowledge Network, **6:87, 89, 91–4**
 - Organismes fédéraux, **6:87**
 - Structure des industries de médias, **6:91**
 - TVOntario, **6:94**
- MacDougall, Gary, rédacteur en chef, *The Guardian***
- Agences de nouvelles, **17:29, 35**
 - Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:24–5, 30**
 - CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **17:35**
 - Choix de publics cibles, **17:26, 31–2**
 - Chronicle-Herald, The*, **17:27**
 - Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **17:27**
 - Convergence du multimédia, **17:26**
 - Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17:25, 30–1, 33**
 - Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:27–9, 33–5**
 - Frais d'impression et distribution, **17:36**
 - Guardian, The*, **17:24–37**
 - Interventions gouvernementales, **17:27, 29, 34**
 - Journalistes, **17:27, 30, 32**
 - Journaux, **17:27–8, 34–5**
 - Monopolisation des médias, **17:26–9, 33–4**
 - Multiculturalisme, **17:32**
 - Rédacteur en chef, **17:24–5, 28, 31–3, 35**
 - Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **17:31**
 - Structure des industries de médias, **17:24–6, 28, 30**
 - Technologie de l'information, **17:25–6**
- MacKenzie, Donald G. (Présentation personnelle)**
- Choix de publics cibles, **6:147**
 - Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:151**
 - Frais d'impression et distribution, **6:148**
 - Interventions gouvernementales, **6:148**
 - Presse et médias ethniques, **6:147–8, 151**
 - Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **6:151**
 - Structure des industries de médias, **6:151**
- MacKinnon, James (Présentation personnelle)**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:135**
 - Convergence du multimédia, **6:134, 136, 139**
 - Études et rapports, **6:139**
 - Interventions gouvernementales, **6:135**
 - Lobbying et représentation, **6:135**
 - Monopolisation des médias, **6:135**

MacKinnon, James (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*
 Studies and reports, 6:139

MacMillan, Conrad, Associate Publisher, *Farmers' Independent Weekly*
 Advertising industry, 9:12
 Audience targeting, 9:9–10, 12
 Federal government agencies, 9:9
 Government intervention, 9:10, 12
 Independent newspapers, 9:8–9, 12
 Lobbying and representation, 9:8–10, 12
 Newspapers, 9:9
 Printing and distribution cost, 9:9–10

Maltais, Robert, Secretary General, Quebec Press Council
 Audience targeting, 5:187
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:181, 185
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:184, 189
 Media industry structure, 5:182, 189–90
 News coverage, features, 5:181, 187
 Newspapers, 5:181, 185
 Press councils, 5:177, 181–3, 186–92
 Publishers and professionals, 5:188

Mandaville, Shalom (Personal communication)
 Media industry structure, 15:101–2, 104
 Media literacy, 15:101–5
 Multi-media convergence, 15:101, 103
 News coverage, features, 15:101–2, 104–5

Mann, Meena (Personal communication)
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:219
 Information technology, 6:219
 Journalism schools, 6:219

Marcoux, Evelyn, Director General, Surface Programs and Divestiture, Transport Canada
 Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, 21:36
 Government intervention, 20:40, 42–3
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, 20:40–4
 Transport Canada, 20:45; 21:36

Marsan, Jean-Sébastien, independent journalist and President, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ)
 Broadcasting companies, 5:163
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:167–8
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 5:164
 Cited court decisions, 5:166, 169
 Cited laws, 5:168, 170
 Federal government agencies, 5:166, 171
Globe and Mail, The, 5:169
 Government intervention, 5:165, 167
 Intellectual property, 5:164, 166–8, 170–2, 174–5
 Journalism schools, 5:173
 Journalists, 5:163–5, 167–8, 170–3

MacKinnon, James (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:134, 137

MacMillan, Conrad, éditeur associé, *Farmers' Independent Weekly*
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:9–10, 12
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 9:9–10
 Industrie de la publicité, 9:12
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:10, 12
 Journaux, 9:9
 Journaux indépendants, 9:8–9, 12
 Lobbying et représentation, 9:8–10, 12
 Organismes fédéraux, 9:9

Maltais, Robert, secrétaire général, Conseil de presse du Québec
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:187
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:184, 189
 Conseils de presse, 5:177, 181–3, 186–92
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:181, 187
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:188
 Journaux, 5:181, 185
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:181, 185
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:182, 189–90

Mandaville, Shalom (Présentation personnelle)
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:101–5
 Convergence du multimédia, 15:101, 103
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:101–2, 104–5
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:101–2, 104

Mann, Meena (Présentation personnelle)
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:219
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:219
 Technologie de l'information, 6:219

Marcoux, Evelyn, directrice générale, Programmes de surface et cession, Transports Canada
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:40, 42–3
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, 20:40–4
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, 21:36
 Transports Canada, 20:45; 21:36

Marsan, Jean-Sébastien, journaliste indépendant et président, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ)
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 5:164
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:176
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:163
 Décisions des tribunaux, 5:166, 169
 Écoles de journalisme, 5:173
 Études et rapports, 5:165
Globe and Mail, The, 5:169
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:165, 167
 Journalistes, 5:163–5, 167–8, 170–3
 Journaux, 5:166, 168
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:164–7, 169–71, 173–5

Marsan, Jean-Sébastien, independent journalist and President, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ) – Cont'd

- Labour unions, 5:165–6
- Lobbying and representation, 5:164–7, 169–71, 173–5
- Media industry structure, 5:173
- Media monopolies, 5:164
- Multi-media convergence, 5:176
- News coverage, features, 5:163
- Newspapers, 5:166, 168
- Periodicals cited, 5:163–4, 170
- Studies and reports, 5:165

Martin, Patrick, Comment Editor, *The Globe and Mail*

- Globe and Mail, The*, 19:38, 41–2, 47–8, 52, 57–8
- Information technology, 19:49
- Intellectual property, 19:47–8
- Journalists, 19:44, 47–8, 53
- Media industry structure, 19:52
- Media literacy, 19:52–3
- Multi-media convergence, 19:41–2
- News coverage, features, 19:41, 52–3
- News editor, 19:52, 57
- Publishers and professionals, 19:49, 58
- TVOntario, 19:52

Massood, Mashadi, Vice-President, Press, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)

- Agreements cited, 1:26
- Globe and Mail, The*, 1:31
- National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 1:25–6, 30–1
- Newspapers, 1:31
- Torstar Corporation, 1:31

Matthews, Kevin (Personal communication)

- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:139–40
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:139
- Ethnic press and media, 17:139, 141
- Federal government agencies, 17:139
- Government intervention, 17:140–2
- Independent newspapers, 17:140–1
- Lobbying and representation, 17:141
- Media monopolies, 17:139–42
- News coverage, features, 17:139–42
- Publishers and professionals, 17:139–42

Matyas, Joe, Journalist, *London Free Press*, and President, Toronto, Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada (CEP)

- Broadcasting companies, 2:40, 42
- Globe and Mail, The*, 2:40
- Journalists, 2:40–1, 50
- Labour unions, 2:40–1, 50
- Media industry structure, 2:41
- Multi-media convergence, 2:42, 50
- Newspapers, 2:40, 42, 50
- Publishers and professionals, 2:40–1
- Torstar Corporation, 2:40, 50

Marsan, Jean-Sébastien, journaliste indépendant et président, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ) -- Suite

- Lois citées, 5:168, 170
- Monopolisation des médias, 5:164
- Organismes fédéraux, 5:166, 171
- Périodiques cités, 5:163–4, 170
- Propriété intellectuelle, 5:164, 166–8, 170–2, 174–5
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:167–8
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:163
- Structure des industries de médias, 5:173
- Syndicats, 5:165–6

Martin, Patrick, éditeur responsable des commentaires, *The Globe and Mail*

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 19:52–3
- Convergence du multimédia, 19:41–2
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 19:41, 52–3
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 19:49, 58
- Globe and Mail, The*, 19:38, 41–2, 47–8, 52, 57–8
- Journalistes, 19:44, 47–8, 53
- Propriété intellectuelle, 19:47–8
- Rédacteur en chef, 19:52, 57
- Structure des industries de médias, 19:52
- Technologie de l'information, 19:49
- TVOntario, 19:52

Massood, Mashadi, vice-président, presse, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)

- Accords cités, 1:26
- Globe and Mail, The*, 1:31
- Journaux, 1:31
- National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 1:25–6, 30–1
- Torstar Corporation, 1:31

Matthews, Kevin (Présentation personnelle)

- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:139
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:139–42
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:139–42
- Interventions gouvernementales, 17:140–2
- Journaux indépendants, 17:140–1
- Lobbying et représentation, 17:141
- Monopolisation des médias, 17:139–42
- Organismes fédéraux, 17:139
- Presse et médias ethniques, 17:139, 141
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:139–40

Matyas, Joe, journaliste, *London Free Press*, et président, Toronto, Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier (SCEP)

- Convergence du multimédia, 2:42, 50
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:40–1
- Globe and Mail, The*, 2:40
- Journalistes, 2:40–1, 50
- Journaux, 2:40, 42, 50
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 2:40, 42
- Structure des industries de médias, 2:41
- Syndicats, 2:40–1, 50
- Torstar Corporation, 2:40, 50

May, Barbara Jo (Personal communication)

Broadcast media, 6:144, 146
 Information technology, 6:143
 Media literacy, 6:143–4
 Media monopolies, 6:146
 Multi-media convergence, 6:143–4
 News coverage, features, 6:143–4
 News services, 6:144

Mayot, Ross, Vice-President, Administration and Business Affairs, Access Media Group

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:50–65
 Advertising industry, 7:52, 63
 Audience targeting, 7:61–4
 Broadcast media, 7:56, 58, 62
 Broadcasting companies, 7:51, 57, 64
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 7:54
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 7:51, 54, 59, 63–4
 Cited laws, 7:51
 Government intervention, 7:59–60
 Information technology, 7:53, 59
 Journalism schools, 7:53
 Knowledge Network, 7:55, 60–1
 Local television stations, 7:51, 54, 57, 59
 Media industry structure, 7:60
 Media literacy, 7:51–3, 55, 57–9
 Multiculturalism, 7:58
 Multi-media convergence, 7:54
 News coverage, features, 7:62–3
 News services, 7:54
 Studies and reports, 7:54
 Télé-Québec, 7:56
 TVOntario, 7:56, 60, 65

Mayrand, Yves, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs, Cogeco Inc.

Audience targeting, 13:6, 8, 26
 Broadcast media, 13:7–9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19–23, 26, 28–30
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 13:20, 29
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 13:7–10, 13–14, 16, 19, 21–4
 Cited court decisions, 13:24
 Cited laws, 13:13, 16
 Federal government agencies, 13:8–9, 14
 Government intervention, 13:8–9, 11, 13, 18, 23–4
 Information technology, 13:6–8, 12, 18–19, 24–5, 29
 Intellectual property, 13:18–19
 Lobbying and representation, 13:5–30
 Local television stations, 13:5, 8, 20, 28
 Media industry structure, 13:16, 23, 30
 Media monopolies, 13:9–11, 17, 23, 27
 Multi-media convergence, 13:5–6, 10, 20, 27–8
 Newspapers, 13:5, 20
 Studies and reports, 13:6–7

McAndrew, Jack (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 17:81–2, 85, 87
 Broadcast media, 17:86–7
 Broadcasting companies, 17:88
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:80–1, 88
Guardian, The, 17:82, 84, 86

May, Barbara Jo (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 6:144
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:143–4
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:143–4
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:143–4
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:146
 Radiodiffusion, 6:144, 146
 Technologie de l'information, 6:143

Mayot, Ross, vice-président, Administration et affaires commerciales, Access Media Group

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), 7:50–65
 Agences de nouvelles, 7:54
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 7:51–3, 55, 57–9
 Choix de publics cibles, 7:61–4
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 7:51, 54, 59, 63–4
 Convergence du multimédia, 7:54
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 7:62–3
 Écoles de journalisme, 7:53
 Études et rapports, 7:54
 Industrie de la publicité, 7:52, 63
 Interventions gouvernementales, 7:59–60
 Knowledge Network, 7:55, 60–1
 Lois citées, 7:51
 Multiculturalisme, 7:58
 Radiodiffusion, 7:56, 58, 62
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 7:54
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 7:51, 57, 64
 Stations de télévision locales, 7:51, 54, 57, 59
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:60
 Technologie de l'information, 7:53, 59
 Télé-Québec, 7:56
 TVOntario, 7:56, 60, 65

Mayrand, Yves, vice-président, Affaires corporatives, Cogeco Inc.

Choix de publics cibles, 13:6, 8, 26
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 13:7–10, 13–14, 16, 19, 21–4
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:5–6, 10, 20, 27–8
 Décisions des tribunaux, 13:24
 Études et rapports, 13:6–7
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:8–9, 11, 13, 18, 23–4
 Journaux, 13:6, 20
 Lobbying et représentation, 13:5–30
 Lois citées, 13:13, 16
 Monopolisation des médias, 13:9–11, 17, 23, 27
 Organismes fédéraux, 13:8–9, 14
 Propriété intellectuelle, 13:18–19
 Radiodiffusion, 13:7–9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19–23, 26, 28–30
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 13:20, 29
 Stations de télévision locales, 13:5, 8, 20, 28
 Structure des industries de médias, 13:16, 23, 30
 Technologie de l'information, 13:6–8, 12, 18–19, 24–5, 29

McAndrew, Jack (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:82, 88
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:81–2, 85, 87
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:82
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:85
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:83

McAndrew, Jack (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*

Independent newspapers, 17:86, 89
 Information technology, 17:82
 Journalists, 17:81–7
 Media industry structure, 17:81, 83, 85–6, 88
 Media literacy, 17:82, 88
 Media monopolies, 17:86, 88
 Multi-media convergence, 17:82
 News coverage, features, 17:85
 News editor, 17:87
 Newspapers, 17:86–7
 Publishers and professionals, 17:83

McArdle, Jim, General Counsel, Export Development Canada (EDC)

Agreements cited, 10:10
 Aviation industry, 10:9–22
 Bill C-4, An Act to implement the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment, 10:10–11, 17
 Cited laws, 10:8–13, 16–17
 Export Development Canada (EDC), 10:8–14, 18–21
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:8–14, 16–22

McBride, J. Boyd, Chair, Ottawa Chapter, Government Relations Committee, Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP)

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:62–4, 68, 70–2
 Advertising industry, 23:63
 Audience targeting, 23:63, 72
 Federal government agencies, 23:70
 Government intervention, 23:64
 Lobbying and representation, 23:62–4, 68, 70–2
 Media literacy, 23:63–4, 70

McDonald, Gerard A., Director General, Marine Safety, Transport Canada

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:31, 46–7
 Bill C-3, An Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:31
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:31, 35–7, 46
 Government intervention, 20:47
 Transport Canada, 20:31, 35–6, 45–6
 Water transport industry, 20:31, 35

McKenzie, Wayne, Director of Operations, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:70

McAndrew, Jack (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*

Guardian, The, 17:82, 84, 86
 Journalistes, 17:81–7
 Journaux, 17:86–7
 Journaux indépendants, 17:86, 89
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:86, 88
 Radiodiffusion, 17:86–7
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:87
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:80–1, 88
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 17:88
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:81, 83, 85–6, 88
 Technologie de l'information, 17:82

McArdle, Jim, chef des services juridiques, Exportation et développement Canada (EDC)

Accords cités, 10:10
 Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), 10:8–14, 18–21
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:9–22
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:8–14, 16–22
 Lois citées, 10:8–13, 16–17
 Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériaux d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériaux d'équipement mobiles, 10:10–11, 17

McBride, J. Boyd, président, section d'Ottawa, Comité des relations gouvernementales, Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 23:63–4, 70
 Choix de publics cibles, 23:63, 72
 Industrie de la publicité, 23:63
 Interventions gouvernementales, 23:64
 Lobbying et représentation, 23:62–4, 68, 70–2
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:63–4, 68, 70–2
 Organismes fédéraux, 23:70

McDonald, Gerard A., directeur général, Sécurité maritime, Transports Canada

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:31, 35–7, 46
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:31, 35
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:47
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:31, 46–7
 Projet de loi C-3, Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:31
 Transports Canada, 20:31, 35–6, 45–6

McKenzie, Wayne, directeur des opérations, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:70

McKhool, Ingrid, Senior Advisor, Strategic Planning and Regulatory Affairs, TVOntario

Broadcast media, 4:94, 101
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:96
 Cited laws, 4:101
 Financial assistance, 4:96
 Multiculturalism, 4:99
 TVOntario, 4:94, 96–7, 101

McLean, Philip Bruce (Personal communication)

Broadcast media, 15:98
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:98–100
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:99
 Journalists, 15:99
 Local television stations, 15:98
 Media literacy, 15:97–8
 Multiculturalism, 15:100
 News coverage, features, 15:98–100
 Newspapers, 15:100

McNamara, Lorraine, National President, REAL Women of Canada

Broadcasting companies, 4:32
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:32
 Lobbying and representation, 4:32, 36
 Media industry structure, 4:32

Merrell, Dennis, Executive Director, Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA)

Advertising industry, 7:33, 41, 43
 Audience targeting, 7:32–5, 37, 47–8
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 7:35
 Government intervention, 7:37
 Independent newspapers, 7:32–4, 42
 Journalism schools, 7:33, 47
 Lobbying and representation, 7:32–7, 43
 Media industry structure, 7:33, 35, 40–1, 43, 48
 Multi-media convergence, 7:34
 News editor, 7:34–5, 41
 News services, 7:33, 40
 Newspapers, 7:50
 Press councils, 7:33–4
 Publishers and professionals, 7:32, 50
 Studies and reports, 7:32–4

Miljan, Lydia (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 22:59–60
 Audience targeting, 22:51, 57
 Broadcast media, 22:49–53, 55–7, 62–3
 Broadcasting companies, 22:54
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 22:48–63
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 22:49
 Cited laws, 22:49–50
 CTV News, 22:48–9
Globe and Mail, The, 22:51
 Government intervention, 22:53, 59
 Information technology, 22:63
 Journalists, 22:46–50, 56, 58, 61
 Labour unions, 22:49–50, 55–6
 Media industry structure, 22:46–9, 51, 58–9, 61–3

McKhool, Ingrid, conseillère principale, Planification stratégique et affaires réglementaires, TVOntario

Aide financière, 4:96
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:96
 Lois citées, 4:101
 Multiculturalisme, 4:99
 Radiodiffusion, 4:94, 101
 TVOntario, 4:94, 96–7, 101

McLean, Philip Bruce (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:97–8
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:99
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:98–100
 Journalistes, 15:99
 Journaux, 15:100
 Multiculturalisme, 15:100
 Radiodiffusion, 15:98
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:98–100
 Stations de télévision locales, 15:98

McNamara, Lorraine, présidente nationale, REAL Women of Canada

Lobbying et représentation, 4:32, 36
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:32
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:32
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:32

Merrell, Dennis, directeur exécutif, Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA)

Agences de nouvelles, 7:33, 40
 Choix de publics cibles, 7:32–5, 37, 47–8
 Conseils de presse, 7:33–4
 Convergence du multimédia, 7:34
 Écoles de journalisme, 7:33, 47
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 7:32, 50
 Études et rapports, 7:32–4
 Industrie de la publicité, 7:33, 41, 43
 Interventions gouvernementales, 7:37
 Journaux, 7:50
 Journaux indépendants, 7:32–4, 42
 Lobbying et représentation, 7:32–7, 43
 Rédacteur en chef, 7:34–5, 41
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 7:35
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:33, 35, 40–1, 43, 48

Miljan, Lydia (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 22:49–50
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 22:47, 52–5, 61–2
 Choix de publics cibles, 22:51, 57
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 22:49
 Convergence du multimédia, 22:46, 50
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 22:47–8, 63
 CTV News, 22:48–9
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:52, 54
 Études et rapports, 22:46, 52–3, 58, 62
Globe and Mail, The, 22:51
 Industrie de la publicité, 22:59–60
 Interventions gouvernementales, 22:53, 59
 Journalistes, 22:46–50, 56, 58, 61

-
- Miljan, Lydia (Personal communication) – *Cont'd***
- Media literacy, 22:47, 52–5, 61–2
 - Media monopolies, 22:51, 57
 - Multi-media convergence, 22:46, 50
 - News coverage, features, 22:47–8, 63
 - News editor, 22:47, 61
 - News services, 22:49–50
 - Newspapers, 22:59
 - Publishers and professionals, 22:52, 54
 - Studies and reports, 22:46, 52–3, 58, 62
 - United Kingdom, media model, 22:48, 54
- Miller, John (Personal communication)**
- Audience targeting, 3:27
 - Broadcasting companies, 3:30
 - Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 3:25, 30
 - CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:28, 34
 - Cited laws, 3:25, 28, 30, 35
 - Ethnic press and media, 3:33, 36
 - Federal government agencies, 3:30
 - Government intervention, 3:25, 30, 38
 - Journalism schools, 3:28–9, 33–7
 - Journalists, 3:25–39
 - Media industry structure, 3:31, 38
 - Media monopolies, 3:29–31, 33, 39
 - Multi-media convergence, 3:25
 - News services, 3:26, 35
 - Press councils, 3:29
 - Publishers and professionals, 3:26–34, 36, 39
 - Studies and reports, 3:29
- Minty, Isabel (Personal communication)**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:157–60
 - Independent newspapers, 6:157
 - Media industry structure, 6:157
 - Multi-media convergence, 6:157
 - News coverage, features, 6:157, 159–60
- Mlodecki, Victor, Vice-President and General Manager, Brunswick News Inc. (BNI)**
- Advertising industry, 18:43, 45, 47
 - Audience targeting, 18:35, 37–8, 45, 49–51, 60
 - Broadcast media, 18:48, 51
 - Broadcasting companies, 18:47
 - Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 18:34–60
 - Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 18:52
 - Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 18:37
 - CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 18:46
 - Ethnic press and media, 18:50, 56
 - Federal government agencies, 18:37
 - Globe and Mail, The*, 18:46
 - Government intervention, 18:37, 47, 60
 - Information technology, 18:36–7, 45, 48, 58–60
 - Intellectual property, 18:43
 - Journalism schools, 18:36, 40
 - Journalists, 18:42, 52–4
 - Lobbying and representation, 18:46, 56
 - Media industry structure, 18:47, 53
 - Media literacy, 18:38, 55, 59
 - Media monopolies, 18:39–44, 46–9, 54–9
- Miljan, Lydia (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite***
- Journaux, 22:59
 - Lois citées, 22:49–50
 - Monopolisation des médias, 22:51, 57
 - Radiodiffusion, 22:49–53, 55–7, 62–3
 - Rédacteur en chef, 22:47, 61
 - Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 22:48, 54
 - Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 22:48–63
 - Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 22:54
 - Structure des industries de médias, 22:46–9, 51, 58–9, 61–3
 - Syndicats, 22:49–50, 55–6
 - Technologie de l'information, 22:63
- Miller, John (Présentation personnelle)**
- Agences de nouvelles, 3:26, 35
 - CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:28, 34
 - Choix de publics cibles, 3:27
 - Conseils de presse, 3:29
 - Convergence du multimédia, 3:25
 - Écoles de journalisme, 3:28–9, 33–7
 - Éditeurs et professionnels, 3:26–34, 36, 39
 - Études et rapports, 3:29
 - Interventions gouvernementales, 3:25, 30, 38
 - Journalistes, 3:25–39
 - Lois citées, 3:25, 28, 30, 35
 - Monopolisation des médias, 3:29–31, 33, 39
 - Organismes fédéraux, 3:30
 - Presse et médias ethniques, 3:33, 36
 - Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 3:26, 30
 - Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 3:30
 - Structure des industries de médias, 3:31, 38
- Minty, Isabel (Présentation personnelle)**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:157–60
 - Convergence du multimédia, 6:157
 - Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:157, 159–60
 - Journaux indépendants, 6:157
 - Structure des industries de médias, 6:157
- Mlodecki, Victor, vice-président et directeur général, Brunswick News Inc. (BNI)**
- Agences de nouvelles, 18:57, 59
 - Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 18:38, 55, 59
 - Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 18:34–60
 - CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 18:46
 - Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 18:52
 - Choix de publics cibles, 18:35, 37–8, 45, 49–51, 60
 - Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 18:37
 - Convergence du multimédia, 18:34, 41–2, 52
 - Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 18:57–8
 - Écoles de journalisme, 18:36, 40
 - Éditeurs et professionnels, 18:34–6, 39, 44, 53–6, 58
 - Frais d'impression et distribution, 18:35, 44–7, 51, 53
 - Globe and Mail, The*, 18:46
 - Industrie de la publicité, 18:43, 45, 47
 - Interventions gouvernementales, 18:37, 47, 60
 - Journalistes, 18:42, 52–4
 - Journaux, 18:34–6, 40–1, 46, 59
 - Lobbying et représentation, 18:46, 56
 - Monopolisation des médias, 18:39–44, 46–9, 54–9
 - Multiculturalisme, 18:39, 50

**Mlodecki, Victor, Vice-President and General Manager,
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI) – Cont'd**

- Multiculturalism, **18:39**, 50
- Multi-media convergence, **18:34**, 41–2, 52
- News coverage, features, **18:57**–8
- News editor, **18:34**–6, 56–7
- News services, **18:57**, 59
- Newspapers, **18:34**–6, 40–1, 46, 59
- Printing and distribution cost, **18:35**, 44–7, 51, 53
- Publishers and professionals, **18:34**–6, 39, 44, 53–6, 58

Mock, Karen, Executive Director, Canadian Race Relations Foundation (CRRF)

- Agreements cited, **4:120**
- Audience targeting, **4:119**
- Broadcast media, **4:117**–19
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4:120**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:120**
- Cited laws, **4:120**, 127, 129
- Conferences cited, **4:116**
- Ethnic press and media, **4:115**, 117
- Federal government agencies, **4:119**
- Government intervention, **4:116**–18, 120, 122, 127, 129–31
- Journalism schools, **4:121**
- Journalists, **4:121**, 123–4
- Lobbying and representation, **4:116**–19, 121–2, 124–31
- Media industry structure, **4:117**–18, 120–3, 127–30
- Multiculturalism, **4:118**, 121, 123
- Multi-media convergence, **4:117**
- News coverage, features, **4:116**–17, 119
- Publishers and professionals, **4:117**–19, 121–5, 127–8, 130–1
- Studies and reports, **4:116**, 119
- TVOntario, **4:125**

Mora, Pedro (Personal communication)

- Broadcast media, **6:133**, 138
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6:133**–4, 138
- Media industry structure, **6:133**–4

Mulgrew, Ian (Personal communication)

- Advertising industry, **6:24**
- Audience targeting, **6:23**
- Broadcasting companies, **6:21**–2
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **6:8**, 21
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:21**
- Ethnic press and media, **6:20**
- Information technology, **6:16**, 18, 23
- Journalism schools, **6:17**, 22
- Journalists, **6:15**–17, 22
- Local television stations, **6:22**
- Media industry structure, **6:18**, 20, 23–4
- Media literacy, **6:18**
- Multi-media convergence, **6:18**
- News coverage, features, **6:16**
- News editor, **6:16**
- Publishers and professionals, **6:16**
- Studies and reports, **6:15**

**Mlodecki, Victor, vice-président et directeur général,
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI) -- Suite**

- Organismes fédéraux, **18:37**
- Presse et médias ethniques, **18:50**, 56
- Propriété intellectuelle, **18:43**
- Radiodiffusion, **18:48**, 51
- Rédacteur en chef, **18:34**–6, 56–7
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **18:47**
- Structure des industries de médias, **18:47**, 53
- Technologie de l'information, **18:36**–7, 45, 48, 58–60

Mock, Karen, directrice exécutive, Fondation canadienne des relations raciales (FCRR)

- Accords cités, **4:120**
- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **4:120**
- Choix de publics cibles, **4:119**
- Conférences citées, **4:116**
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:120**
- Convergence du multimédia, **4:117**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:116**–17, 119
- Écoles de journalisme, **4:121**
- Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:117**–19, 121–5, 127–8, 130–1
- Études et rapports, **4:116**, 119
- Interventions gouvernementales, **4:116**–18, 120, 122, 127, 129–31
- Journalistes, **4:121**, 123–4
- Lobbying et représentation, **4:116**–19, 121–2, 124–31
- Lois citées, **4:120**, 127, 129
- Multiculturalisme, **4:118**, 121, 123
- Organismes fédéraux, **4:119**
- Presse et médias ethniques, **4:115**, 117
- Radiodiffusion, **4:117**–19
- Structure des industries de médias, **4:117**–18, 120–3, 127–30
- TVOntario, **4:125**

Mora, Pedro (Présentation personnelle)

- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6:133**–4, 138
- Radiodiffusion, **6:133**, 138
- Structure des industries de médias, **6:133**–4

Mulgrew, Ian (Présentation personnelle)

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:18**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:21**
- Choix de publics cibles, **6:23**
- Convergence du multimédia, **6:18**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:16**
- Écoles de journalisme, **6:17**, 22
- Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:16**
- Études et rapports, **6:15**
- Industrie de la publicité, **6:24**
- Journalistes, **6:15**–17, 22
- Presse et médias ethniques, **6:20**
- Rédacteur en chef, **6:16**
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **6:8**, 21
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **6:21**–2
- Stations de télévision locales, **6:22**
- Structure des industries de médias, **6:18**, 20, 23–4
- Technologie de l'information, **6:16**, 18, 23

Murdoch, Peter, Vice-President, Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada (CEP)

Broadcast media, 2:36–7, 48
 Broadcasting companies, 2:37–8, 47
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:44
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 2:48
 Canadian Radio-television Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 2:38, 47–8
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:46–7
 CTV News, 2:38–9
 Government intervention, 2:44, 46–7
 House of Commons, Standing Committees, 2:37
 Journalists, 2:36–7, 45, 48
 Labour unions, 2:36–7, 44–5, 52–4
 Local television stations, 2:38–9
 Media industry structure, 2:44, 53
 Media monopolies, 2:47, 51–2
 Multi-media convergence, 2:37–8, 42, 44–6, 53–4
 News coverage, features, 2:53–4
 Newspapers, 2:37
 Publishers and professionals, 2:46
 Studies and reports, 2:44
 Torstar Corporation, 2:37

Murphy, John (Personal communication)

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:146–7
 Ethnic press and media, 17:147
 Independent newspapers, 17:147–8
 Labour unions, 17:146–7
 Media industry structure, 17:145–6
 Media literacy, 17:147
 Media monopolies, 17:146–7
 Multi-media convergence, 17:147
 Newspapers, 17:146
 Publishers and professionals, 17:145–8
 Studies and reports, 17:146

Murray, Catherine (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 6:51–2
 Broadcast media, 6:47, 57
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 6:50
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 6:51, 54
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 6:48, 52, 54
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:57
 Federal government agencies, 6:48, 55
 Financial assistance, 6:48, 50
 Government intervention, 6:48
 Information technology, 6:49
 Journalism schools, 6:56
 Journalists, 6:58
 Media industry structure, 6:48–52, 57
 Media literacy, 6:49, 53–6
 Media monopolies, 6:50, 52
 Multi-media convergence, 6:47, 57
 News coverage, features, 6:49
 News services, 6:52, 56
 Press councils, 6:50–1, 53, 56–7
 Publishers and professionals, 6:51, 56
 Studies and reports, 6:49–50

Murdoch, Peter, vice-président, Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier (SCEP)

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:46–7
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 2:37
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 2:48
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 2:38, 47–8
 Convergence du multimédia, 2:37–8, 42, 44–6, 53–4
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 2:53–4
 CTV News, 2:38–9
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:46
 Études et rapports, 2:44
 Interventions gouvernementales, 2:44, 46–7
 Journalistes, 2:36–7, 45, 48
 Journaux, 2:37
 Monopolisation des médias, 2:47, 51–2
 Radiodiffusion, 2:36–7, 48
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 2:44
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 2:37–8, 47
 Stations de télévision locales, 2:38–9
 Structure des industries de médias, 2:44, 53
 Syndicats, 2:36–7, 44–5, 52–4
 Torstar Corporation, 2:37

Murphy, John (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:147
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:147
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:145–8
 Études et rapports, 17:146
 Journaux, 17:146
 Journaux indépendants, 17:147–8
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:146–7
 Presse et médias ethniques, 17:147
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:146–7
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:145–6
 Syndicats, 17:146–7

Murray, Catherine (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 6:52, 56
 Aide financière, 6:48, 50
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:49, 53–6
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 6:50
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 6:48, 52, 54
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:51–2
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 6:51, 54
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:57
 Conseils de presse, 6:50–1, 53, 56–7
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:47, 57
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:49
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:56
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:51, 56
 Études et rapports, 6:49–50
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:48
 Journalistes, 6:58
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:50, 52
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:48, 55
 Radiodiffusion, 6:47, 57
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:48–52, 57
 Technologie de l'information, 6:49

Muslih, Riadh (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 6:142–3
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:142
 Journalists, 6:142
 Media industry structure, 6:141–2, 145–6
 Media monopolies, 6:142, 146
 Multi-media convergence, 6:146
 News coverage, features, 6:142
 News editor, 6:142

Nadeau, Jean-Marie (Personal communication)

Ethnic press and media, 17:145
 Information technology, 17:147
 Labour unions, 17:145
 Lobbying and representation, 17:148
 Media industry structure, 17:145
 Media literacy, 17:145
 Media monopolies, 17:145
 Publishers and professionals, 17:145, 148

Nagle, Patrick (Personal communication)

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:19
 Cited laws, 6:13–14
 Ethnic press and media, 6:20
 Federal government agencies, 6:13–14
 Government intervention, 6:13–14, 19
 Journalism schools, 6:22
 Labour unions, 6:13
 Media monopolies, 6:19
 Multi-media convergence, 6:25
 News coverage, features, 6:14, 19–20, 25
 Newspapers, 6:13–14, 20, 25
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:14
 Studies and reports, 6:13–14, 19

Neal, Douglas W., Senior Vice-President, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Broadcast media, 14:13–14
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:25–6
 Information technology, 14:22
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:14, 25

Nott, Gerry, Editor-in-Chief, Canadian News Desk, CanWest News Service, CanWest MediaWorks Publications, CanWest Global Communications Corporation

Audience targeting, 13:55, 58
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:42–5, 55, 58–60, 62, 69
 Information technology, 13:42
 Intellectual property, 13:69
 Journalists, 13:42–3, 69
 Multi-media convergence, 13:44
 News coverage, features, 13:43–4, 58
 News editor, 13:42–3
 News services, 13:44, 59–60

O'Farrell, Glenn, President and Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB)

Advertising industry, 11:75, 82–4, 92–3
 Audience targeting, 11:76–7, 80–4, 87, 93
 Broadcast media, 11:71–2, 74–5, 77–9, 81–2, 85–92

Muslih, Riadh (Présentation personnelle)

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:142
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:142–3
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:146
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:142
 Journalistes, 6:142
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:142, 146
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:142
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:141–2, 145–6

Nadeau, Jean-Marie (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:145
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:145, 148
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:148
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:145
 Presse et médias ethniques, 17:145
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:145
 Syndicats, 17:145
 Technologie de l'information, 17:147

Nagle, Patrick (Présentation personnelle)

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:19
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:25
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:14, 19–20, 25
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:22
 Études et rapports, 6:13–14, 19
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:14
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:13–14, 19
 Journaux, 6:13–14, 20, 25
 Lois citées, 6:13–14
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:19
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:13–14
 Presse et médias ethniques, 6:20
 Syndicats, 6:13

Neal, Douglas W., vice-président principal, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:14, 25
 Radiodiffusion, 14:13–14
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:25–6
 Technologie de l'information, 14:22

Nott, Gerry, rédacteur en chef, Canadian News Desk, CanWest News Service, CanWest MediaWorks Publications, CanWest Global Communications Corporation

Agences de nouvelles, 13:44, 59–60
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:42–5, 55, 58–60, 62, 69
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:55, 58
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:44
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 13:43–4, 58
 Journalistes, 13:42–3, 69
 Propriété intellectuelle, 13:69
 Rédacteur en chef, 13:42–3
 Technologie de l'information, 13:42

O'Farrell, Glenn, président-directeur général, Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR)

Agences de nouvelles, 11:86
 Aide financière, 11:96
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 11:86, 89–90

O'Farrell, Glenn, President and Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB) – *Cont'd*

Broadcasting companies, 11:73
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 11:71–99
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 11:73, 84, 90–1
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 11:72, 75, 77, 82–4, 87–9, 91–2
 CTV News, 11:73
 Financial assistance, 11:96
 Government intervention, 11:71, 85–7
 Information technology, 11:74, 78–80, 86
 Intellectual property, 11:74–5, 78–80
 Journalists, 11:78
 Media industry structure, 11:85
 Media literacy, 11:86, 89–90
 Media monopolies, 11:73, 76
 Multiculturalism, 11:84
 Multi-media convergence, 11:71, 74, 76–8, 81–2
 News coverage, features, 11:80–1
 News services, 11:86
 Studies and reports, 11:71–3, 75–7, 91

O'Neil, Terry, Managing Editor, *The Chronicle-Herald*

Advertising industry, 15:48–9
 Audience targeting, 15:45–6, 49, 52
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:37
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:38–9, 42–8, 53–4, 56
 Independent newspapers, 15:42
 Information technology, 15:38–9, 48–9
 Intellectual property, 15:53
 Journalism schools, 15:53
 Journalists, 15:39, 45, 52–3, 55–6
 Media literacy, 15:44–5, 56
 Multi-media convergence, 15:53
 News coverage, features, 15:40, 45
 News editor, 15:40
 News services, 15:51
 Press councils, 15:53

Pabillano, Jhenifer (Personal communication)

Journalism schools, 6:213
 Journalists, 6:213
 Newspapers, 6:213

Paquin, Suzanne, Vice-president, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), President, Transport Nanuk Inc.

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:10–13, 15, 24
 Agreements cited, 20:11
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:10–16, 18–20, 25
 Government intervention, 20:12–13
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 20:26
 Lobbying and representation, 20:10–17, 20–8
 Transport Canada, 20:10–11
 Water transport industry, 20:10–18, 20–7

O'Farrell, Glenn, président-directeur général, Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR) -- *Suite*

Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 11:71–99
 Choix de publics cibles, 11:76–7, 80–4, 87, 93
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 11:72, 75, 77, 82–4, 87–9, 91–2
 Convergence du multimédia, 11:71, 74, 76–8, 81–2
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 11:80–1
 CTV News, 11:73
 Études et rapports, 11:71–3, 75–7, 91
 Industrie de la publicité, 11:75, 82–4, 92–3
 Interventions gouvernementales, 11:71, 85–7
 Journalistes, 11:78
 Monopolisation des médias, 11:73, 76
 Multiculturalisme, 11:84
 Propriété intellectuelle, 11:74–5, 78–80
 Radiodiffusion, 11:71–2, 74–5, 77–9, 81–2, 85–92
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 11:73, 84, 90–1
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 11:73
 Structure des industries de médias, 11:85
 Technologie de l'information, 11:74, 78–80, 86

O'Neil, Terry, rédacteur administratif, *The Chronicle-Herald*

Agences de nouvelles, 15:51
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:44–5, 56
 Choix de publics cibles, 15:45–6, 49, 52
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:38–9, 42–8, 53–4, 56
 Conseils de presse, 15:53
 Convergence du multimédia, 15:53
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:40, 45
 Écoles de journalisme, 15:53
 Industrie de la publicité, 15:48–9
 Journalistes, 15:39, 45, 52–3, 55–6
 Journaux indépendants, 15:42
 Propriété intellectuelle, 15:53
 Rédacteur en chef, 15:40
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:37
 Technologie de l'information, 15:38–9, 48–9

Pabillano, Jhenifer (Présentation personnelle)

Écoles de journalisme, 6:213
 Journalistes, 6:213
 Journaux, 6:213

Paquin, Suzanne, vice-présidente, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), présidente, Transport Nanuk Inc.

Accords cités, 20:11
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 20:26
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:10–16, 18–20, 25
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:10–18, 20–7
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:12–13
 Lobbying et représentation, 20:10–17, 20–8
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:10–13, 15, 24
 Transports Canada, 20:10–11

Paré, Magalie, Director General of CINQ FM Radio Centre-Ville and Member of the Board of Directors of ARCQ, Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ)

Audience targeting, 5:53
 Broadcast media, 5:53, 55
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:54
 Lobbying and representation, 5:53–4, 56
 Multiculturalism, 5:53
 Multi-media convergence, 5:54, 56
 Studies and reports, 5:54, 56

Persichilli, Angelo, Political Editor, *Corriere Canadese*

Audience targeting, 4:51, 56, 58, 60, 63
 Broadcast media, 4:51
 Broadcasting companies, 4:52, 55, 61–2
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:55, 59, 62
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:52, 55–6, 60
 Cited laws, 4:56
 CTV News, 4:52, 55, 59
 Ethnic press and media, 4:53–4, 56, 61
 Government intervention, 4:51–2, 56, 61
 Information technology, 4:51–2
 Journalists, 4:54, 57, 59
 Lobbying and representation, 4:50–4, 57–8, 61, 63
 Local television stations, 4:53, 57
 Media industry structure, 4:55
 Media literacy, 4:55
 Media monopolies, 4:51–2, 54
 Multiculturalism, 4:53–4, 57, 62
 Multi-media convergence, 4:57, 60
 News coverage, features, 4:61–3
 Newspapers, 4:56
 Periodicals cited, 4:56
 Publishers and professionals, 4:51–2, 60
 Studies and reports, 4:54
 United Kingdom, media model, 4:62

Pichette, Robert (Personal communication)

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:59–60
 Intellectual property, 17:59–60
 Journalism schools, 17:63–4
 Journalists, 17:59–60, 62
 Lobbying and representation, 17:62–3
 Media industry structure, 17:62
 Media monopolies, 17:64
 Multiculturalism, 17:63
 News editor, 17:63
 Newspapers, 17:63–4
 Publishers and professionals, 17:63

Pickard, Jerry (The Hon.), P.C., M.P., Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:10–25
 Audience targeting, 23:11, 18–19
 Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:10, 12–13, 23
 Broadcasting companies, 23:15
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 23:11

Paré, Magalie, directrice générale de CINQ FM Radio Centre-Ville et membre du conseil d'administration de l'ARCQ, Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ)

Choix de publics cibles, 5:53
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:54
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:54, 56
 Études et rapports, 5:54, 56
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:53–4, 56
 Multiculturalisme, 5:53
 Radiodiffusion, 5:53, 55

Persichilli, Angelo, rédacteur en chef politique, *Corriere Canadese*

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:55
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:51, 56, 58, 60, 63
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:52, 55–6, 60
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:57, 60
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:61–3
 CTV News, 4:52, 55, 59
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:51–2, 60
 Études et rapports, 4:54
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:51–2, 56, 61
 Journalistes, 4:54, 57, 59
 Journaux, 4:56
 Lobbying et représentation, 4:50–4, 57–8, 61, 63
 Lois citées, 4:56
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:51–2, 54
 Multiculturalisme, 4:53–4, 57, 62
 Périodiques cités, 4:56
 Presse et médias ethniques, 4:53–4, 56, 61
 Radiodiffusion, 4:51
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 4:62
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:55, 59, 62
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:52, 55, 61–2
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:53, 57
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:55
 Technologie de l'information, 4:51–2

Pichette, Robert (Présentation personnelle)

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:59–60
 Écoles de journalisme, 17:63–4
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:63
 Journalistes, 17:59–60, 62
 Journaux, 17:63–4
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:62–3
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:64
 Multiculturalisme, 17:63
 Propriété intellectuelle, 17:59–60
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:63
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:62

Pickard, Jerry (L'hon.), C.P., député, secrétaire parlementaire du ministre de l'Industrie

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 23:11–13, 15, 18–19, 22–4
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 23:12, 16–17
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 23:11
 Choix de publics cibles, 23:11, 18–19

Pickard, Jerry (The Hon.), P.C., M.P., Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry – *Cont'd*
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:10–14, 16–17, 21–2, 24
 Cited laws, 23:12
 Government intervention, 23:16–17
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 23:12, 16–17
 Industry Canada, 23:10, 12–13, 18–20
 Information technology, 23:11
 Media industry structure, 23:15
 Media literacy, 23:11–13, 15, 18–19, 22–4
 United Kingdom, media model, 23:11, 18, 24

Pike, Jagoda, President, CityMedia and Publisher, *The Hamilton Spectator*, Torstar Corporation
 Advertising industry, 11:47
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 11:36–7
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 11:16
 Cited court decisions, 11:36
 Federal government agencies, 11:37
 Information technology, 11:24, 30
 Journalists, 11:16, 36–7
 Media industry structure, 11:23, 39
 Media literacy, 11:23–4
 News services, 11:39
 Newspapers, 11:16, 23
 Press councils, 11:38
 Torstar Corporation, 11:16, 23, 47

Pirillo, Dustin (Personal communication)
 Agreements cited, 6:222
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:221
 Journalism schools, 6:221
 Journalists, 6:222
 Multi-media convergence, 6:221–2
 Newspapers, 6:221

Plourde, Raymond (Personal communication)
 Audience targeting, 16:61, 64
 Broadcast media, 16:64
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 16:62–4
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 16:62
Chronicle-Herald, The, 16:61, 63
 Government intervention, 16:61
 Independent newspapers, 16:61, 63
 Information technology, 16:62
 Journalists, 16:63
 Media monopolies, 16:61–2, 64
 Multiculturalism, 16:61
 Multi-media convergence, 16:62
 United Kingdom, media model, 16:63

Potvin, Kevin (Personal communication)
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:152
 Government intervention, 6:152, 156
 Independent newspapers, 6:151
 Media industry structure, 6:152
 Multi-media convergence, 6:156
 News editor, 6:152

Pickard, Jerry (L'hon.), C.P., député, secrétaire parlementaire du ministre de l'Industrie -- *Suite*
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:10–14, 16–17, 21–2, 24
 Industrie Canada, 23:10, 12–13, 18–20
 Interventions gouvernementales, 23:16–17
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:10–25
 Lois citées, 23:12
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:10, 12–13, 23
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 23:11, 18, 24
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 23:15
 Structure des industries de médias, 23:15
 Technologie de l'information, 23:11

Pike, Jagoda, présidente, CityMedia, et éditrice, *The Hamilton Spectator*, Torstar Corporation
 Agences de nouvelles, 11:39
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 11:23–4
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 11:16
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 11:36–7
 Conseils de presse, 11:38
 Décisions des tribunaux, 11:36
 Industrie de la publicité, 11:47
 Journalistes, 11:16, 36–7
 Journaux, 11:16, 23
 Organismes fédéraux, 11:37
 Structure des industries de médias, 11:23, 39
 Technologie de l'information, 11:24, 30
 Torstar Corporation, 11:16, 23, 47

Pirillo, Dustin (Présentation personnelle)
 Accords cités, 6:222
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:221
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:221–2
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:221
 Journalistes, 6:222
 Journaux, 6:221

Plourde, Raymond (Présentation personnelle)
 Choix de publics cibles, 16:61, 64
Chronicle-Herald, The, 16:61, 63
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 16:62
 Convergence du multimédia, 16:62
 Interventions gouvernementales, 16:61
 Journalistes, 16:63
 Journaux indépendants, 16:61, 63
 Monopolisation des médias, 16:61–2, 64
 Multiculturalisme, 16:61
 Radiodiffusion, 16:64
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 16:63
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 16:62–4
 Technologie de l'information, 16:62

Potvin, Kevin (Présentation personnelle)
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:152
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:156
 Études et rapports, 6:156
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:152, 156
 Journaux indépendants, 6:151
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:152

Potvin, Kevin (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*
Studies and reports, 6:156

Prichard, Robert, President and Chief Executive Officer, Torstar Corporation
Advertising industry, 11:40–1, 43, 47–8
Audience targeting, 11:7, 11–12, 31
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 11:22
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 11:8–10, 14, 18, 20, 37, 50
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 11:14, 17, 21
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 11:7–8, 20
Cited court decisions, 11:37
Cited laws, 11:13–14, 16, 21, 34–5
Ethnic press and media, 11:34
Federal government agencies, 11:10, 26, 34–6
Financial assistance, 11:14
Globe and Mail, The, 11:31
Government intervention, 11:8–10, 13, 16–17, 20–2, 26, 37, 42, 50
Independent newspapers, 11:23, 47–9
Information technology, 11:10–12, 17, 19, 27, 33
Journalism schools, 11:13, 25–7
Journalists, 11:7–8, 10–11, 13, 15, 22, 27–9, 37, 42, 46
Media industry structure, 11:9, 12, 14, 23, 27, 33, 38–40, 43–4
Media monopolies, 11:12, 21–2
Multi-media convergence, 11:6, 11, 21–2, 34–5, 43, 48–9
News coverage, features, 11:50
News editor, 11:10, 34, 43, 46
News services, 11:13, 39, 41
Newspapers, 11:31, 33–4
Press councils, 11:9, 11, 38
Printing and distribution cost, 11:46
Publishers and professionals, 11:7, 18–19, 32–3, 39, 41
Studies and reports, 11:9–12, 50
Torstar Corporation, 11:6–8, 10–14, 16, 18–22, 27–8, 31–4, 36, 39–41, 43–4, 46–50

Prince, Monique, Desk Journalist at *La Presse*, and Coordinator, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca
Advertising industry, 5:110
Audience targeting, 5:122
Broadcasting companies, 5:107, 109, 112–13
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:110, 112, 119–20
Gesca Ltée, 5:107, 109, 112, 114
Independent newspapers, 5:118
Information technology, 5:109–10
Journalists, 5:108–10, 113, 116, 118–19
Labour unions, 5:107–8, 110, 120
Media industry structure, 5:108, 112, 117, 121–2
Media monopolies, 5:110, 112
Multi-media convergence, 5:107–9, 112, 116, 119–20, 122
News editor, 5:110, 114, 116–17
Newspapers, 5:107–10, 112–13, 117–19, 122
Publishers and professionals, 5:108–9, 117–18, 121–2

Rainville, Maurice (Personal communication)
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:143–4
Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 17:142

Potvin, Kevin (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*
Structure des industries de médias, 6:152

Prichard, Robert, président et chef de la direction, Torstar Corporation
Agences de nouvelles, 11:13, 39, 41
Aide financière, 11:14
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 11:7–8, 20
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 11:8–10, 14, 18, 20, 37, 50
Choix de publics cibles, 11:7, 11–12, 31
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 11:14, 17, 21
Conseils de presse, 11:9, 11, 38
Convergence du multimédia, 11:6, 11, 21–2, 34–5, 43, 48–9
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 11:50
Décisions des tribunaux, 11:37
Écoles de journalisme, 11:13, 25–7
Éditeurs et professionnels, 11:7, 18–19, 32–3, 39, 41
Études et rapports, 11:9–12, 50
Frais d'impression et distribution, 11:46
Globe and Mail, The, 11:31
Industrie de la publicité, 11:40–1, 43, 47–8
Interventions gouvernementales, 11:8–10, 13, 16–17, 20–2, 26, 37, 42, 50
Journalistes, 11:7–8, 10–11, 13, 15, 22, 27–9, 37, 42, 46
Journaux, 11:31, 33–4
Journaux indépendants, 11:23, 47–9
Lois citées, 11:13–14, 16, 21, 34–5
Monopolisation des médias, 11:12, 21–2
Organismes fédéraux, 11:10, 26, 34–6
Presse et médias ethniques, 11:34
Rédacteur en chef, 11:10, 34, 43, 46
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 11:22
Structure des industries de médias, 11:9, 12, 14, 23, 27, 33, 38–40, 43–4
Technologie de l'information, 11:10–12, 17, 19, 27, 33
Torstar Corporation, 11:6–8, 10–14, 16, 18–22, 27–8, 31–4, 36, 39–41, 43–4, 46–50

Prince, Monique, journaliste au pupitre à *La Presse* et coordonnatrice du Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca
Choix de publics cibles, 5:122
Convergence du multimédia, 5:107–9, 112, 116, 119–20, 122
Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:108–9, 117–18, 121–2
Gesca Ltée, 5:107, 109, 112, 114
Industrie de la publicité, 5:110
Journalistes, 5:108–10, 113, 116, 118–19
Journaux, 5:107–10, 112–13, 117–19, 122
Journaux indépendants, 5:118
Monopolisation des médias, 5:110, 112
Rédacteur en chef, 5:110, 114, 116–17
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:110, 112, 119–20
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:107, 109, 112–13
Structure des industries de médias, 5:108, 112, 117, 121–2
Syndicats, 5:107–8, 110, 120
Technologie de l'information, 5:109–10

Rainville, Maurice (Présentation personnelle)
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:143
Association canadienne des journalistes, 17:142

Rainville, Maurice (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:142, 144
 Government intervention, 17:142, 144
 Independent newspapers, 17:143
 Journalists, 17:142–4
 Lobbying and representation, 17:142
 Media literacy, 17:143
 Media monopolies, 17:142–3
 Multi-media convergence, 17:144
 Newspapers, 17:142
 Publishers and professionals, 17:142–4
 Studies and reports, 17:143–4

Raudsep, Enn (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 5:29
 Audience targeting, 5:22–3
 Broadcast media, 5:23, 35–6
 Broadcasting companies, 5:25
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:23–4
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 5:24, 27
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:25, 36
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:25
Globe and Mail, The, 5:24
 Government intervention, 5:26–9
 Independent newspapers, 5:35
 Information technology, 5:27–8, 35
 Intellectual property, 5:24, 31
 Journalism schools, 5:22, 30, 32–3
 Journalists, 5:23, 25, 30, 32–3, 35
 Media industry structure, 5:22–3, 25, 29, 31, 35
 Media literacy, 5:35
 Media monopolies, 5:25–7
 Multiculturalism, 5:34–5
 Multi-media convergence, 5:22–8, 33
 News coverage, features, 5:33
 News editor, 5:24
 Newspapers, 5:35
 Publishers and professionals, 5:22
 Studies and reports, 5:24, 26

Reaume, Bob, Vice-President, Policy and Research, Association of Canadian Advertisers (ACA)

Advertising industry, 4:102–6, 108–10, 112, 115
 Audience targeting, 4:103, 109, 113
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:103, 105
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:106, 109, 115
 Ethnic press and media, 4:106–7
Globe and Mail, The, 4:110
 Government intervention, 4:107
 Lobbying and representation, 4:101–10, 112–15
 Media industry structure, 4:102
 Multi-media convergence, 4:103–4
 Newspapers, 4:108–10

Reid, Racquel (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 15:93
 Independent newspapers, 15:93, 95, 97
 Information technology, 15:93–4, 97
 Newspapers, 15:97

Rainville, Maurice (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:143–4
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:142, 144
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:144
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:142–4
 Études et rapports, 17:143–4
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:142, 144
 Journalistes, 17:142–4
 Journaux, 17:142
 Journaux indépendants, 17:143
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:142
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:142–3

Raudsep, Enn (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:35
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:25
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 5:24, 27
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:22–3
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:25, 36
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:22–8, 33
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:33
 Écoles de journalisme, 5:22, 30, 32–3
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:22
 Études et rapports, 5:24, 26
Globe and Mail, The, 5:24
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:29
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:26–9
 Journalistes, 5:23, 25, 30, 32–3, 35
 Journaux, 5:35
 Journaux indépendants, 5:35
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:25–7
 Multiculturalisme, 5:34–5
 Propriété intellectuelle, 5:24, 31
 Radiodiffusion, 5:23, 35–6
 Rédacteur en chef, 5:24
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:23–4
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:25
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:22–3, 25, 29, 31, 35
 Technologie de l'information, 5:27–8, 35

Reaume, Bob, vice-président, Politique et recherche, Association canadienne des annonceurs (ACA)

Choix de publics cibles, 4:103, 109, 113
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:106, 109, 115
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:103–4
Globe and Mail, The, 4:110
 Industrie de la publicité, 4:102–6, 108–10, 112, 115
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:107
 Journaux, 4:108–10
 Lobbying et représentation, 4:101–10, 112–15
 Presse et médias ethniques, 4:106–7
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:103, 105
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:102

Reid, Racquel (Présentation personnelle)

Choix de publics cibles, 15:93
 Journaux, 15:97
 Journaux indépendants, 15:93, 95, 97
 Technologie de l'information, 15:93–4, 97

Reynolds, D. Peter (Personal communication)

Broadcast media, 4:65–6, 70
 Broadcasting companies, 4:68–9
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:67, 69
 CTV News, 4:67, 69
 Journalists, 4:68
 Local television stations, 4:68, 70
 Multi-media convergence, 4:67
 Publishers and professionals, 4:70
 Technologies for deaf persons, 4:66, 68–9
 United Kingdom, media model, 4:67

Reynolds, Peter G. (Personal communication)

Broadcast media, 4:64
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 4:64
 Conferences cited, 4:64
 Information technology, 4:64
 Local television stations, 4:64–7
 Multi-media convergence, 4:65
 Publishers and professionals, 4:67
 Technologies for deaf persons, 4:64–8

Richstone, Jeff, General Counsel, Legal Services, Canadian Heritage

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, 12:67, 69
 Cited laws, 12:67–8
 Government intervention, 12:67, 69
 Telefilm Canada, 12:67, 69

Robert, Wayne, General Manager, Knowledge Network

Audience targeting, 6:82–5, 91–4
 Broadcast media, 6:82–5, 91
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:90
 Cited laws, 6:82–5
 Financial assistance, 6:84, 86–7
 Information technology, 6:83, 89
 Knowledge Network, 6:82–94
 Local television stations, 6:85
 Media literacy, 6:83
 TVOntario, 6:85

Robichaud, Bernard (Personal communication)

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:123–4
 Government intervention, 17:124
 Journalists, 17:123–4
 Media industry structure, 17:124
 Media literacy, 17:123–4
 Media monopolies, 17:123–4
 News editor, 17:123
 Newspapers, 17:123
 Publishers and professionals, 17:123–4

Robillard, Claude, Secretary General, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ)

Broadcasting companies, 5:158
 Cited laws, 5:158
 Ethnic press and media, 5:156
 Government intervention, 5:156
 Intellectual property, 5:157–8
 Journalism schools, 5:161

Reynolds, D. Peter (Présentation personnelle)

Convergence du multimédia, 4:67
 CTV News, 4:67, 69
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:70
 Journalistes, 4:68
 Radiodiffusion, 4:65–6, 70
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 4:67
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:67, 69
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:68–9
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:68, 70
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, 4:66, 68–9

Reynolds, Peter G. (Présentation personnelle)

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 4:64
 Conférences citées, 4:64
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:65
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:67
 Radiodiffusion, 4:64
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:64–7
 Technologie de l'information, 4:64
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, 4:64–8

Richstone, Jeff, avocat général, Services juridiques, Patrimoine canadien

Interventions gouvernementales, 12:67, 69
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, 12:67, 69
 Lois citées, 12:67–8
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:67, 69

Robert, Wayne, directeur général, Knowledge Network

Aide financière, 6:84, 86–7
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:83
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:82–5, 91–4
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:90
 Knowledge Network, 6:82–94
 Lois citées, 6:82–5
 Radiodiffusion, 6:82–5, 91
 Stations de télévision locales, 6:85
 Technologie de l'information, 6:83, 89
 TVOntario, 6:85

Robichaud, Bernard (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:123–4
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:123–4
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:123–4
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:124
 Journalistes, 17:123–4
 Journaux, 17:123
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:123–4
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:123
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:124

Robillard, Claude, secrétaire général, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:161
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:161
 Écoles de journalisme, 5:161
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:156
 Journalistes, 5:158, 161
 Journaux, 5:161

Robillard, Claude, Secretary General, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ) – *Cont'd*

Journalists, **5:158**, 161
 Lobbying and representation, **5:156**, 160
 Media industry structure, **5:157**, 159–60, 162
 Media literacy, **5:161**
 News coverage, features, **5:161**
 Newspapers, **5:161**

Roger, Pierre, Secretary General, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)

Audience targeting, **5:129**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **5:127**, 129
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **5:130**
 Télé-Québec, **5:127**

Rosenzveig, Allan, General Counsel, Telecommunications, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:30–1**, 33–5
 Audience targeting, **23:34**
 Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:33–4**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:30–1**, 33, 35–7
 Information technology, **23:35**, 37
 Media industry structure, **23:34**
 Media literacy, **23:31**

Russell, Susan, Executive Director, Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW)

Broadcast media, **1:48**
 International non-profit organizations, **1:41**
 Lobbying and representation, **1:41**

Saint-Cyr, Jean, Managing Editor, *L'Acadie Nouvelle*

Advertising industry, **17:101**
 Audience targeting, **17:93–4**, 98–9, 101–2
 Broadcasting companies, **17:97**, 101
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:91–2**, 98, 101
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **17:97**
 Ethnic press and media, **17:94**, 97–9, 102
 Independent newspapers, **17:98**, 100–2
 Information technology, **17:93**
 Journalism schools, **17:94–5**
 Journalists, **17:99**
 Lobbying and representation, **17:93–5**, 97–8, 101–2
 Media industry structure, **17:97**, 101
 Media literacy, **17:94**, 98
 Media monopolies, **17:97**
 Multiculturalism, **17:98**
 News editor, **17:102**
 News services, **17:98**
 Newspapers, **17:101**

Saras, Thomas S., President, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **1:23**
 Canadian Heritage, **1:27**, 36
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications

Robillard, Claude, secrétaire général, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ) -- *Suite*

Lobbying et représentation, **5:156**, 160
 Lois citées, **5:158**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **5:156**
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5:157–8**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:158**
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:157**, 159–60, 162

Roger, Pierre, secrétaire général, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **5:130**
 Choix de publics cibles, **5:129**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **5:127**, 129
 Télé-Québec, **5:127**

Rosenzveig, Allan, avocat général, Télécommunications, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:31**
 Choix de publics cibles, **23:34**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:30–1**, 33, 35–7
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:30–1**, 33–5
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:33–4**
 Structure des industries de médias, **23:34**
 Technologie de l'information, **23:35**, 37

Russell, Susan, directrice générale, Fédération canadienne des femmes diplômées des universités (FCFDU)

Lobbying et représentation, **1:41**
 Organismes internationaux à but non lucratif, **1:41**
 Radiodiffusion, **1:48**

Saint-Cyr, Jean, rédacteur en chef, *L'Acadie Nouvelle*

Agences de nouvelles, **17:98**
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:94**, 98
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:91–2**, 98, 101
 Choix de publics cibles, **17:93–4**, 98–9, 101–2
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **17:97**
 Écoles de journalisme, **17:94–5**
 Industrie de la publicité, **17:101**
 Journalistes, **17:99**
 Journaux, **17:101**
 Journaux indépendants, **17:98**, 100–2
 Lobbying et représentation, **17:93–5**, 97–8, 101–2
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:97**
 Multiculturalisme, **17:98**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **17:94**, 97–9, 102
 Rédacteur en chef, **17:102**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **17:97**, 101
 Structure des industries de médias, **17:97**, 101
 Technologie de l'information, **17:93**

Saras, Thomas S., président, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **1:23**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **1:29–30**

Saras, Thomas S., President, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC) – *Cont'd*

Commission (CRTC), 1:29–30
 Ethnic press and media, 1:24–37
 Federal government agencies, 1:32, 35, 40
 Government intervention, 1:29–30, 37
 Information technology, 1:30
 Multi-media convergence, 1:39
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 1:23–40
 Newspapers, 1:28–9, 35
 Periodicals cited, 1:36–7, 39
 Printing and distribution cost, 1:27, 32–4, 36, 38
 Studies and reports, 1:23

Schiller, Francis, Government Affairs Advisor, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS)

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:17–19, 21, 23, 26
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:18, 23–5
 Government intervention, 20:26
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 20:18, 26
 Lobbying and representation, 20:18, 21, 23, 26
 Transport Canada, 20:19, 21, 25
 Water transport industry, 20:21, 26

Schneider, Peter W., Executive Vice-President, Primerica Financial Services (Canada) Ltd.

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:65–9, 71–3
 Audience targeting, 23:65–7, 72
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:66–7, 71–2
 Information technology, 23:73
 Lobbying and representation, 23:65–9, 71–3

Schneidereit, Paul, National President, Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)

Advertising industry, 15:7
 Audience targeting, 15:17
 Broadcast media, 15:13, 22–3
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 15:6–8, 12–13, 18–19, 26–31
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 15:7
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:6, 12, 28
 Government intervention, 15:29, 31
 Independent newspapers, 15:17–18, 29
 Information technology, 15:16–17
 Journalism schools, 15:28, 30
 Journalists, 15:6–8, 18–19, 26–7
 Media industry structure, 15:7, 17–18
 Media literacy, 15:31
 Media monopolies, 15:7–8, 12–13, 26–7
 Multi-media convergence, 15:12, 16, 26, 28
 News coverage, features, 15:16, 28
 News editor, 15:8, 12, 27–9
 Publishers and professionals, 15:26

Saras, Thomas S., président, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC) -- *Suite*

Convergence du multimédia, 1:39
 Études et rapports, 1:23
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 1:27, 32–4, 36, 38
 Interventions gouvernementales, 1:29–30, 37
 Journaux, 1:28–9, 35
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 1:23–40
 Organismes fédéraux, 1:32, 35, 40
 Patrimoine canadien, 1:27, 36
 Périodiques cités, 1:36–7, 39
 Presse et médias ethniques, 1:24–37
 Technologie de l'information, 1:30

Schiller, Francis, conseiller en relations gouvernementales, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS)

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 20:18, 26
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:18, 23–5
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:21, 26
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:26
 Lobbying et représentation, 20:18, 21, 23, 26
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:17–19, 21, 23, 26
 Transports Canada, 20:19, 21, 25

Schneider, Peter W., vice-président, directeur général, Primerica Financial Services (Canada) Ltd.

Choix de publics cibles, 23:65–7, 72
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:66–7, 71–2
 Lobbying et représentation, 23:65–9, 71–3
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:65–9, 71–3
 Technologie de l'information, 23:73

Schneidereit, Paul, président national, Association canadienne des journalistes

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:31
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 15:6–8, 12–13, 18–19, 26–31
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 15:7
 Choix de publics cibles, 15:17
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:6, 12, 28
 Convergence du multimédia, 15:12, 16, 26, 28
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:16, 28
 Écoles de journalisme, 15:28, 30
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 15:26
 Industrie de la publicité, 15:7
 Interventions gouvernementales, 15:29, 31
 Journalistes, 15:6–8, 18–19, 26–7
 Journaux indépendants, 15:17–18, 29
 Monopolisation des médias, 15:7–8, 12–13, 26–7
 Radiodiffusion, 15:13, 22–3
 Rédacteur en chef, 15:8, 12, 27–9
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:7, 17–18
 Technologie de l'information, 15:16–17

Seed, Tony, Editor and Publisher, *Shunpiking Magazine*
 Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **15:71**
 Audience targeting, **15:58–9, 63–4, 73–4**
 Broadcasting companies, **15:67**
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **15:57**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **15:57, 59, 63**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **15:61, 66**
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:63, 75**
 Cited court decisions, **15:63–4, 71**
 Cited laws, **15:65**
 Federal government agencies, **15:63–4, 71**
Globe and Mail, The, **15:66**
 Government intervention, **15:61–2**
 Independent newspapers, **15:70, 73**
 Information technology, **15:58, 65, 69–70, 76**
 Journalism schools, **15:68**
 Journalists, **15:57–61, 67–72**
 Lobbying and representation, **15:57–76**
 Local television stations, **15:57**
 Media industry structure, **15:59, 61–5, 71–2**
 Media literacy, **15:58–9, 61–7, 71–2, 74**
 Media monopolies, **15:60**
 Multi-media convergence, **15:61–2, 65, 69**
 News coverage, features, **15:61–7, 69, 72, 74–5**
 News editor, **15:65–6, 68, 72, 74–5**
 Newspapers, **15:57, 63, 70, 75–6**
 Printing and distribution cost, **15:59, 74**
 Publishers and professionals, **15:60, 67**
 Studies and reports, **15:58, 60, 62**

Seleanu, Andre (Personal communication)
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **5:104**
 Cited laws, **5:100**
 Conferences cited, **5:100**
 Journalists, **5:102**
 Media industry structure, **5:100–2**
 Multi-media convergence, **5:99–100, 103**
 News coverage, features, **5:100–2**
 News services, **5:102**
 Newspapers, **5:100–3**
 Periodicals cited, **5:100, 103**
 Publishers and professionals, **5:100, 103**
 Studies and reports, **5:101**

Shannon, Charles (Personal communication)
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **5:96, 98**
 Government intervention, **5:97, 99**
 Journalists, **5:96–9**
 Media industry structure, **5:97–9**
 Media literacy, **5:97**
 Media monopolies, **5:96**
 Multi-media convergence, **5:96, 98–9**
 News coverage, features, **5:96–7**
 News editor, **5:96**
 Newspapers, **5:96–7**

Shapiro, David, Vice-President and General Counsel, Air Canada

Aviation industry, **10:23–5, 27–9, 31**
 Cited laws, **10:27–8**

Seed, Tony, éditeur et rédacteur en chef, *Shunpiking Magazine*

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **15:71**
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **15:58–9, 61–7, 71–2, 74**
 Association canadienne des journalistes, **15:57**
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **15:61, 66**
 Choix de publics cibles, **15:58–9, 63–4, 73–4**
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:63, 75**
 Convergence du multimédia, **15:61–2, 65, 69**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **15:61–7, 69, 72, 74–5**
 Décisions des tribunaux, **15:63–4, 71**
 Écoles de journalisme, **15:68**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **15:60, 67**
 Études et rapports, **15:58, 60, 62**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **15:59, 74**
Globe and Mail, The, **15:66**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **15:61–2**
 Journalistes, **15:57–61, 67–72**
 Journaux, **15:57, 63, 70, 75–6**
 Journaux indépendants, **15:70, 73**
 Lobbying et représentation, **15:57–76**
 Lois citées, **15:65**
 Monopolisation des médias, **15:60**
 Organismes fédéraux, **15:64, 71**
 Rédacteur en chef, **15:65–6, 68, 72, 74–5**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **15:57, 59, 63**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **15:67**
 Stations de télévision locales, **15:57**
 Structure des industries de médias, **15:59, 61–5, 71–2**
 Technologie de l'information, **15:58, 65, 69–70, 76**

Seleanu, Andre (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, **5:102**
 Conférences citées, **5:100**
 Convergence du multimédia, **5:99–100, 103**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **5:100–2**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **5:100, 103**
 Études et rapports, **5:101**
 Journalistes, **5:102**
 Journaux, **5:100–3**
 Lois citées, **5:100**
 Périodiques cités, **5:100, 103**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **5:104**
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:100–2**

Shannon, Charles (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **5:97**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **5:96, 98**
 Convergence du multimédia, **5:96, 98–9**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **5:96–7**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **5:97, 99**
 Journalistes, **5:96–9**
 Journaux, **5:97**
 Monopolisation des médias, **5:96**
 Rédacteur en chef, **5:96**
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:97–9**

Shapiro, David, vice-président et conseiller juridique général, Air Canada

Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), **10:31**
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:23–5, 27–9, 31**

Shapiro, David, Vice-President and General Counsel, Air Canada – *Cont'd*

Export Development Canada (EDC), **10:31**
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:23–7, 29–31**

Siggins, Carrie May (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, **6:220**
 Information technology, **6:220**

Skinner, Murray, President, Metroland, Printing, Publishing and Distributing, Torstar Corporation

Information technology, **11:24**
 Media industry structure, **11:24**
 Media literacy, **11:24–5**
 Multiculturalism, **11:32**
 News editor, **11:35**
 Newspapers, **11:32, 34**
 Publishers and professionals, **11:19–20, 45**
 Torstar Corporation, **11:19, 25, 32, 35, 45**

Spears, John, Journalist, *The Toronto Star*, Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada (CEP)

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **2:43**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **2:48**
 Government intervention, **2:44, 53**
 Journalists, **2:44, 48–9**
 Labour unions, **2:43, 45–6, 48–9**
 Media industry structure, **2:49**
 Media monopolies, **2:42–3, 45–6, 51**
 Multi-media convergence, **2:44, 52**
 News coverage, features, **2:49**
 News editor, **2:42, 51**
 Publishers and professionals, **2:46, 52**
 Studies and reports, **2:43–4, 51**
 Torstar Corporation, **2:42**
 United Kingdom, media model, **2:43**

St. Aubin, Len, Senior Director, Business and Regulatory Analysis, Telecommunications Policy Branch, Industry Canada

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:14**

St-Amand, Yves, General Manager, Association of Quebec Advertising Agencies (AAPQ)

Advertising industry, **5:77–83, 86–9**
 Audience targeting, **5:77, 90**
 Broadcasting companies, **5:80–1, 89**
 Federal government agencies, **5:86**
 Government intervention, **5:82–3, 86**
 Labour unions, **5:78, 82**
 Lobbying and representation, **5:77–83, 86–90**
 Media monopolies, **5:78–81**
 Multi-media convergence, **5:77, 82–3**
 Publishers and professionals, **5:79, 81**
 Studies and reports, **5:86**
 Télé-Québec, **5:90**

Shapiro, David, vice-président et conseiller juridique général, Air Canada -- *Suite*

Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:23–7, 29–31**
 Lois citées, **10:27–8**

Siggins, Carrie May (Présentation personnelle)

Choix de publics cibles, **6:220**
 Technologie de l'information, **6:220**

Skinner, Murray, président, Metroland Printing, Publishing Distributing, Torstar Corporation

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **11:24–5**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **11:19–20, 45**
 Journaux, **11:32, 34**
 Multiculturalisme, **11:32**
 Rédacteur en chef, **11:35**
 Structure des industries de médias, **11:24**
 Technologie de l'information, **11:24**
 Torstar Corporation, **11:19, 25, 32, 35, 45**

Spears, John, journaliste, *The Toronto Star*, Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier (SCEP)

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **2:48**
 Convergence du multimédia, **2:44, 52**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:49**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:46, 52**
 Études et rapports, **2:43–4, 51**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **2:44, 53**
 Journalistes, **2:44, 48–9**
 Monopolisation des médias, **2:42–3, 45–6, 51**
 Rédacteur en chef, **2:42, 51**
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **2:43**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **2:43**
 Structure des industries de médias, **2:49**
 Syndicats, **2:43, 45–6, 48–9**
 Torstar Corporation, **2:42**

St. Aubin, Len, directeur principal, Analyse industrielle et réglementaire, Direction de la politique des télécommunications, Industrie Canada

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:14**

St-Amand, Yves, directeur général, Association des agences de publicité du Québec (AAPQ)

Choix de publics cibles, **5:77, 90**
 Convergence du multimédia, **5:77, 82–3**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **5:79, 81**
 Études et rapports, **5:86**
 Industrie de la publicité, **5:77–83, 86–9**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **5:82–3, 86**
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:77–83, 86–90**
 Monopolisation des médias, **5:78–81**
 Organismes fédéraux, **5:86**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:80–1, 89**
 Syndicats, **5:78, 82**
 Télé-Québec, **5:90**

Stead, Sylvia, Deputy Editor, *The Globe and Mail*

CTV News, 19:46–7
Globe and Mail, The, 19:40, 47, 50, 55
 Information technology, 19:40, 50, 59
 Journalists, 19:41–2, 46–7, 50, 55
 Local television stations, 19:50
 Multiculturalism, 19:41
 Multi-media convergence, 19:47
 News coverage, features, 19:55
 Press councils, 19:58–9
 Publishers and professionals, 19:46

Steeves, John (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 17:107
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:103
 Government intervention, 17:107–8
 Journalists, 17:108–9
 Media industry structure, 17:108–9
 Media monopolies, 17:103–4, 107, 109
 Multi-media convergence, 17:103–4
 News coverage, features, 17:104–6, 108–9
 News editor, 17:105–7, 109
 Newspapers, 17:104–5, 107–8
 Publishers and professionals, 17:103–7

Stein, Ken, Senior Vice-President, Corporate and Regulatory Affairs, Shaw Communications Inc.

Advertising industry, 11:53
 Audience targeting, 11:53–5, 57, 64
 Broadcast media, 11:52, 54, 57, 59, 62, 65–9
 Broadcasting companies, 11:53, 58, 60–1, 64, 70
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 11:66
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 11:64
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 11:52, 56, 58, 61–3, 66, 70
 Cited laws, 11:59, 62–3
 CTV News, 11:58
 Federal government agencies, 11:59
 Government intervention, 11:55–7, 59, 62–3
 Information technology, 11:52–7, 59, 61, 63–8
 Intellectual property, 11:62
 Media industry structure, 11:51, 55, 68
 Multi-media convergence, 11:53, 55–6, 60, 64–5, 67–9
 Shaw Communications Inc., 11:51–7, 60–1, 63–5, 67, 69–70

Steuter, Erin (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 17:8, 12, 15, 23
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:13, 15, 20
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:16
Globe and Mail, The, 17:9
 Independent newspapers, 17:14, 20–1
 Information technology, 17:14, 21
 Journalism schools, 17:14, 20–1
 Labour unions, 17:8
 Media industry structure, 17:8, 13
 Media literacy, 17:10, 16, 21–2
 Media monopolies, 17:6–8, 11–12, 15–16, 18–19, 22–3
 Multi-media convergence, 17:6–9, 11–13, 15, 20
 News coverage, features, 17:6–10, 12–14, 17–20
 News editor, 17:6–10, 15–18
 Newspapers, 17:10, 23

Stead, Sylvia, éditrice déléguée, *The Globe and Mail*

Conseils de presse, 19:58–9
 Convergence du multimédia, 19:47
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 19:55
 CTV News, 19:46–7
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 19:46
Globe and Mail, The, 19:40, 47, 50, 55
 Journalistes, 19:41–2, 46–7, 50, 55
 Multiculturalisme, 19:41
 Stations de télévision locales, 19:50
 Technologie de l'information, 19:40, 50, 59

Steeves, John (Présentation personnelle)

Convergence du multimédia, 17:103–4
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:104–6, 108–9
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:103–7
 Industrie de la publicité, 17:107
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:107–8
 Journalistes, 17:108–9
 Journaux, 17:104–5, 107–8
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:103–4, 107, 109
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:105–7, 109
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:103
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:108–9

Stein, Ken, vice-président principal, Affaires corporatives et réglementaires, Shaw Communications Inc.

Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 11:66
 Choix de publics cibles, 11:53–5, 57, 64
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 11:64
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 11:52, 56, 58, 61–3, 66, 70
 Convergence du multimédia, 11:53, 55–6, 60, 64–5, 67–9
 CTV News, 11:58
 Industrie de la publicité, 11:53
 Interventions gouvernementales, 11:55–7, 59, 62–3
 Lois citées, 11:59, 62–3
 Organismes fédéraux, 11:59
 Propriété intellectuelle, 11:62
 Radiodiffusion, 11:52, 54, 57, 59, 62, 65–9
 Shaw Communications Inc., 11:51–7, 60–1, 63–5, 67, 69–70
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 11:53, 58, 60–1, 64, 70
 Structure des industries de médias, 11:51, 55, 68
 Technologie de l'information, 11:52–7, 59, 61, 63–8

Steuter, Erin (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:10, 16, 21–2
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:16
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:8, 12, 15, 23
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:6–9, 11–13, 15, 20
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:6–10, 12–14, 17–20
 Écoles de journalisme, 17:14, 20–1
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:7–15, 18–19, 22–3
 Études et rapports, 17:10, 19
Globe and Mail, The, 17:9
 Journaux, 17:10, 23
 Journaux indépendants, 17:14, 20–1
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:6–8, 11–12, 15–16, 18–19, 22–3
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:6–10, 15–18
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:13, 15, 20

Steuter, Erin (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*

Publishers and professionals, 17:7–15, 18–19, 21–3
Studies and reports, 17:10, 19

Steward, Gillian (Personal communication)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 8:36
Audience targeting, 8:27, 29, 34
Broadcast media, 8:34
Broadcasting companies, 8:33
Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 8:21–2
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 8:24, 28, 32–3, 35
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 8:28–9, 33
CTV News, 8:24
Ethnic press and media, 8:36
Globe and Mail, The, 8:27
Government intervention, 8:22
Independent newspapers, 8:29
Information technology, 8:27, 33
Journalism schools, 8:20, 25, 28, 36
Journalists, 8:20–6, 28–9, 31, 33
Media industry structure, 8:20–4, 29–31, 34
Media literacy, 8:32
Multiculturalism, 8:36
Multi-media convergence, 8:20, 22, 30, 33
News coverage, features, 8:26, 28, 31
News editor, 8:28, 33
News services, 8:22
Newspapers, 8:27, 36
Press councils, 8:33
Publishers and professionals, 8:20, 31, 36
Studies and reports, 8:22, 28, 33

Stirling, Jesse, Vice-President, Sales and Marketing, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Broadcasting companies, 14:23
Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:23–4

Stirling, Scott, President and Chief Executive Officer, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Advertising industry, 14:15–16, 18, 24
Audience targeting, 14:15–16
Broadcast media, 14:8–9, 13–14, 21
Broadcasting companies, 14:12, 17, 23
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:8, 11, 14–16, 20, 24–5
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 14:9
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 14:8–11, 13–14, 16–17
CTV News, 14:12, 20–1
Federal government agencies, 14:11
Government intervention, 14:9, 25
Information technology, 14:8, 19, 22
Labour unions, 14:26
Media industry structure, 14:17
Multi-media convergence, 14:9, 12, 18–19, 22–3
Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:5, 7–26
News coverage, features, 14:12–13
Periodicals cited, 14:7
Printing and distribution cost, 14:25

Steuter, Erin (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*

Structure des industries de médias, 17:8, 13
Syndicats, 17:8
Technologie de l'information, 17:14, 21

Steward, Gillian (Présentation personnelle)

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 8:36
Agences de nouvelles, 8:22
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 8:32
Association canadienne des journalistes, 8:21–2
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 8:28–9, 33
Choix de publics cibles, 8:27, 29, 34
Conseils de presse, 8:33
Convergence du multimédia, 8:20, 22, 30, 33
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 8:26, 28, 31
CTV News, 8:24
Écoles de journalisme, 8:20, 25, 28, 36
Éditeurs et professionnels, 8:20, 31, 36
Études et rapports, 8:22, 28, 33
Globe and Mail, The, 8:27
Interventions gouvernementales, 8:22
Journalistes, 8:20–6, 28–9, 31, 33
Journaux, 8:27, 36
Journaux indépendants, 8:29
Multiculturalisme, 8:36
Presse et médias ethniques, 8:36
Radiodiffusion, 8:34
Rédacteur en chef, 8:28, 33
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 8:24, 28, 32–3, 35
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 8:33
Structure des industries de médias, 8:20–4, 29–31, 34
Technologie de l'information, 8:27, 33

Stirling, Jesse, vice-président, Ventes et marketing, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:23–4
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 14:23

Stirling, Scott, président-directeur général, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 14:9
Choix de publics cibles, 14:15–16
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 14:8–11, 14, 16–17
Convergence du multimédia, 14:9, 12, 18–19, 22–3
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:12–13
CTV News, 14:12, 20–1
Frais d'impression et distribution, 14:25
Industrie de la publicité, 14:15–16, 18, 24
Interventions gouvernementales, 14:9, 25
Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:5, 7–26
Organismes fédéraux, 14:11
Périodiques cités, 14:7
Radiodiffusion, 14:8–9, 13–14, 21
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:8, 11, 14–16, 20, 24–5
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 14:12, 17, 23
Structure des industries de médias, 14:17
Syndicats, 14:26
Technologie de l'information, 14:8, 19, 22

St-Julien, Guy, Special Advisor on Government Relations to the President, Makivik Corporation, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS)

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:13**
 Government intervention, **20:27**
 Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), **20:13**, 27
 Water transport industry, **20:13**

Straw, Will (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, **5:18**
 Audience targeting, **5:8–9**, 11, 15, 19
 Broadcast media, **5:20**
 Broadcasting companies, **5:9–11**, 18
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **5:17–18**, 20
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **5:10**
 Ethnic press and media, **5:16–17**
Globe and Mail, The, **5:9**, 12–13
 Government intervention, **5:20**
 Independent newspapers, **5:9**, 15
 Information technology, **5:8–10**, 12, 15, 17, 19
 Intellectual property, **5:10**
 Journalism schools, **5:21**
 Journalists, **5:9–11**, 13, 21
 Media industry structure, **5:10–13**, 15, 17, 19–20
 Media literacy, **5:12**, 14, 16
 Media monopolies, **5:17–19**
 Multi-media convergence, **5:11**, 17, 20
 Newspapers, **5:9–13**, 15, 17
 Publishers and professionals, **5:10**, 18
 Studies and reports, **5:18**
 Torstar Corporation, **5:10**, 12, 21

Sufrin, Mel, Executive Secretary, Ontario Press Council

Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **4:143**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:143**
 Federal government agencies, **4:142**
 Government intervention, **4:134**
 Journalists, **4:134**
 Media industry structure, **4:134–5**, 137
 Media monopolies, **4:143**
 Multiculturalism, **4:140**
 Multi-media convergence, **4:135**, 139
 News coverage, features, **4:134**
 News services, **4:137**
 Newspapers, **4:136**, 139, 141–2
 Press councils, **4:134–6**, 140–3
 Publishers and professionals, **4:139–40**
 Torstar Corporation, **4:143**

Syed, Hasanat Ahmad (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, **4:70**, 74–5
 Audience targeting, **4:76**
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4:71**
 Ethnic press and media, **4:70–5**
 Federal government agencies, **4:71–2**, 74–5
Globe and Mail, The, **4:74–5**

St-Julien, Guy, conseiller spécial en relations gouvernementales auprès du président, Makivik Corporation, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS)

Industrie du transport maritime, **20:13**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **20:27**
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:13**
 Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), **20:13**, 27

Straw, Will (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **5:12**, 14, 16
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **5:10**
 Choix de publics cibles, **5:8–9**, 11, 15, 19
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **5:18**, 20
 Convergence du multimédia, **5:11**, 17, 20
 Écoles de journalisme, **5:21**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **5:10**, 18
 Études et rapports, **5:18**
Globe and Mail, The, **5:9**, 12–13
 Industrie de la publicité, **5:18**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **5:20**
 Journalistes, **5:9–11**, 13, 21
 Journaux, **5:9–13**, 15, 17
 Journaux indépendants, **5:9**, 15
 Monopolisation des médias, **5:17–19**
 Presse et médias ethniques, **5:16–17**
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5:10**
 Radiodiffusion, **5:20**
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:9–11**, 18
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:10–13**, 15, 17, 19–20
 Technologie de l'information, **5:8–10**, 12, 15, 17, 19
 Torstar Corporation, **5:10**, 12, 21

Sufrin, Mel, secrétaire exécutif, Conseil de presse de l'Ontario

Agences de nouvelles, **4:137**
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **4:143**
 Conseils de presse, **4:134–6**, 140–3
 Convergence du multimédia, **4:135**, 139
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:134**
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:139–40**
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4:134**
 Journalistes, **4:134**
 Journaux, **4:136**, 139, 141–2
 Monopolisation des médias, **4:143**
 Multiculturalisme, **4:140**
 Organismes fédéraux, **4:143**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:143**
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:134–5**, 137
 Torstar Corporation, **4:143**

Syed, Hasanat Ahmad (Présentation personnelle)

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **4:71**
 Choix de publics cibles, **4:76**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:70**, 72–3
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:70**
Globe and Mail, The, **4:74–5**
 Industrie de la publicité, **4:70**, 74–5

Syed, Hasanat Ahmad (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*
 Government intervention, 4:70–3, 75
 Journalists, 4:74
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 4:73
 News coverage, features, 4:70, 72–3
 Publishers and professionals, 4:70

Tambini, Damian (Personal communication)
 Audience targeting, 19:17–18, 24
 Broadcast media, 19:20, 23–4
 Broadcasting companies, 19:10
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 19:11, 23
 Information technology, 19:9–10, 12, 14, 17–21, 23–4
 Intellectual property, 19:21
 Media industry structure, 19:8–9, 11–12, 16–17, 19, 21, 25–6
 Media literacy, 19:14, 18–19
 Media monopolies, 19:8, 20
 Multi-media convergence, 19:8, 13, 20
 News coverage, features, 19:11, 13
 Newspapers, 19:19
 Press councils, 19:15–16
 Publishers and professionals, 19:17
 Studies and reports, 19:13
 United Kingdom, media model, 19:8–28

Tan, Sid Chow (Personal communication)
 Broadcasting companies, 6:158
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:158–9
 Media industry structure, 6:158–9
 Multi-media convergence, 6:158–9
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:158–9

Taylor, Rob, Senior Analyst, Policy and Communications, Canadian Federation of Independent Business (CFIB)
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:39–42, 49–50, 54
 Advertising industry, 23:40
 Audience targeting, 23:41–2
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:40–2, 49
 Cited laws, 23:40
 Federal government agencies, 23:50
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 23:50
 Industry Canada, 23:50
 Lobbying and representation, 23:39–42, 49–50, 54
 Media literacy, 23:40

Thompson, Allan (Personal communication)
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 3:6, 22
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 3:16
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:7
 Conferences cited, 3:7
 CTV News, 3:6
 Federal government agencies, 3:9–11, 15, 18
 Government intervention, 3:8–9, 11, 15
 Information technology, 3:8, 13
 Intellectual property, 3:14

Syed, Hasanat Ahmad (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:70–3, 75
 Journalistes, 4:74
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 4:73
 Organismes fédéraux, 4:71–2, 74–5
 Presse et médias ethniques, 4:70–5

Tambini, Damian (Présentation personnelle)
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 19:14, 18–19
 Choix de publics cibles, 19:17–18, 24
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 19:11, 23
 Conseils de presse, 19:15–16
 Convergence du multimédia, 19:8, 13, 20
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 19:11, 13
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 19:17
 Études et rapports, 19:13
 Journaux, 19:19
 Monopolisation des médias, 19:8, 20
 Propriété intellectuelle, 19:21
 Radiodiffusion, 19:20, 23–4
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 19:8–28
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 19:10
 Structure des industries de médias, 19:8–9, 11–12, 16–17, 19, 21, 25–6
 Technologie de l'information, 19:9–10, 12, 14, 17–21, 23–4

Tan, Sid Chow (Présentation personnelle)
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:158–9
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:158–9
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:158–9
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:158
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:158–9

Taylor, Rob, analyste principal, Politiques et communications, Fédération canadienne de l'entreprise indépendante (FCEI)
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 23:40
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 23:50
 Choix de publics cibles, 23:41–2
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:40–2, 49
 Industrie Canada, 23:50
 Industrie de la publicité, 23:40
 Lobbying et représentation, 23:39–42, 49–50, 54
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:39–42, 49–50, 54
 Lois citées, 23:40
 Organismes fédéraux, 23:50

Thompson, Allan (Présentation personnelle)
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 3:24
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:7
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 3:16
 Conférences citées, 3:7
 Convergence du multimédia, 3:19–20, 23
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 3:6–8, 12–15, 20, 24
 CTV News, 3:6
 Écoles de journalisme, 3:8, 18, 20, 22
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 3:6, 18, 22–3

Thompson, Allan (Personal communication) – Cont'd

International non-profit organizations, 3:12
 Journalism schools, 3:8, 18, 20, 22
 Journalists, 3:5–11, 14–24
 Media industry structure, 3:10, 12–13, 15–17, 20–1, 24
 Media literacy, 3:24
 Media monopolies, 3:6, 9, 17
 Multi-media convergence, 3:19–20, 23
 News coverage, features, 3:6–8, 12–15, 20, 24
 Newspapers, 3:14, 23
 Publishers and professionals, 3:6, 18, 22–3
 Torstar Corporation, 3:5–7, 13

Thomson, John L., Chief Executive Officer and Publisher, Canadian Geographic, Magazines Canada

Advertising industry, 22:9
 Audience targeting, 22:8–12, 14–16, 21–2, 26
 Canadian Heritage, 22:16
 Conferences cited, 22:24
 Ethnic press and media, 22:10, 20, 24
 Federal government agencies, 22:9, 26
 Financial assistance, 22:11–19, 23, 25
 Government intervention, 22:8, 10, 19, 24–5
 Intellectual property, 22:25
 Journalists, 22:25
 Lobbying and representation, 22:8, 11–12, 14–16, 18–19, 21–2, 24–5, 28
 Media industry structure, 22:8, 11, 21
 Media literacy, 22:10, 14
 Periodicals, 22:8–26, 28
 Periodicals cited, 22:17, 21–3, 25–6, 28
 Printing and distribution cost, 22:9, 11–13, 16–19, 22–3, 25–8
 Publishers and professionals, 22:9, 11, 13–14, 18–20, 23
 Studies and reports, 22:11

Thomson, Mary (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 8:37, 40, 43
Globe and Mail, The, 8:42, 46
 Government intervention, 8:41
 Information technology, 8:41, 45
 Media industry structure, 8:46
 Media literacy, 8:49
 Multi-media convergence, 8:41, 46
 Newspapers, 8:42
 Printing and distribution cost, 8:40–2, 45

Thorne-Dykstra, Bethany (Personal communication)

Journalists, 17:125–6
 Media literacy, 17:125–6
 Media monopolies, 17:127
 News coverage, features, 17:125
 News editor, 17:126–7
 Newspapers, 17:125

Tobin, Eric (Personal communication)

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:129
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:129
Globe and Mail, The, 17:128
 Media industry structure, 17:129
 Media monopolies, 17:127

Thompson, Allan (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite

Interventions gouvernementales, 3:8–9, 11, 15
 Journalistes, 3:5–11, 14–24
 Journaux, 3:14, 23
 Monopolisation des médias, 3:6, 9, 17
 Organismes fédéraux, 3:9–11, 15, 18
 Organismes internationaux à but non lucratif, 3:12
 Propriété intellectuelle, 3:14
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 3:6, 22
 Structure des industries de médias, 3:10, 12–13, 15–17, 20–1, 24
 Technologie de l'information, 3:8, 13
 Torstar Corporation, 3:5–7, 13

Thomson, John L., directeur général et éditeur, Canadian Geographic, Magazines Canada

Aide financière, 22:11–19, 23, 25
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 22:10, 14
 Choix de publics cibles, 22:8–12, 14–16, 21–2, 26
 Conférences citées, 22:24
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:9, 11, 13–14, 18–20, 23
 Études et rapports, 22:11
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 22:9, 11–13, 16–19, 22–3, 25–8
 Industrie de la publicité, 22:9
 Interventions gouvernementales, 22:8, 10, 19, 24–5
 Journalistes, 22:25
 Lobbying et représentation, 22:8, 11–12, 14–16, 18–19, 21–2, 24–5, 28
 Organismes fédéraux, 22:9, 26
 Patrimoine canadien, 22:16
 Périodiques, 22:8–26, 28
 Périodiques cités, 22:17, 21–3, 25–6, 28
 Presse et médias ethniques, 22:10, 20, 24
 Propriété intellectuelle, 22:25
 Structure des industries de médias, 22:8, 11, 21

Thomson, Mary (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 8:49
 Choix de publics cibles, 8:37, 40, 43
 Convergence du multimédia, 8:41, 46
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 8:40–2, 45
Globe and Mail, The, 8:42, 46
 Interventions gouvernementales, 8:41
 Journaux, 8:42
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:46
 Technologie de l'information, 8:41, 45

Thorne-Dykstra, Bethany (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:125–6
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:125
 Journalistes, 17:125–6
 Journaux, 17:125
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:127
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:126–7

Tobin, Eric (Présentation personnelle)

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:129
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:128
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:128–30
Globe and Mail, The, 17:128
 Journaux, 17:129

Tobin, Eric (Personal communication) – Cont'd

Multi-media convergence, 17:128
 News coverage, features, 17:128–30
 News editor, 17:128
 Newspapers, 17:129

Tofflemire, Alison (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 15:107, 109–10
 Broadcast media, 15:105–7, 110
 Broadcasting companies, 15:108–9
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:105–6, 108–10
 Information technology, 15:108, 110
 Local television stations, 15:105, 108–9
 Media industry structure, 15:110
 Media literacy, 15:108–10
 News coverage, features, 15:108

Vary, François, Consultant and President of the Quebec Council of Media Directors, Association of Quebec Advertising Agencies (AAPQ)

Advertising industry, 5:85, 87
 Audience targeting, 5:89–90
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:90
 Lobbying and representation, 5:85, 87, 89–90
 Media industry structure, 5:90
 Multi-media convergence, 5:87
 News services, 5:89–90

Volkow, Nick, City Councillor, British Columbia, City of Burnaby

Broadcast media, 6:128–30, 132
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:130
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:131
 Knowledge Network, 6:132
 Lobbying and representation, 6:128–33
 Media industry structure, 6:129–32
 Multi-media convergence, 6:129, 131–2
 Periodicals cited, 6:131
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:129, 131–2
 Studies and reports, 6:130–1

Waddell, Christopher (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 2:61
 Audience targeting, 2:61–2
 Broadcast media, 2:57–8, 60, 66, 70
 Broadcasting companies, 2:73, 75
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:54–5, 57
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 2:73–6
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:66, 72
 CTV News, 2:57
 Federal government agencies, 2:61, 71
Globe and Mail, The, 2:57, 73
 Government intervention, 2:58, 66, 70–2, 74–5
 Information technology, 2:57–8, 62, 65, 68, 72–3
 Intellectual property, 2:63
 Journalism schools, 2:67
 Journalists, 2:55–7, 62, 64–7, 69, 72
 Local television stations, 2:74
 Media literacy, 2:58, 67–8

Tobin, Eric (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite

Monopolisation des médias, 17:127
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:128
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:129
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:129

Tofflemire, Alison (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:108–10
 Choix de publics cibles, 15:107, 109–10
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:108
 Radiodiffusion, 15:105–7, 110
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:105–6, 108–10
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 15:108–9
 Stations de télévision locales, 15:105, 108–9
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:110
 Technologie de l'information, 15:108, 110

Vary, François, consultant et président du Conseil des directeurs de médias du Québec, Association des agences de publicité du Québec (AAPQ)

Agences de nouvelles, 5:89–90
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:89–90
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:87
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:85, 87
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:85, 87, 89–90
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:90
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:90

Volkow, Nick, conseiller municipal, Colombie-Britannique, Ville de Burnaby

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:131
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:130
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:129, 131–2
 Études et rapports, 6:130–1
 Knowledge Network, 6:132
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:128–33
 Périodiques cités, 6:131
 Radiodiffusion, 6:128–30, 132
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:129, 131–2
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:129–32

Waddell, Christopher (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 2:54, 63, 65
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 2:58, 67–8
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:66, 72
 Choix de publics cibles, 2:61–2
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 2:73–6
 Convergence du multimédia, 2:54, 56, 59, 61, 63–4, 70, 73
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportage, 2:54–8, 62–4, 68–9
 CTV News, 2:57
 Écoles de journalisme, 2:67
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:56–7, 59–60, 62–6, 68–9, 71–2
 Études et rapports, 2:75
Globe and Mail, The, 2:57, 73
 Industrie de la publicité, 2:61
 Interventions gouvernementales, 2:58, 66, 70–2, 74–5
 Journalistes, 2:55–7, 62, 64–7, 69, 72
 Journaux, 2:55, 63–7, 74
 Monopolisation des médias, 2:66, 68, 72

Waddell, Christopher (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*

Media monopolies, 2:66, 68, 72
 Multi-media convergence, 2:54, 56, 59, 61, 63–4, 70, 73
 News coverage, features, 2:54–8, 62–4, 68–9
 News services, 2:54, 63, 65
 Newspapers, 2:55, 63–7, 74
 Publishers and professionals, 2:56–7, 59–60, 62–6, 68–9, 71–2
 Studies and reports, 2:75
 Torstar Corporation, 2:55, 63

Ward, Raisab (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 6:148
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:148–9
 Information technology, 6:149
 News coverage, features, 6:148–9
 News services, 6:149

Ward, Richard (Personal communication)

Broadcast media, 6:149–50
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:149–50
 Cited laws, 6:149–50
 Government intervention, 6:149–50
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 6:150
 Media industry structure, 6:150
 Studies and reports, 6:150

Ward, Stephen (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 6:183–4
 Broadcast media, 6:197
 Broadcasting companies, 6:188–9
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 6:181, 191, 195
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:183, 188
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 6:186, 191, 196
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:195
 Cited laws, 6:200
 Government intervention, 6:196–7
 Information technology, 6:183–4, 188–9
 Intellectual property, 6:186, 190
 Journalism schools, 6:192–3
 Journalists, 6:181–201
 Media industry structure, 6:182–8, 190–3, 197–8, 200
 Media literacy, 6:191
 Media monopolies, 6:194, 196–7
 Multi-media convergence, 6:183–4, 188, 197
 News coverage, features, 6:188, 190, 196
 News editor, 6:189, 191, 195, 198, 201
 News services, 6:184, 189
 Newspapers, 6:189, 199
 Press councils, 6:190–1
 Publishers and professionals, 6:181–2, 185–6, 189–90, 199
 Studies and reports, 6:182–3

Wark, Bruce (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 15:79, 81
 Broadcast media, 15:79–81
 Broadcasting companies, 15:78, 82–3, 89
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:76–88, 90–1
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 15:78, 82

Waddell, Christopher (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*

Organismes fédéraux, 2:61, 71
 Propriété intellectuelle, 2:63
 Radiodiffusion, 2:57–8, 60, 66, 70
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 2:54–5, 57
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 2:73, 75
 Stations de télévision locales, 2:74
 Technologie de l'information, 2:57–8, 62, 65, 68, 72–3
 Torstar Corporation, 2:55, 63

Ward, Raisab (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 6:149
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:148–9
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:148
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:148–9
 Technologie de l'information, 6:149

Ward, Richard (Présentation personnelle)

Chambre des communautés, Comités permanents, 6:150
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:149–50
 Études et rapports, 6:150
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:149–50
 Lois citées, 6:149–50
 Radiodiffusion, 6:149–50
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:150

Ward, Stephen (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 6:184, 189
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:191
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 6:181, 191, 195
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:195
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 6:186, 191, 196
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:183–4
 Conseils de presse, 6:190–1
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:183–4, 188, 197
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:188, 190, 196
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:192–3
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:181–2, 185–6, 189–90, 199
 Études et rapports, 6:182–3
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:196–7
 Journalistes, 6:181–201
 Journaux, 6:189, 199
 Lois citées, 6:200
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:194, 196–7
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:186, 190
 Radiodiffusion, 6:197
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:189, 191, 195, 198, 201
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:183, 188
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:188–9
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:182–8, 190–3, 197–8, 200
 Technologie de l'information, 6:183–4, 188–9

Wark, Bruce (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 15:89
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 15:77
 Chambre des communautés, Comités permanents, 15:78
 Choix de publics cibles, 15:79, 81
Chronicle-Herald, The, 15:78–9

Wark, Bruce (Personal communication) – *Cont'd*

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **15:77**
Chronicle-Herald, The, **15:78–9**
 Cited laws, **15:79**, 82, 86
 Government intervention, **15:82**, 86
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **15:78**
 Journalism schools, **15:76**, 80, 84
 Journalists, **15:77–8**, 86–8
 Media industry structure, **15:77**, 80–1, 83, 89
 Media monopolies, **15:86**
 Multi-media convergence, **15:77**, 83–5
 News coverage, features, **15:88–9**
 News services, **15:89**
 Newspapers, **15:77**, 85
 Publishers and professionals, **15:77**
 Studies and reports, **15:77**, 79, 82, 84–6
 United Kingdom, media model, **15:85**

Warnica, Richard (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, **6:214–15**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **6:214**
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:214**
 Journalists, **6:214**
 Media industry structure, **6:214**
 News coverage, features, **6:214**

Warshick, Brian (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, **16:30–3**
 Broadcast media, **16:29–32**
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **16:30–2**
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **16:30**, 32
Chronicle-Herald, The, **16:30**
 Journalists, **16:32**
 Local television stations, **16:29**
 Media industry structure, **16:32**
 News coverage, features, **16:33–4**
 News services, **16:33**
 Newspapers, **16:29**

Watt, Steven, Director General, *Le Gaboteur*

Advertising industry, **14:49**, 56, 58
 Audience targeting, **14:48–50**, 52–3
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **14:57**
 Canadian Heritage, **14:49**, 55
 Ethnic press and media, **14:56–9**
 Federal government agencies, **14:49**, 58
 Financial assistance, **14:49**, 52, 55
 Government intervention, **14:51–2**, 54–6
 Independent newspapers, **14:47–8**, 50–3, 56
 Information technology, **14:49**
 Journalists, **14:47**, 57
 Lobbying and representation, **14:47**, 49, 51, 53, 56–9
 Media industry structure, **14:55**
 Media literacy, **14:49**, 54
 Multiculturalism, **14:47–9**, 51, 54–5, 59
 News editor, **14:55**
 News services, **14:57–9**
 Newspapers, **14:53**
 Printing and distribution cost, **14:50**, 53
 Publishers and professionals, **14:47**

Wark, Bruce (Présentation personnelle) -- *Suite*

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **15:78**, 82
 Convergence du multimédia, **15:77**, 83–5
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **15:88–9**
 Écoles de journalisme, **15:76**, 80, 84
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **15:77**
 Études et rapports, **15:77**, 79, 82, 84–6
 Interventions gouvernementales, **15:82**, 86
 Journalistes, **15:77–8**, 86–8
 Journaux, **15:77**, 85
 Lois citées, **15:79**, 82, 86
 Monopolisation des médias, **15:86**
 Radiodiffusion, **15:79–81**
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **15:85**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **15:76–88**, 90–1
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **15:78**, 82–3, 89
 Structure des industries de médias, **15:77**, 80–1, 83, 89

Warnica, Richard (Présentation personnelle)

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:214**
 Choix de publics cibles, **6:214–15**
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:214**
 Journalists, **6:214**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **6:214**
 Structure des industries de médias, **6:214**

Warshick, Brian (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, **16:33**
 Choix de publics cibles, **16:30–3**
Chronicle-Herald, The, **16:30**
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **16:30**, 32
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **16:33–4**
 Journalists, **16:32**
 Journaux, **16:29**
 Radiodiffusion, **16:29–32**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **16:30–2**
 Stations de télévision locales, **16:29**
 Structure des industries de médias, **16:32**

Watt, Steven, directeur général, *Le Gaboteur*

Agences de nouvelles, **14:57–9**
 Aide financière, **14:49**, 52, 55
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **14:49**, 54
 Choix de publics cibles, **14:48–50**, 52–3
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **14:47**
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **14:50**, 53
 Industrie de la publicité, **14:49**, 56, 58
 Interventions gouvernementales, **14:51–2**, 54–6
 Journalists, **14:47**, 57
 Journaux, **14:53**
 Journaux indépendants, **14:47–8**, 50–3, 56
 Lobbying et représentation, **14:47**, 49, 51, 53, 56–9
 Multiculturalisme, **14:47–9**, 51, 54–5, 59
 Organismes fédéraux, **14:49**, 58
 Patrimoine canadien, **14:49**, 55
 Presse et médias ethniques, **14:56–9**
 Rédacteur en chef, **14:55**
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **14:57**
 Structure des industries de médias, **14:55**
 Technologie de l'information, **14:49**

Webster, Jackie (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 17:58
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:56
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:53–4, 60, 63
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:54
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:55, 63
Globe and Mail, The, 17:65
 Government intervention, 17:55, 57–8, 61
 Independent newspapers, 17:55–8, 61
 Industry Canada, 17:55
 Intellectual property, 17:56–7, 59–60
 Journalists, 17:54, 56–60, 62–3
 Lobbying and representation, 17:62
 Media industry structure, 17:61–2
 Media monopolies, 17:53–5, 60–1
 Multi-media convergence, 17:53–4
 News coverage, features, 17:54–5, 61, 64–5
 News editor, 17:57
 Newspapers, 17:56–7
 Press councils, 17:62
 Publishers and professionals, 17:52–5, 57–61, 63
 Studies and reports, 17:53, 55

Weldon, James (Personal communication)

Information technology, 6:220
 Media literacy, 6:220

Westcott, Craig (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 14:67
 Audience targeting, 14:67
 Federal government agencies, 14:63, 65, 68
 Independent newspapers, 14:63–5
 Journalists, 14:64–6
 Media monopolies, 14:66
 Multi-media convergence, 14:63–9
 News coverage, features, 14:63
 News editor, 14:65, 67–8
 News services, 14:66
 Newspapers, 14:63–9
 Publishers and professionals, 14:63–4, 66, 68–9

Wilks, Wendell, Chief Executive Officer, Television Niagara (TVN)

Advertising industry, 4:14–15
 Audience targeting, 4:9–10, 12–14, 16, 21
 Broadcast media, 4:12–13, 15, 18, 22
 Broadcasting companies, 4:8, 10–11, 16, 21
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 4:7
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:8, 11–14, 18–23
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:10, 13–17, 20–2
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 4:11
 Cited laws, 4:7, 9–11
 CTV News, 4:14, 18, 22
 Federal government agencies, 4:21
 Government intervention, 4:11–12, 14, 22
 Journalists, 4:12, 15, 17–20
 Lobbying and representation, 4:8–9, 15, 20
 Local television stations, 4:17
 Media industry structure, 4:7
 Media monopolies, 4:8

Webster, Jackie (Présentation personnelle)

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:56
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:55, 63
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:54
 Conseils de presse, 17:62
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:53–4
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:54–5, 61, 64–5
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:52–5, 57–61, 63
 Études et rapports, 17:53, 55
Globe and Mail, The, 17:65
 Industrie Canada, 17:55
 Industrie de la publicité, 17:58
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:55, 57–8, 61
 Journalistes, 17:54, 56–60, 62–3
 Journaux, 17:56–7
 Journaux indépendants, 17:55–8, 61
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:62
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:53–5, 60–1
 Propriété intellectuelle, 17:56–7, 59–60
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:57
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:53–4, 60, 63
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:61–2

Weldon, James (Présentation personnelle)

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:220
 Technologie de l'information, 6:220

Westcott, Craig (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 14:66
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:67
 Convergence du multimédia, 14:63–9
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:63
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 14:63–4, 66, 68–9
 Industrie de la publicité, 14:67
 Journalistes, 14:64–6
 Journaux, 14:63–9
 Journaux indépendants, 14:63–5
 Monopolisation des médias, 14:66
 Organismes fédéraux, 14:63, 65, 68
 Rédacteur en chef, 14:65, 67–8

Wilks, Wendell, président-directeur général, Television Niagara (TVN)

Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 4:7
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 4:11
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:9–10, 12–14, 16, 21
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:10, 13–17, 20–2
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:8–17, 19
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:8–9
 CTV News, 4:14, 18, 22
 Industrie de la publicité, 4:14–15
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:11–12, 14, 22
 Journalistes, 4:12, 15, 17–20
 Journaux, 4:13
 Lobbying et représentation, 4:8–9, 15, 20
 Lois citées, 4:7, 9–11
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:8
 Multiculturalisme, 4:16
 Organismes fédéraux, 4:21
 Radiodiffusion, 4:12–13, 15, 18, 22
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 4:10, 20

Wilks, Wendell, Chief Executive Officer, Television Niagara (TVN) – Cont'd

Multiculturalism, 4:16
 Multi-media convergence, 4:8–17, 19
 News coverage, features, 4:8–9
 Newspapers, 4:13
 Telefilm Canada, 4:11
 United Kingdom, media model, 4:10, 20

Willcocks, Paul (Personal communication)

Audience targeting, 6:117–19, 124, 128
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 6:117–18
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:118
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:115, 118
 Ethnic press and media, 6:117–18
 Federal government agencies, 6:118
 Government intervention, 6:118, 122, 125–6
 Information technology, 6:121–3, 125–6
 Intellectual property, 6:121
 Journalists, 6:119–21, 123, 128
 Media industry structure, 6:114–16, 122, 125
 Media literacy, 6:116
 Media monopolies, 6:116–17, 123
 Multi-media convergence, 6:114–17, 119, 126–7
 News coverage, features, 6:114, 119
 News editor, 6:117, 124
 News services, 6:113, 117–19, 125
 Newspapers, 6:113, 117, 123–4
 Publishers and professionals, 6:113–15
 Studies and reports, 6:114

Wilson, Colleen, Vice-Chair, Alberta Press Council

Press councils, 7:15, 25, 29

Winkler, Paul (Personal communication)

Advertising industry, 4:45, 48–50
 Audience targeting, 4:41, 43–6, 50
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:39
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 4:38–9, 42–3, 45
 Cited court decisions, 4:37, 48
 Federal government agencies, 4:37, 40–3, 46–9
Globe and Mail, The, 4:38–9
 Government intervention, 4:40, 42, 47, 49
 Independent newspapers, 4:43, 47
 Information technology, 4:44
 Journalists, 4:37, 44
 Labour unions, 4:38
 Media industry structure, 4:40, 43, 46–7, 50
 Media monopolies, 4:41–3
 Multi-media convergence, 4:37–8, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48–9
 News coverage, features, 4:36–9, 41, 45–6
 News editor, 4:39, 45, 50
 News services, 4:38, 46
 Newspapers, 4:37–41, 46
 Publishers and professionals, 4:38–42, 45–6, 48
 Torstar Corporation, 4:48
 United Kingdom, media model, 4:39

Wilks, Wendell, président-directeur général, Television Niagara (TVN) -- Suite

Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:8, 11–14, 18–23
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:8, 10–11, 16, 21
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:17
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:7
 Téléfilm Canada, 4:11

Willcocks, Paul (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 6:113, 117–19, 125
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:116
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:115, 118
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 6:117–18
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:117–19, 124, 128
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:118
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:114–17, 119, 126–7
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:114, 119
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:113–15
 Études et rapports, 6:114
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:118, 122, 125–6
 Journalistes, 6:119–21, 123, 128
 Journaux, 6:113, 117, 123–4
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:116–17, 123
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:118
 Presse et médias ethniques, 6:117–18
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:121
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:117, 124
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:114–16, 122, 125
 Technologie de l'information, 6:121–3, 125–6

Wilson, Colleen, vice-présidente, Alberta Press Council

Conseils de presse, 7:15, 25, 29

Winkler, Paul (Présentation personnelle)

Agences de nouvelles, 4:38, 46
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 4:38–9, 42–3, 45
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:41, 43–6, 50
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:37–8, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48–9
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:36–9, 41, 45–6
 Décisions des tribunaux, 4:37, 48
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:38–42, 45–6, 48
Globe and Mail, The, 4:38–9
 Industrie de la publicité, 4:45, 48–50
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:40, 42, 47, 49
 Journalistes, 4:37, 44
 Journaux, 4:37–41, 46
 Journaux indépendants, 4:43, 47
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:41–3
 Organismes fédéraux, 4:37, 40–3, 46–9
 Rédacteur en chef, 4:39, 45, 50
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 4:39
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:39
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:40, 43, 46–7, 50
 Syndicats, 4:38
 Technologie de l'information, 4:44
 Torstar Corporation, 4:48

-
- Wintonyk, Darcy-Anne (Personal communication)**
Information technology, **6:218–19**
Journalism schools, **6:218**
- Woods, Pierre, Legal Counsel, Crown Corporation Secretariat, Transport Canada**
Transport Canada, **21:36**
- Wyatt, Steve, Vice-President and Editor-in-Chief, Global Television News, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**
Advertising industry, **13:39–41**
Audience targeting, **13:38–40**
Broadcast media, **13:38**
Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **13:76**
Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **13:76**
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **13:39**
Canadian Heritage, **13:40**
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **13:40**
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:38–42**, 58, 62, 72–4, 76
Cited laws, **13:40**
CTV News, **13:39**
Information technology, **13:40**
Journalists, **13:41**, 58, 61, 72–4
Multi-media convergence, **13:76**
News coverage, features, **13:39–41**, 58, 62, 72
News editor, **13:41**, 76
Publishers and professionals, **13:72**
Studies and reports, **13:40**
- Young, Mary Lynn (Personal communication)**
Audience targeting, **6:165**
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:173–4**
Information technology, **6:178**
Journalists, **6:170–1**, 178
Media industry structure, **6:163**, 174
Media literacy, **6:164–5**, 179
Multiculturalism, **6:163**
Newspapers, **6:171**, 174
Publishers and professionals, **6:163–5**, 170
Studies and reports, **6:180**
- Zatzman, Gary, *Shunpiking Magazine***
Lobbying and representation, **15:61**
- Wintonyk, Darcy-Anne (Présentation personnelle)**
Écoles de journalisme, **6:218**
Technologie de l'information, **6:218–19**
- Woods, Pierre, conseiller juridique, Secrétariat des sociétés, Transports Canada**
Transports Canada, **21:36**
- Wyatt, Steve, vice-président et rédacteur en chef, Global Television News, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**
Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **13:76**
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:38–42**, 58, 62, 72–4, 76
Choix de publics cibles, **13:38–40**
Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **13:76**
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRT), **13:40**
Convergence du multimédia, **13:76**
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **13:39–41**, 58, 62, 72
CTV News, **13:39**
Éditeurs et professionnels, **13:72**
Études et rapports, **13:40**
Industrie de la publicité, **13:39–41**
Journalistes, **13:41**, 58, 61, 72–4
Lois citées, **13:40**
Patrimoine canadien, **13:40**
Radiodiffusion, **13:38**
Rédacteur en chef, **13:41**, 76
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **13:39**
Technologie de l'information, **13:40**
- Young, Mary Lynn (Présentation personnelle)**
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:164–5**, 179
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:173–4**
Choix de publics cibles, **6:165**
Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:163–5**, 170
Études et rapports, **6:180**
Journalistes, **6:170–1**, 179
Journaux, **6:171**, 174
Multiculturalisme, **6:163**
Structure des industries de médias, **6:163**, 174
Technologie de l'information, **6:178**
- Zatzman, Gary, *Shunpiking Magazine***
Lobbying et représentation, **15:61**



Postage paid
Lettermail

Poste-payé
Poste-lettre

1782711
OTTAWA

If undelivered, return COVER ONLY to:
Public Works and Government Services Canada –
Publishing and Depository Services
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S5

*En cas de non-livraison,
retourner cette COUVERTURE SEULEMENT à:*
Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada –
Les Éditions et Services de dépôt
Ottawa (Ontario) K1A 0S5